The original maps and tables, except for climate tables, have been deleted from this online version. Since publication of the soil survey, more data on soil properties may have been collected, new interpretations developed, or existing interpretive criteria modified. Maps and current data tables can be accessed through the Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/).
How to Use This Soil Survey

The detailed soil maps can be useful in planning the use and management of small areas. You can access the detailed soil maps at the Web Soil Survey (http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/).

Go to the web site and follow the instructions to access the maps. Once the area of interest (AOI) has been selected, the “Soil Map” tab will provide a view of the detailed soil map and a legend that is hyperlinked to map unit descriptions. Click on the “Soil Data Explorer” tab to access the interpretations and reports. Report categories and subcategories include Suitabilities and Limitations for Use, Soil Properties and Qualities, and Soil Reports. Interpretive data can also be accessed at the Soil Data Mart (http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/).

See the Contents for sections of this publication that may address your specific needs.
National Cooperative Soil Survey

This soil survey is a publication of the National Cooperative Soil Survey, a joint effort of the United States Department of Agriculture and other Federal agencies, State agencies, including the Agricultural Experiment Stations, and local agencies. The fieldwork and technical quality control for this survey were conducted by the Forest Service. The correlation of the soils was conducted by the Natural Resources Conservation Service in consultation with the Forest Service. The Natural Resources Conservation Service has leadership for the Federal part of the National Cooperative Soil Survey.

Major fieldwork for this soil survey was completed in 1999. Soil names and descriptions were approved in 2006. Unless otherwise indicated, statements in this publication refer to conditions in the survey area in 1999. The most current official data are available at http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/.

Soil maps in this survey may be copied without permission. Enlargement of these maps, however, could cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping. If enlarged, maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a larger scale.

Nondiscrimination Statement

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, or marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact the USDA’s TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD).

Citation

The recommended citation for this survey is:


Cover Caption

Spire Rock Flats looking west toward Spire Rock

Photo credit: Michael Garverich

Additional information about the Nation’s natural resources is available online from the Natural Resources Conservation Service at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov.
Contents

How to Use This Soil Survey .............................................................................i
Alphabetical Index to Map Units ...................................................................... xxix
Foreword ............................................................................................................ xlix
General Nature of the Survey Area ................................................................. 1
  History and Development .................................................................................. 1
  Geology ............................................................................................................. 4
  Climate ............................................................................................................. 6
How This Survey Was Made ................................................................................ 8
Detailed Soil Map Units .................................................................................... 11
  2A—Dougcliff mucky peat, 0 to 2 percent slopes, ponded ............................ 12
  3B—Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ....................................................... 13
  15CD3—Garlet-Tropal-Whitore families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ........................................................................ 14
  15CE3—Dryadine-Whitore-Tropal families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 17
  15GC3—Ovando-Rubick-Caseypeak families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 19
  15GD2—Ovando-Petty-Littlesalmon families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 21
  15GD3—Ovando-Blackleed families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 23
  15DE—Ovando-Littlesalmon-Bata families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 25
  15GE2—Ovando-Jeru-Roman families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 28
  15GE3—Roman-Crawfish families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 30
  15GEE—Sig family-Rock outcrop-Roman family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 32
  15GH3—Libeg-Opitz-Copenhaver families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 33
  15ND3—Waldbillig-Cowood-Lowder families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 35
  15NE2—Rubycreek-Klootch-Lilylake families, complex, weakly glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 38
  15UB2—Elve-Garlet families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................. 40
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

15UD2—Garlet-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ..................................................41
15UD3—Garlet family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .................................43
15UDB—Garlet-Bata-Elvick families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges .................................................................45
15UE2—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Waldbillig family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .........................47
15UE3—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Elvick family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ...............................49
15UH2—Ratiopeak-Sebud-Arrowpeak families, complex, steep mountain slopes and ridges ....................................................50
15VD3—Garlet-Cowood-Elvick families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ....................................................52
15VDE—Worock-Cowood families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ..........................................................54
15VE2—Garlet-Cowood-Worock families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ....................................................56
15VEE—Worock-Cowood-Finn families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ....................................................58
18B—Lone Rock cobbly loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ..............................................60
21GD2—Ovando-Blackleed-Petty families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ..........................................................61
21GH2—Opitz-Libeg-Sebud families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................63
21GJ1—Lilylake-Mariel families, complex, alluvial basins ........................................65
21GJ2—Finn-Elvick families-Water complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................66
21ND2—Evaro-Waldbillig-Littlesalmon families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ....................................................68
21UA2—Gambler-Elve-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................71
21UC3—Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ..........................................................72
21UCF—Yreka-Winkler-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................75
21UD2—Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines, cool .......................................................76
21UE2—Ovando-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep young moraines ..........................................................79
21UF2—Bata-Lowder-Elve families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................81
21UH2—Libeg-Marcetta-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................82
21UHF—Braziel-Shawmut-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ......................................................... 84
21UJ1—Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ........................................................................ 86
22LC2—Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics .................................................. 87
22LD2—Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics, moist ........................................ 89
22UC2—Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, moderately steep old moraines ....................................................... 91
22UCD—Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, unstable moderately steep old moraines .................................... 93
22UD2—Loberg-Elvick-Garlet families, complex, moderately steep old moraines .......................................................... 95
22UH2—Redchief-Libeg-Finn families, complex, moderately steep old moraines .......................................................... 97
25B—Straw silty clay loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ........................................... 98
28C—Kilgore-Danielvil complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes ............ 99
28Cg—Donald loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes .......................... 101
31CE4—Whitore-Tropal families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep cirques .............................................................. 102
31UD4—Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Evaro family, complex, very steep cirques .......................................................... 103
31UE4—Rock outcrop-Sig-Klootch families, complex, very steep cirques ...................................................................... 105
31UK4—Rubble land-Rock outcrop-Crawfish family, complex, cirque headwalls .............................................................. 107
32—Comad-Ear Cree family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes ...... 108
35CB4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls .................................................. 110
35CD4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls, cool ........................................... 111
35CE4—Rock outcrop-Tropal family-Rubble land complex, very steep trough walls ...................................................... 113
35GE4—Sig-Leighcan families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls .............................................................. 115
35UB4—Elve-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls .............................................................. 117
35UC4—Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls .............................................................. 118
35UD4—Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls, moist ............................................. 120
35UE4—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trough walls ............................................................ 122
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35UK4</td>
<td>Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trough walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37GD2</td>
<td>Ovando-Caseypeak families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37GE3</td>
<td>Sig family-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UC2</td>
<td>Garlet-Worock-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UD2</td>
<td>Waldbillig-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UD3</td>
<td>Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UE3</td>
<td>Rock outcrop-Sig-Jeru families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UJ1</td>
<td>Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39D</td>
<td>Winspect gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39E</td>
<td>Winspect gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39F</td>
<td>Winspect gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41E</td>
<td>Perma gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42E</td>
<td>Windham gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42Ej</td>
<td>Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42F</td>
<td>Windham gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44E</td>
<td>Roundor loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46C</td>
<td>Roy loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46D</td>
<td>Roy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49D</td>
<td>Danvers clay loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Hanson channery loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CC3</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CD3</td>
<td>Whitore-Rumsey families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CE2</td>
<td>Whitore-Tropal families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH2</td>
<td>Hanson-Tiban families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51D</td>
<td>Shawmut gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51Ds</td>
<td>Foxgulch-Libeg complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51E</td>
<td>Shawmut gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GD3</td>
<td>Blackleed family-Rubble land-Petty family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GE2</td>
<td>Leighcan family-Rubble land-Ovando family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GE3</td>
<td>Ovando family-Rubble land-Leighcan family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
51GH2—Opitz-Bavdark families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 165
51NC2—Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 166
51ND3—Holloway-Evaro-Bata families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 168
51NE3—Klootch, noncalcareous-Waldbillig, noncalcareous families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes ........................................................................... 170
51NH2—Maurice-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 172
51UC2—Tigeron-Garlet-Evaro families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 174
51UD3—Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 176
51UDB—Garlet family-Rubble land-Tigeron family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 177
51UE2—Klootch-Waldbillig families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 179
51UE3—Klootch family-Rubble land-Waldbillig family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 181
51UH2—Sebud-Libeg-Marcelata families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 183
51UI3—Arrowpeak family-Rock outcrop-Sebud family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 184
51UK3—Rubble land-Arrowpeak-Sebud families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 186
51VB2—Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 187
51VD2—Tigeron-Garlet families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 189
51VD3—Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep volcanic ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 190
51VE3—Hiore-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 192
51VH2—Libeg-Copenhaver families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .................................................. 193
54B—Libeg channery loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes .................................................. 195
54D—Libeg gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes .................................................. 196
54E—Libeg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................................. 197
54Eg—Libeg channery loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................................. 197
64GD1—Ovando-Blackleed families-Cryofluvents complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .................................................. 198
64GJ1—Cryofluvents-Finn family-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .................................................. 200
64UC2—Elve family-Cryofluvents-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .................................................................202
64UCF—Wildgen-Mccabe-Yreka families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .............................................................203
64UF2—Elve-Finn families-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .................................................................205
64UH2—Libeg-Sebud-Finn families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .................................................................207
64UHF—Braziel-Perma-Mccabe families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains ...............................................................209
64UJ1—Finn-Lowder-Dunkleber families, complex, stream terraces and flood plains .................................................................210
68D—Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes ......212
68E—Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes .....213
71CA3—Whitore-Hanson-Tropal families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................214
71CAF—Whitcow-Windham-Repp families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................216
71CB3—Helmville-Whitore-Garlet families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................217
71CB4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ..................................................219
71CC3—Helmville-Garlet families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................................221
71CC4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................................222
71CD3—Whitore-Dryadine families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .....................................................224
71CH3—Hanson-Tiban families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................225
71GA4—Rubick-Comad families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................227
71GC4—Rubick-Ovando families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .........................................................228
71GD4—Blackleed-Ovando-Kurrie families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................................228
71LB3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................................230
71LC3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist .............................................................234
71LD3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool ..............................................................236
71NA3—Elve-Rock outcrop-Gambler families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ..........................................................238
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71NB3</td>
<td>Elve-Evaro-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NC3</td>
<td>Evaro family-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NCB</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, nivalational mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71ND3</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NDB</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, nivalational mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NH2</td>
<td>Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UA3</td>
<td>Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UAF</td>
<td>Winkler family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UC3</td>
<td>Garlet-Gambler-Worock families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UCF</td>
<td>Winkler-Yreka families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UD3</td>
<td>Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UDB</td>
<td>Worock-Evaro-Elvick families, complex, nivalational mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UH3</td>
<td>Sebud-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UHD</td>
<td>Redchief-Mollet-Sebud families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VA3</td>
<td>Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, warm</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VB3</td>
<td>Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VC3</td>
<td>Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VD3</td>
<td>Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief volcanic mountain slopes</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VH3</td>
<td>Libeg-Sebud-Copenhaver families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75CC2</td>
<td>Helmvile-Relyea-Whitore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75CH3</td>
<td>Tiban-Hanson-Levengood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75DCD</td>
<td>Loberg-Danaher-Elvick families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
75GA2—Como-Windyridge-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................278
75GA3—Windyridge-Como-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................280
75GAF—Ambrant-Rochester families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................282
75GB2—Windyridge-Como-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................284
75GB4—Windyridge family-Rock outcrop-Como family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................286
75GC2—Como-Kurrie-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................288
75GC3—Como-Windyridge-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................290
75GD1—Ovando-Goldflint-Blackleed families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................292
75GD2—Kurrie-Goldflint-Warwood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................294
75GD4—Goldflint family-Rock outcrop-Ovando family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................297
75GEB—Leighcan-Kurrie-Jeru families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................299
75GH2—Opitz-Bavdark-Marcetta families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................301
75LB2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................303
75LC2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist ...........................................305
75LD2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool ...........................................307
75UAF—Winkler-Perma-Yreka families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................309
75UB2—Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................311
75UC2—Worock-Garlet-Elve families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................312
75UCF—Yreka-Winkler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................315
75UG3—Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................316
75UH2—Ratiopeak-Cheadle-Marcetta families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................318
75UHF—Perma-Brazil families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................320
75VA3—Elve-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief
mountain slopes and ridges ..................................................321
75VAF—Wildgen-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low
relief mountain slopes and ridges ............................................323
75VB3—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief
mountain slopes and ridges ..................................................324
75VC3—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief
mountain slopes and ridges, moist .........................................326
75VD2—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief
mountain slopes and ridges, cool ...........................................327
75VH2—Libeg-Copenhaver families, complex, low relief mountain
slopes and ridges .................................................................329
76E—Tibson gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..................331
80B—Elkner-Ovando complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes .............332
81E—Holloway gravelly silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ....333
82D—Elve gravelly loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes .....................334
82E—Elve gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....................335
82F—Elve gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....................336
83D—Crow clay loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes .........................337
83E—Crow clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................338
84E—Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes ......339
84F—Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....340
85E—Loberg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............341
86E—Winkler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............342
86F—Winkler gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ...............343
87D—Danaher loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes ................................344
88E—Whitecow gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...........345
88F—Whitecow gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..........346
91—Nuley-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes .......347
91E—Mohaggin stony ashy very fine sandy loam, 15 to 35
percent slopes .......................................................................348
92D—Clunton, Cometcrick, and Perma, stony, soils, 0 to 15
percent slopes .......................................................................349
92E—Whitore gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............351
92F—Whitore gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ...............352
94—Oro Fino-Poin complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes .............353
94E—Fessler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............355
95—Pensore-Crago, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 75 percent
slopes ..................................................................................356
95E—Yreka gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................357
95F—Yreka gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................358
96D—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes .......360
96E—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....361
96F—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....362
97D—Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........363
97E—Evaro gravelly ash loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
97F—Evaro gravelly ash loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
98E—Trapps gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
98F—Trapps gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
99E—Bignell gravelly clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
111A—Canarway-McCabe complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes,
occasionally flooded
112E—Monaberg-Bridger-Libeg, stony, complex, 8 to 25 percent
slopes
115D—Philipsburg-Ratiopeak complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes
118—Sebud-Hapgood family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes
119—Sebud-Hapgood family-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60
percent slopes
121E—Maiden-Lap-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes
122E—Maiden-Lap-Windham complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
124E—Monaberg-Bridger complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very
stony
135—Tiban very stony loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes
142E—Ratiopeak-Philipsburg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes,
very stony
145C—Redchief-Mollet complex, 4 to 8 percent slopes
145D—Redchief-Mollet complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes
145E—Redchief-Mollet complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
149D—Bridger-Libeg complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, very
stony
150D—Sebud, very stony-Ratiopeak, stony-Bridger, stony,
complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes
151E—Shawmut cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
152—Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes
155—Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes
165A—Mooseflat-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes
171D—Branham-Opitz-Tuggle complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes
172E—Branham-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35
percent slopes
179E—Ambrant-Rochester complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
179F—Ambrant-Rochester complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes
185E—Relyea-Helmville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
190E—Mocmont gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes
195E—Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes
195F—Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes
198E—Trapps-Yreka complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes
199E—Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes
199Eg—Bignell gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
199F—Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes
204F—Windham, very stony-Maiden, very stony-Rock outcrop
complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ........................................412
241F—Whitlash, very stony-Rock outcrop-Perma, very stony,
complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ........................................414
242D—Braziel gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........416
242E—Braziel gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........417
296E—Worock-Elve-Whitore complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ......417
299E—Bignell, dry-Yreka, cool, complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes .............................................................................419
299F—Bignell-Yreka complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..........421
303D—Moosejaw-Highrye-Silas complex, 2 to 15 percent
slopes .............................................................................422
303D—Beeftrail-Branham-Minestope complex, 2 to 15 percent
slopes .............................................................................424
306E—Wissikihon-Branham-Highrye complex, 8 to 30 percent
slopes .............................................................................426
312D—Oro Fino-Highrye-Branham complex, 4 to 15 percent
slopes .............................................................................428
313E—Beeftrail-Dinnen-Highrye complex, 15 to 45 percent
slopes .............................................................................430
314F—Basincreek-Comad complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ......432
315F—Stecum-Hiore complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ..........434
316F—Stecum, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Zonite, very
bouldery, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ..................................435
317E—Stecum-Caseypeak-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35
percent slopes ........................................................................437
319D—Silas, stony-Branham, stony-Tepete complex, 2 to 15
percent slopes ........................................................................439
327E—Highrye-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 15 to 30 percent
slopes .............................................................................441
328E—Stecum-Zonite-Basincreek complex, 8 to 45 percent
slopes .............................................................................443
331C—Mooseflat-Foolhen-Fleeceer complex, 2 to 8 percent
slopes .............................................................................445
332D—Bobowic-Goldflint complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes ......447
333E—Stecum-Hiore-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes .............................................................................448
335E—Stecum-Goldflint-Branham complex, 12 to 35 percent
slopes .............................................................................450
338C—Perma cobbly loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes .................452
338E—Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........453
340E—Peeler gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ......454
342E—Braziel stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................455
351E—Roy-Shawmut-Danvers complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes .............................................................................456
360B—Tepete mucky peat, 1 to 4 percent slopes ....................................458
361G—Rock outcrop-Goldflint-Rublee land complex, 45 to 80
percent slopes ..................................................................................459
362E—Comad-Stecum complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes ......................460
363C—Tepete mucky peat, sandy substratum, 2 to 6 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................462
364F—Comad-Goldflint-Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................463
365F—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Goldflint complex, 30 to 60 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................465
366F—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Basin creek complex, 25 to 50
percent slopes ..................................................................................466
369E—Rubick, bouldery-Comad, very bouldery, complex, 8 to 30
percent slopes ..................................................................................468
370C—Comad-Bobowic complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes,
bouldery ..........................................................................................470
371G—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Comad complex, 35 to 70 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................471
372E—Basin creek-Peeler-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................473
376E—Tibson very stony loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes .........................475
379E—Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35
percent slopes ..................................................................................476
379F—Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60
percent slopes ..................................................................................477
384E—Minestope, extremely bouldery-Branham, extremely
bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ...............479
385D—Highrye-Beeftrail complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes .................480
387E—Danaker-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ................482
392E—Whitore cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................484
392F—Bobowic, very bouldery-Comad, very bouldery-Rock
outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ....................................484
392Fd—Whitore cobbly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....................486
394E—Minestope, very stony-Beeftrail, very stony-Rock outcrop
complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes ......................................................487
395E—Beeftrail-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 8 to 25 percent
slopes ..............................................................................................489
399D—Bignell-Yreka complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .......................491
399E—Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............492
399F—Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..........494
406E—Stecum, very bouldery-Comad-Rock outcrop complex,
8 to 30 percent slopes ....................................................................496
408E—Stecum-Mooseflat-Basin creek complex, 4 to 30 percent
slopes, very bouldery .................................................................497
415F—Stecum-Goldflint-Basin creek complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, extremely stony .................................................499
416E—Beeftrail-Fleecer-Stecum complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes ......................................................................................501
419E—Peeler-Comad complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony ......................................................................................504
420B—Dinnen-Wissikihon-Shewag complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes ......................................................................................505
421B—Shewag-Shewag, moderately well drained complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes ...............................................................507
421F—Perma-Whitlash complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, very stony ......................................................................................508
423D—Fleecer-Dinnen complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes ..........510
440D—Roundor-Lap complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........511
442D—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........512
442E—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........514
442F—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..........515
446D—Danvers-Roy complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ............517
446E—Danvers-Roy complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........518
451E—Shawmut very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ......520
482E—Elve gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........521
482F—Elve gravelly loam, dry, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..........522
487D—Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ....523
487E—Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ....525
488E—Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....527
488F—Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .....528
492F—Whitore, dry-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ......................................................................................529
497C—Waldbilling gravelly ashy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes ..........530
497E—Waldbilling gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ..........531
499E—Bignell-Yreka complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........532
503F—Bridger-Eastridge-Hungryhill complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................533
504E—Bullrey-Hungryhill-Larkspur complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................536
508F—Eastridge-Judco complex, 20 to 60 percent slopes ..........537
510F—Euell, very stony-Hungryhill, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 30 to 60 percent slopes ........................................539
515F—Eastridge-Hungryhill-Poin complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................541
516F—Eastridge-Germangulch complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................543
518F—Germangulch-Eastridge-Euell complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................545
522D—Foolhen-Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes ....547
523E—Nissler-Euell complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes..........................548
525G—Eastridge gravelly ashy loam, 45 to 75 percent slopes ....550
532E—Hungryhill-Poin-Larkspur complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony........................................................................551
540D—Evaro-Germangulch complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes, extremely stony...............................................................555
541F—Hungryhill-Euell complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony.............................................................................553
542D—Euell-Hungryhill-Bullrey complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes....556
542E—Braziel-Shanley complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..............557
542Ep—Perma very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes.........558
542F—Braziel-Shanley complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes...............559
543E—Tolbert-Braziel complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..............561
543F—Evaro-Vitroff-Germangulch, very stony, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ............................................................562
545G—Illiano, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex,
45 to 75 percent slopes .................................................................564
548F—Evaro-Eastridge-Vitroff complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes..................................................................................566
550E—Evaro-Vitroff complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes .................568
551F—Shawmut extremely bouldery loam, 8 to 50 percent slopes..................................................................................569
552D—Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ......570
552E—Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes......572
552F—Brickner, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tolbert, very
bouldery, association, 25 to 60 percent slopes...............................573
559E—Eastridge-Euell, cool, complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes ......575
561F—Euell-Bigbutte complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, stony......576
562G—Poin, very stony-Rubble land-Eastridge, very stony complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes.................................................578
567F—Evaro-Eastridge complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes............580
570E—Eastridge-Euell complex, 15 to 40 percent slopes ...........582
580D—Comad-Elkner complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........583
580E—Comad-Elkner complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............585
580F—Comad-Elkner complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .............586
584F—Whitecow-Whitecow, stony-Warneke complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ...............................................................588
585E—Whitecow, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-Rock
outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes........................................590
595D—Mooseflat, very stony-Pappascreek, very stony-Euell complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes..............................................592
596D—Worock-Loberg complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........594
596E—Worock-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........595
597C—Kilgore-Foolhen-Philipsburg complex, 2 to 12 percent slopes..................................................................................597
597E—Evaro gravelly ashy loam, cold, 15 to 35 percent slopes ....599  
599E—Silverchief-Trapps complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........600  
599F—Silverchief-Trapps complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .......601  
612A—Kilgore-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes ..........603  
616D—Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes ..............604  
624B—Nirling-Bandy complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely  
    flooded .............................................................................606  
634E—Rencot, very stony-Rock outcrop-Bronec, very stony,  
    complex, 25 to 45 percent slopes .......................................607  
635—Tetonview loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes .........................609  
671B—Finn loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ..................................610  
682E—Elve bouldery sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ..........611  
682F—Elve bouldery sandy loam, 25 to 50 percent slopes ......612  
696E—Worock gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes ......613  
701E—Rubick-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes ..........614  
702E—Maurice, very stony-Maurice-Sigbird, very stony, complex,  
    12 to 35 percent slopes .................................................616  
703G—Surdal, very stony-Rubble land complex, 30 to 70 percent  
    slopes ...........................................................................617  
708D—Rubick-Moosejaw complex, 4 to 20 percent slopes ........619  
712F—Rubick-Maurice complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very  
    stony ..............................................................................620  
718E—Maurice-Libeg complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very  
    stony ..............................................................................622  
731F—Rubick, stony-Worock complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes....623  
734D—Bullrey-Maurice, very stony-Libeg complex, 4 to 15  
    percent slopes ..................................................................625  
738E—Rubick-Surdal complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very  
    stony ..............................................................................626  
739E—Maurice-Surdal-Mawspring complex, 12 to 35 percent  
    slopes, stony ...................................................................628  
741F—Maurice-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes,  
    stony ..............................................................................630  
744E—Sigbird, very shallow-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 8 to 25  
    percent slopes ..................................................................632  
744Ej—Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, stony-Tolbert, bouldery,  
    complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ......................................634  
745E—Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-Tolbert,  
    bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, dry ..........636  
746E—Roy-Fergus complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............638  
777E—Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex, 15 to 35  
    percent slopes ..................................................................639  
777F—Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex, 35 to 70  
    percent slopes ..................................................................641  
782E—Evaro stony ashy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........643
786D—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes...........644
786E—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........645
786F—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .........646
788F—Whitecow, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes........................................647
791F—Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..................................................................................648
791G—Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 60 to 80 percent slopes ..................................................................................649
797E—Waldbillig-Elve complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes...........650
799E—Bignell-Yreka-Crow complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ....652
814E—Whitore complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes, stony ..........654
820E—Whitore, stony-Tropal, very stony-Raynesford, stony, complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes.................................655
823E—Skaggs-Raynesford-Tropal, very stony, complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes..........................................................657
825E—Skaggs-Whitore complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes, stony..............................................................................659
844A—Bandy-Blossberg complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded........................................................................660
854E—Libeg-Monad-Copenhagen complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes...........................................................................662
886F—Winkler-Rubble land-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes..........................................................664
901E—Sebud-Poin-Tiban complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, extremely stony.................................................................665
903B—Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely flooded ........667
904D—Sebud, stony-Redchief complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes....668
905E—Tigeron, stony-Rubick, very stony, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes........................................................................670
906E—Rubick, very stony-Tigeron, stony, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes........................................................................671
908E—Sebud-Tiban-Ratiopeak complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes, stony..............................................................................673
911E—Sebud, stony-Adel complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes .......675
912D—Ratiopeak-Redchief complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, stony......................................................................................676
913E—Rubick gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 30 percent slopes .........678
939F—Evaro, stony-Tigeron complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ......679
943F—Tigeron family, stony-Tigeron family, very stony, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes .........................................................680
944E—Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, warm..................682
945E—Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, dry.........................684
952F—Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tigeron family, very
bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ..............................685
953F—Redfern, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association,
25 to 60 percent slopes ...........................................................687
963E—Elve-Warwood family, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes,
stony ..........................................................................................689
965E—Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly, complex, 15 to 35
percent slopes ..............................................................................690
965F—Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly-Rock outcrop
complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, dry ........................................692
966E—Elve, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex,
8 to 35 percent slopes ..................................................................694
968E—Elve, stony-Worock family, complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes ..........................................................................................695
968F—Elve, stony-Worock family, complex, 35 to 60 percent
slopes ..........................................................................................697
982F—Kimpton, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tiban, very
bouldery, complex, 25 to 50 percent slopes ..............................698
983D—Crow-Bignell complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .............700
983E—Crow-Bignell complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............702
988F—Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent
slopes ..........................................................................................705
992F—Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes...706
996D—Libeg-Monaberg complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes,
bouldery ......................................................................................707
997E—Libeg, stony-Monaberg-Adel complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes ..........................................................................................709
1003E—Tiban, bouldery-Cheadle, very bouldery, complex,
15 to 35 percent slopes ...............................................................711
1242D—Baxton-Connieo, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex,
4 to 15 percent slopes, moist .....................................................712
1242E—Baxton-Connieo, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex,
15 to 35 percent slopes, moist .....................................................714
1243D—Baxton-Connieo complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes,
bouldery ......................................................................................716
1244E—Baxton-Connieo-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent
slopes ..........................................................................................718
1361E—Lumpgulch, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Elmark, bouldery,
complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ..................................................720
1373E—Burtoner-Elmark-Connieo complex, 8 to 25 percent
slopes, very bouldery .................................................................722
1540F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-Elmark,
very bouldery, association, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..............724
1541E—Shaboom, bouldery-Lump gulch, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ........................................ 726
1543E—Shaboom, very bouldery-Kelly gulch, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................... 728
1543F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Kelly gulch, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .......... 730
1564E—Hiore, very stony-Hilger, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ................................................................. 731
1591E—Catgulch, bouldery- Crackerville-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes .............................................................. 734
1602C—Farnuf-Placerton complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes ............ 736
1624F—Connieo, very stony-Baxton, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ......................................................... 737
1624D—Connieo, bouldery-Burtoner, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes ......................................................... 739
1628D—Connieo, bouldery-Ashbray, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes ..................................................... 741
1629C—Connieo-Catgulch-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes ...................................................................................... 742
1641E—Nieman, very stony-Rock outcrop-Libeg, bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes .............................................................. 744
1642F—Nieman, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Libeg, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes .......................................................... 746
1643E—Nieman, stony-Libeg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .... 748
1652E—Sawicki-Clasoil complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, bouldery ................................................................................................. 750
1661D—Catgulch-Baxton complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes, stony ................................................................................................. 751
1664E—Catgulch, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Ashbray, bouldery, complex, 4 to 35 percent slopes ............................................................. 753
1675E—Tolbert, very stony-Blaincreek, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ......................................................... 755
1732F—Tepecreek, very bouldery-Caseypeak, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .............................. 756
1734F—Hiore, stony-Kurrie, stony-Caseypeak, very stony, complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ............................................................ 758
1823F—Kelly gulch, stony-Shaboom, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..................................................... 761
1842E—Caseypeak-Branham-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................................................................. 762
1853E—Branham-Tuggle complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .......... 764
1861F—Clugulch-Bobovic-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes ...................................................................................... 766
1871E—Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...................................................................................... 767
1871F—Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes........................................................................769
1872E—Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes.................................................................770
1872F—Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes..................................................................771
1910F—Elmark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Shaboom, extremely bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ..........772
1965E—Lumpgulch, bouldery-Ymark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes..................773
1990F—Bobowic, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tepecreek, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ............777
2040F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 35 to 70 percent slopes...............779
2041F—Rock outcrop-Catgulch, bouldery, complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes..........................................................781
2043F—Rencot, very stony-Rencot, bouldery-Rock outcrop association, 15 to 60 percent slopes .........................782
2045F—Caseypeak, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dry ....................784
2090F—Caseypeak, very bouldery-Franconi, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes..........786
2111E—Sebud, very stony-Hapgood family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes..........................................................788
2112D—Sebud-Marcel complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes, bouldery.........................................................................790
2121F—Hapgood family-Hanson-Tiban complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony.............................................791
2211E—Sebud-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes..............................................................793
2211F—Sebud, very stony-Arrowpeak family, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes..............795
2212D—Sebud, very stony-Libeg-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes..................................796
2212E—Sebud, very stony-Libeg, stony-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes....................798
2261E—Lowland loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony.............800
2281F—Judco, stony-Torpy, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes.............................................801
2301F—Mocmont, bouldery-Roegulch, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes..........................803
2311F—Worock family, stony-Cowood family, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes.........805
2312F—Worock family, stony-Elve, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes..................................807
### Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

#### Soil Properties
- Engineering Index Properties ........................................ 849
- Physical Properties ..................................................... 850
- Chemical Properties .................................................... 851
- Water Features ............................................................. 852
- Soil Features ................................................................. 854

#### Formation of the Soils
- Factors of Soil Formation ............................................... 855
  - Parent Material ......................................................... 855
  - Climate ................................................................. 855
  - Topography ............................................................. 856
  - Living Organisms .................................................... 856
  - Time 857

#### Classification of the Soils
- Soil Series and Their Morphology ................................... 860
  - Adel Series ............................................................... 860
  - Ambrant Series ........................................................... 860
  - Arrowpeak Series ...................................................... 861
  - Ashbray Series ........................................................... 861
  - Baggs Series .............................................................. 862
  - Bandy Series ............................................................... 862
  - Basin creek Series ...................................................... 863
  - Bata Series ................................................................. 863
  - Bavdark Series ............................................................. 864
  - Baxton Series ............................................................. 864
  - Bearmouth Series ......................................................... 865
  - Beeftrail Series ........................................................... 865
  - Bielenberg Series ........................................................ 866
  - Bigbutte Series ............................................................ 867
  - Bignell Series .............................................................. 867
  - Blackleed Series .......................................................... 868
  - Blain creek Series ........................................................ 868
  - Blossberg Series .......................................................... 868
  - Bobowic Series ............................................................ 869
  - Boxwell Series ............................................................. 870
  - Branham Series ........................................................... 870
  - Braziel Series ............................................................... 870
  - Breeton Series ............................................................. 871
  - Brickner Series ............................................................ 872
  - Bridger Series .............................................................. 872
  - Bronc Series ................................................................. 873
  - Bronc Series ................................................................. 873
  - Browns gulch Series ..................................................... 873
  - Bullrey Series ............................................................... 874
  - Burtoner Series ............................................................ 875
  - Bushong Series ............................................................ 875
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabbart Series .................................................. 876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canarway Series .................................................. 876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caseypeak Series ............................................... 877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catgulch Series ............................................... 877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheadle Series .................................................. 878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clancy Series .................................................... 878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clasoil Series ................................................... 879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clugulch Series .................................................. 880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clunton Series ................................................... 880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comad Series ..................................................... 881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cometcrik Series ................................................ 881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Como Series Family ............................................. 882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connio Series .................................................... 882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhaver Series .............................................. 883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coslaw Series .................................................... 883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowood Series .................................................... 883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crackerville Series ............................................ 884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crago Series ...................................................... 884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crampton Series .................................................. 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawfish Series ................................................... 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crow Series ........................................................ 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danaher Series .................................................... 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danielvil Series .................................................. 887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danvers Series .................................................... 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinnen Series ..................................................... 889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Series ..................................................... 889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donnelly Series ................................................... 890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dougcliff Series .................................................. 890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryadine Series ................................................... 891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagleton Series ................................................... 891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earcree Series .................................................... 892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastridge Series ................................................... 892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elkner Series ...................................................... 893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmark Series ..................................................... 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elve Series .......................................................... 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elvick Series ....................................................... 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euell Series ........................................................ 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaro Series ........................................................ 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faith Series ........................................................ 897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnuf Series ....................................................... 897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fergus Series ....................................................... 898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fessler Series ..................................................... 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figaro Series ....................................................... 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn Series .......................................................... 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firada Series ....................................................... 901</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fleecer Series.................................................................901
Flintcreek Series..........................................................902
Foolhen Series..............................................................902
Foxgulch Series ............................................................903
Franconi Series ..............................................................904
Gambler Series ..............................................................905
Garlet Series .................................................................905
Geohrock Series ............................................................906
Germangulch Series ......................................................906
Gnojek Series ...............................................................907
Goldflint Series .............................................................907
Goosepeak Series ..........................................................908
Hanson Series ...............................................................908
Hapgood Series ............................................................909
Helmville Series ............................................................910
Highrye Series ..............................................................910
Hilger Series .................................................................911
Hiore Series .................................................................912
Holloway Series ...........................................................912
Hoyt Series .................................................................913
Hun Series .................................................................913
Hungryhill Series ..........................................................914
Illiano Series .................................................................915
Jeffcity Series ..............................................................915
Jeru Series .................................................................915
Judco Series .................................................................916
Judell Series ..............................................................917
Julius Series .................................................................917
Juvannah Series ...........................................................918
Kadygulch Series ..........................................................919
Kellygulch Series ..........................................................919
Kilgore Series ..............................................................920
Kimpton Series .............................................................920
Klootch Series ..............................................................921
Kouter Series ..............................................................921
Krutar Series ..............................................................922
Kurrie Series ..............................................................922
Lap Series .................................................................923
Larkspru Series .............................................................924
Leighcan Series ............................................................924
Levingood Series ..........................................................924
Libeg Series ...............................................................925
Lilylake Series .............................................................926
Littlesalmon Series ........................................................926
Loberg Series ..............................................................927
Lone Rock Series..........................................................................................928
Lonniebee Series .......................................................................................928
Lowder Series ............................................................................................929
Lowland Series ..........................................................................................930
Lumpgulch Series ......................................................................................930
Maciver Series ...........................................................................................931
Maiden Series ............................................................................................931
Mannixlee Series .......................................................................................932
Marcel Series .............................................................................................932
Marcetta Series .........................................................................................933
Mariel Series .............................................................................................934
Martinsdale Series ....................................................................................934
Maurice Series ...........................................................................................935
Mawspring Series ......................................................................................935
Maxville Series ...........................................................................................936
Mccabe Series ............................................................................................936
Meadowcreek Series ..................................................................................937
Mikesell Series ...........................................................................................938
Minestope Series .......................................................................................939
Mocmont Series ........................................................................................939
Mohaggin Series .......................................................................................940
Mollet Series .............................................................................................941
Monaberg Series .........................................................................................941
Monad Series ............................................................................................942
Mooseflat Series .......................................................................................943
Moosejaw Series .......................................................................................943
Nieman Series ...........................................................................................944
Nirling Series ............................................................................................944
Nissler Series ............................................................................................945
Nuley Series ..............................................................................................945
Nythar Series .............................................................................................946
Opitz Series ...............................................................................................946
Oro Fino Series ........................................................................................947
Ovando Series ............................................................................................948
Pappas creek Series ..................................................................................948
Passmore Series .........................................................................................949
Peeler Series ..............................................................................................949
Pensore Series ...........................................................................................950
Perma Series ..............................................................................................950
Petty Series ...............................................................................................951
Philipsburg Series ......................................................................................951
Phillcher Series ........................................................................................952
Placerton Series ........................................................................................953
Poin Series ...............................................................................................953
Poronto Series ...........................................................................................954
Quigley Series.................................................................954
Ratiopeak Series ..........................................................955
Raynesford Series..........................................................956
Redchief Series..............................................................956
Redfern Series...............................................................957
Relyea Series.................................................................957
Rencot Series.................................................................958
Rentsac Series ...............................................................959
Repp Series................................................................. 959
Rochester Series...........................................................960
Roegulch Series .............................................................960
Roman Series.................................................................961
Rothiemay Series..........................................................961
Roundor Series .............................................................962
Roy Series ................................................................. 963
Rubick Series...............................................................963
Rubycreek Series ..........................................................964
Rumsey Series..............................................................965
Sarbo Series.................................................................965
Savenac Series ..............................................................966
Sawbuck Series .............................................................966
Sawicki Series...............................................................967
Saypo Series .................................................................968
Sebud Series............................................................... 969
Shaboom Series............................................................969
Shadow Series.............................................................970
Shanley Series.............................................................970
Sharrott Series............................................................ 971
Shawmut Series...........................................................971
Shewag Series.............................................................972
Sieben Series..............................................................972
Sig Series ................................................................. 973
Sigbird Series..............................................................973
Silas Series.................................................................974
Silverchief Series ..........................................................974
Skaggs Series..............................................................975
Staad Series...............................................................975
Starley Series.............................................................976
Stecum Series.............................................................976
Straw Series...............................................................977
Surdal Series ...............................................................977
Tepecreek Series..........................................................978
Tepete Series...............................................................978
Tetonview Series..........................................................979
Tiban Series...............................................................980
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Tibkey Series .................................................................980
Tibson Series ..............................................................981
Tigeron Series ..............................................................982
Tolbert Series ..............................................................982
Torpy Series .................................................................983
Trapps Series .................................................................983
Tropal Series .................................................................984
Tuggle Series .................................................................984
Turrah Series .................................................................985
Vision Series .................................................................985
Vitroff Series .................................................................986
Waldbillig Series ...........................................................987
Warneke Series .............................................................987
Warwood Series ............................................................988
Whitecow Series ...........................................................988
Whitlash Series .............................................................989
Whitore Series ...............................................................989
Wickes Series ...............................................................990
Wildgen Series ..............................................................991
Wimper Series ...............................................................991
Windham Series ............................................................992
Windlass Series .............................................................992
Windyridge Series ........................................................993
Winkler Series ...............................................................993
Winspect Series ............................................................994
Wissikihon Series ........................................................994
Worock Series ...............................................................995
Ymark Series .................................................................995
Yreka Series .................................................................996
Zonite Series .................................................................997
References .....................................................................999
Glossary .......................................................................1001

Issued September 2009
Alphabetical Index to Map Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>179E</td>
<td>Ambrant-Rochester complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179F</td>
<td>Ambrant-Rochester complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GAF</td>
<td>Ambrant-Rochester families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379E</td>
<td>Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>379F</td>
<td>Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51UI3</td>
<td>Arrowpeak family-Rock outcrop-Sebud family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2411E</td>
<td>Ashbray, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2412F</td>
<td>Ashbray, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Kellygulch, very stony, complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>844A</td>
<td>Bandy-Blossberg complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314F</td>
<td>Basin creek-Comad complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372E</td>
<td>Basin creek-Feeler-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UF2</td>
<td>Bata-Lowder-Elve families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1243D</td>
<td>Baxton-Connie, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, bouldery</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1242E</td>
<td>Baxton-Connie, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1242D</td>
<td>Baxton-Connie, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1244E</td>
<td>Baxton-Connie-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305D</td>
<td>Beef trail-Branham-Minestope complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313E</td>
<td>Beef trail-Dinnen-Highrye complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416E</td>
<td>Beef trail-Fleecer-Stecum complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>395E</td>
<td>Beef trail-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99E</td>
<td>Bignell gravelly clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199E</td>
<td>Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199F</td>
<td>Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199Eg</td>
<td>Bignell gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299E</td>
<td>Bignell, dry-Yreka, cool, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499E</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299F</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399D</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399E</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>399F</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799E</td>
<td>Bignell-Yreka-Crow complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GD3</td>
<td>Blackleed family-Rubble land-Petty family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71GD4</td>
<td>Blackleed-Ovando-Kurrie families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392F</td>
<td>Bobowic, very bouldery-Comad, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
<td>484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199OF</td>
<td>Bobowic, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tepecreek, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332D</td>
<td>Bobowic-Goldflint complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172E</td>
<td>Branham-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171D</td>
<td>Branham-Opitz-Tuggle complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1853E</td>
<td>Branham-Tuggle complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242E</td>
<td>Braziel gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242D</td>
<td>Braziel gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342E</td>
<td>Braziel stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64UHF</td>
<td>Braziel-Perma-Mccabe families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542E</td>
<td>Braziel-Shanley complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542F</td>
<td>Braziel-Shanley complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UHF</td>
<td>Braziel-Shawmut-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442E</td>
<td>Braziel-Tolbert complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442F</td>
<td>Braziel-Tolbert complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442D</td>
<td>Braziel-Tolbert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>552F</td>
<td>Brickner, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tolbert, very bouldery, association, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>503F</td>
<td>Bridger-Eastridge-Hungryhill complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149D</td>
<td>Bridger-Libeg complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, very stony</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504E</td>
<td>Bullrey-Hungryhill-Larkspur complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

xxx
734D Bullrey-Maurice, very stony-Libeg complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................625
1373E Burtoner-Elmark-Connieo complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery .......................................................722
111A Canarway-McCabe complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded .........................................................369
2090F Caseypeak, very bouldery-Franconi, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ...........786
2045F Caseypeak, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dry ..................784
1842E Caseypeak-Branham-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........................................................762
1591E Catgulch, bouldery-Crackerville-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes ........................................734
1664E Catgulch, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Ashbray, bouldery, complex, 4 to 35 percent slopes ....................753
1661D Catgulch-Baxton complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes, stony .................................................................751
552E Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ............................................................572
552D Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ............................................................570
1861F Clugulch-Bobowic-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes ..........................................................766
92D Clunton, Cometcrik, and Perma, stony, soils, 0 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................349
370C Comad-Bobowic complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes, bouldery .................................................................470
32 Comad-Earcree family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes .................................................................108
580E Comad-Elkner complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................................................585
580F Comad-Elkner complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................................................................586
580D Comad-Elkner complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................583
364F Comad-Goldflint-Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes .................................................................463
362E Comad-Stecum complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes .................................................................460
75GC2 Como-Kurrie-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................288
75GA2 Como-Windyridge-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ....................278
75GC3 Como-Windyridge-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ............................290
1628D Connieo, bouldery-Ashbray, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes .................741
1626D Connieo, bouldery-Burtoner, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes ....................739
1624F Connieo, very stony-Baxton, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..................737
2691F Connio, very stony-Crackerville, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ...........................................829
1629C Connio-Catgulch-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes.................................................................742
37UD3 Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms...................................132
31UD4 Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Evaro family, complex, very steep cirques..........................................................103
83E Crow clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................................................338
83D Crow clay loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................337
983E Crow-Bignell complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................703
983D Crow-Bignell complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .........................702
64GJ1 Cryofluvents-Finn family-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains .............................................200
87D Danaher loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................344
387E Danaher-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .....................482
487E Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........525
487D Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........523
49D Danvers clay loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes ........................................147
446E Danvers-Roy complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................518
446D Danvers-Roy complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .........................517
420B Dinnen-Wissikihon-Shewag complex, 1 to 6 percent slopes ........................................................................505
28Cg Donald loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes .................................................101
2A Dougcliff mucky peat, 0 to 2 percent slopes, ponded .................12
15CE3 Dryadine-Whitore-Tropal families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ..................................17
M Dumps, mine .................................................................................................833
525G Eastridge gravelly ashy loam, 45 to 75 percent slopes ............550
570E Eastridge-Euell complex, 15 to 40 percent slopes .................582
559E Eastridge-Euell, cool, complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes ...........575
516F Eastridge-Germangulch complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony .............................................................543
515F Eastridge-Hungryhill-Poin complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony ............................................................541
508F Eastridge-Judco complex, 20 to 60 percent slopes .................537
80B Elkner-Ovando complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes .........................332
1910F Elmark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Shaboom, extremely bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ...............773
682F Elve bouldery sandy loam, 25 to 50 percent slopes ..........612
682E Elve bouldery sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ..........611
64UC2 Elve family-Cryofluvents-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains ...........................................202
82E Elve gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................335
82F Elve gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .........................336
82D  Elve gravelly loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes ..............................................334
482E  Elve gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................................521
482F  Elve gravelly loam, dry, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................................522
2486F Elve, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .........................................................824
968E Elve, stony-Worock family, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..................695
968F Elve, stony-Worock family, complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..................697
2471F Elve, stony-Worock family, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .........................................................820
965E Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ........................................................................690
965F Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, dry .......................692
966E Elve, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes .........................................................694
35UB4 Elve-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls ..........................................................117
2662E Elve-Cowood family, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes ...............825
71NB3 Elve-Evaro-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .........................................................240
64UF2 Elve-Finn families-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains ......................................................205
71UA3 Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................251
71VA3 Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, warm .........................264
71VC3 Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist .................................267
75UB2 Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................311
71VB3 Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................265
51VB2 Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes ......................................................187
15UB2 Elve-Garlet families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .........................................40
982Fp Elve-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ......................700
71NA3 Elve-Rock outcrop-Gambler families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................238
75VA3 Elve-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .............................................321
963E Elve-Warwood family, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony ..........689
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>510F</td>
<td>Euell, very stony-Hungryhill, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 30 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>561F</td>
<td>Euell-Bigbutte complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>542D</td>
<td>Euell-Hungryhill-Bullrey complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NC3</td>
<td>Evaro family-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97E</td>
<td>Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97F</td>
<td>Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97D</td>
<td>Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597E</td>
<td>Evaro gravelly ashy loam, cold, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782E</td>
<td>Evaro stony ashy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>939F</td>
<td>Evaro, stony-Tigeron complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>567F</td>
<td>Evaro-Eastridge complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>548F</td>
<td>Evaro-Eastridge-Vitroff complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540D</td>
<td>Evaro-Germangulch complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71ND3</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NDB</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NCB</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51NC2</td>
<td>Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550E</td>
<td>Evaro-Vitroff complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543F</td>
<td>Evaro-Vitroff-Germangulch, very stony, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21ND2</td>
<td>Evaro-Waldbillig-Littlesalmon families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1602C</td>
<td>Farnuf-Placerton complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94E</td>
<td>Fessler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>676B</td>
<td>Finn loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21GJ2</td>
<td>Finn-Elvick families-Water complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37UJ1</td>
<td>Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UJ1</td>
<td>Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64UJ1</td>
<td>Finn-Lowder-Dunkleber families, complex, stream terraces and flood plains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423D</td>
<td>Fleecer-Dinnen complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3B</td>
<td>Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903B</td>
<td>Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely flooded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>522D</td>
<td>Foolhen-Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51Ds</td>
<td>Foxgulch-Libeg complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
21UA2 Gambler-Elve-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines.................................................................71
15UD3 Garlet family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges.................................43
51UDB Garlet family-Rubble land-Tigeron family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .............................................177
15UD2 Garlet-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .........................................41
15UDB Garlet-Bata-Elvick families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges..........................................................45
35UC4 Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls .................................................................118
35UD4 Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls, moist ......................................................120
15VD3 Garlet-Cowood-Elvick families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .............................................52
15VE2 Garlet-Cowood-Worock families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................56
71UC3 Garlet-Gambler-Worock families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ..............................................253
51UD3 Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes ................................................176
51VD3 Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep volcanic ridges and mountain slopes .................................190
15CD3 Garlet-Tropal-Whitore families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ...........................................14
71UD3 Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes ..................................................257
71VD3 Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief volcanic mountain slopes .......................................268
37UC2 Garlet-Worock-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms .........................................................128
21UC3 Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines ..................................................72
21UD2 Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines, cool ..............................................76
518F Germangulch-Eastridge-Euell complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony ..............................................................545
75GD4 Goldflint family-Rock outcrop-Ovando family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .......................297
50 Hanson channery loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes .......................................................148
71CH3 Hanson-Tiban families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .......................................225
51CH2 Hanson-Tiban families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes .............................................154
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2121F</td>
<td>Hapgood family-Hanson-Tiban complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84E</td>
<td>Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84F</td>
<td>Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CC3</td>
<td>Helmville-Garlet families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75CC2</td>
<td>Helmville-Relyea-Whitore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CB3</td>
<td>Helmville-Whitore-Garlet families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385D</td>
<td>Highrye-Beeftrail complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327E</td>
<td>Highrye-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564E</td>
<td>Hilger, very stony-Hilger, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1734F</td>
<td>Hiore, stony-Kurrie, stony-Caseypeak, very stony, complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871E</td>
<td>Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1871F</td>
<td>Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872E</td>
<td>Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1872F</td>
<td>Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51VE3</td>
<td>Hiore-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81E</td>
<td>Holloway gravelly silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51ND3</td>
<td>Holloway-Evaro-Bata families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541F</td>
<td>Hungryhill-Euell complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>532E</td>
<td>Hungryhill-Poin-Larkspur complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545G</td>
<td>Illiano, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 45 to 75 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2281F</td>
<td>Judco, stony-Torpy, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1823F</td>
<td>Kellygulch, stony-Shaboom, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28C</td>
<td>Kilgore-Danielvil complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>597C</td>
<td>Kilgore-Foolhen-Philipsburg complex, 2 to 12 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612A</td>
<td>Kilgore-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982F</td>
<td>Kimpton, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tiban, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 50 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15UE3</td>
<td>Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Elvick family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35UE4</td>
<td>Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trench walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15UE2</td>
<td>Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Waldbillig family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51UE3</td>
<td>Klootch family-Rubble land-Waldbillig family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51NE3</td>
<td>Klootch, noncalcareous-Waldbillig, noncalcareous families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51UE2</td>
<td>Klootch-Waldbillig families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GD2</td>
<td>Kurrie-Goldflint-Warwood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GE2</td>
<td>Leighton family-Rubble land-Ovando family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GEB</td>
<td>Leighton-Kurrie-Jeru families, complex, nivation mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54Eg</td>
<td>Libeg channery loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54B</td>
<td>Libeg channery loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54E</td>
<td>Libeg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54D</td>
<td>Libeg gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997E</td>
<td>Libeg, stony-Monaberg-Adel complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75VH2</td>
<td>Libeg-Copenhaver families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51VH2</td>
<td>Libeg-Copenhaver families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UH2</td>
<td>Libeg-Marcetta-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>996D</td>
<td>Libeg-Monaberg complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes, bouldery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854E</td>
<td>Libeg-Monad-Copenhaver complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15GH3</td>
<td>Libeg-Opitz-Copenhaver families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71VH3</td>
<td>Libeg-Sebud-Copenhaver families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64UH2</td>
<td>Libeg-Sebud-Finn families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21GJ1</td>
<td>Lilylake-Mariel families, complex, alluvial basins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85E</td>
<td>Loberg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75DCD</td>
<td>Loberg-Danaher-Elvick families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22UD2</td>
<td>Loberg-Elvick-Garlet families, complex, moderately steep old moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22UC2</td>
<td>Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, moderately steep old moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22UCD</td>
<td>Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, unstable moderately steep old moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18B</td>
<td>Lone Rock cobbly loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2261E</td>
<td>Lowland loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2322E</td>
<td>Lowland-Torpy complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2322F</td>
<td>Lowland-Torpy complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1361E</td>
<td>Lumpgulch, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Elmark, bouldery, complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965E</td>
<td>Lumpgulch, bouldery-Ymark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121E</td>
<td>Maiden-Lap-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122E</td>
<td>Maiden-Lap-Windham complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391C</td>
<td>Marcel, very bouldery-Tibkey, bouldery, complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702E</td>
<td>Maurice, very stony-Maurice-Sigbird, very stony, complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718E</td>
<td>Maurice-Libeg complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51NH2</td>
<td>Maurice-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>741F</td>
<td>Maurice-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>739E</td>
<td>Maurice-Surdal-Mawspring complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384E</td>
<td>Minestope, extremely bouldery-Branham, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394E</td>
<td>Minestope, very stony-Beeftrail, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190E</td>
<td>Mocmont gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2301F</td>
<td>Mocmont, bouldery-Roegulch, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91E</td>
<td>Mohaggin stony ashy very fine sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791F</td>
<td>Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791G</td>
<td>Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 60 to 80 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124E</td>
<td>Monaberg-Bridger complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112E</td>
<td>Monaberg-Bridger-Libeg, stony, complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2331B</td>
<td>Mooseflat loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>595D</td>
<td>Mooseflat, very stony-Pappascreek, very stony-Euell complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331C</td>
<td>Mooseflat-Foolhen-Fleecer complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165A</td>
<td>Mooseflat-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303D</td>
<td>Moosejaw-Highrye-Silas complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1642F</td>
<td>Nieman, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Libeg, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1643E</td>
<td>Nieman, stony-Libeg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1641E</td>
<td>Nieman, very stony-Rock outcrop-Libeg, bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624B</td>
<td>Nirling-Bandy complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely flooded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523E</td>
<td>Nissler-Euell complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Nuley-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GH2</td>
<td>Opitz-Bavdark families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GH2</td>
<td>Opitz-Bavdark-Marcetta families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21GH2</td>
<td>Opitz-Libeg-Sebjud families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312D</td>
<td>Oro Fino-Highrye-Branham complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Oro Fino-Poin complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51GE3</td>
<td>Ovando family-Rubble land-Leighcan family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UE2</td>
<td>Ovando-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64GD1</td>
<td>Ovando-Blackleed families-Cryofluvents complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15GD3</td>
<td>Ovando-Blackleed families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21GD2</td>
<td>Ovando-Blackleed-Petty families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37GD2</td>
<td>Ovando-Caseypeak families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GD1</td>
<td>Ovando-Goldflint-Blackleed families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15GE2</td>
<td>Ovando-Jeru-Roman families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15GDE</td>
<td>Ovando-Littlesalmon-Bata families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15GD2 Ovando-Petty-Littlesalmon families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges........................................21
15GC3 Ovando-Rubick-Caseypeak families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges........................................19
340E Peeler gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes.........454
419E Peeler-Comad complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony........................................................................................504

95 Pensore-Crago, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 75 percent slopes.................................................................356
42Ej Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, stony........142
338E Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes..............453
338C Perma cobbly loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes.........................452
41E Perma gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes...............141
542Ep Perma very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes......558
75UHF Perma-Braziel families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges........................................320
421F Perma-Whitlash complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, very stony................................................................................508

115D Philipsburg-Ratiopeak complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ......373
68E Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes.....213
68D Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes.....212
562G Poin, very stony-Rubble land-Eastridge, very stony complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes ........................................578

75UH2 Ratiopeak-Cheadle-Marcetta families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges........................................318
142E Ratiopeak-Philipsburg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very stony.................................................................384
912D Ratiopeak-Redchief complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, stony..................................................................................676
15UH2 Ratiopeak-Sebud-Arrowpeak families, complex, steep mountain slopes and ridges.............................................50
22UH2 Redchief-Libeg-Finn families, complex, moderately steep old moraines.................................................................97

145E Redchief-Mollet complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........387
145C Redchief-Mollet complex, 4 to 8 percent slopes ..........385
145D Redchief-Mollet complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..........386

71UHD Redchief-Mollet-Sebud families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges.............................................262

952F Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tigeron family, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes..........................685
953F Redfern, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 25 to 60 percent slopes.................................................687

2485F Redfern, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Tigeron family, very bouldery, association, 25 to 70 percent slopes ..................822
185E Relyea-Helmville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes..............403
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

2043F  Rencot, very stony-Rencot, bouldery-Rock outcrop association, 15 to 60 percent slopes..........................782
634E  Rencot, very stony-Rock outcrop-Bronec, very stony, complex, 25 to 45 percent slopes..........................607
K  Rock outcrop and Rubble land....................................................832
2041F  Rock outcrop-Catgulch, bouldery, complex, 15 to 70 percent slopes...............................................781
777E  Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes......................................................639
777F  Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes......................................................641
361G  Rock outcrop-Goldflint-Rubble land complex, 45 to 80 percent slopes..............................................459
35UK4  Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trough walls .................................................................123
37UE3  Rock outcrop-Sig-Jeru families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms.....................................134
31UE4  Rock outcrop-Sig-Klootch families, complex, very steep cirques...........................................................105
35CE4  Rock outcrop-Tropal family-Rubble land complex, very steep trough walls ..................................113
15GE3  Roman-Crawfish families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges..........................30
44E  Roundor loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ........................................145
440D  Roundor-Lap complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes ...........................................511
46C  Roy loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes .................................................145
46D  Roy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes ................................................146
746E  Roy-Fergus complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............................................638
351E  Roy-Shawmut-Danvers complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes..........456
51UK3  Rubble land-Arrowpeak-Sebud families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes..................186
31UK4  Rubble land-Rock outcrop-Crawfish family, complex, cirque headwalls ...........................................107
913E  Rubick gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 30 percent slopes ..............678
369E  Rubick, bouldery-Comad, very bouldery, complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes........................................468
731F  Rubick, stony-Worock complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes.......623
906E  Rubick, very stony-Tigeron, stony, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes .....................................................671
71GA4  Rubick-Comad families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .....................227
712F  Rubick-Maurice complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony.................................................................620
708D  Rubick-Moosejaw complex, 4 to 20 percent slopes .............619
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71GC4</td>
<td>Rubick-Ovando families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701E</td>
<td>Rubick-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>738E</td>
<td>Rubick-Surdal complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15NE2</td>
<td>Rubycreek-Klootch-Lilylake families, complex, weakly glaciated mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2681E</td>
<td>Sawbuck-Catgulch, stony, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1652E</td>
<td>Sawicki-Clasoil complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, bouldery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911E</td>
<td>Sebud, stony-Adel complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>904D</td>
<td>Sebud, stony-Redchief complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2211F</td>
<td>Sebud, very stony-Arrowpeak family, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2111E</td>
<td>Sebud, very stony-Hapgood family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212E</td>
<td>Sebud, very stony-Libeg, stony-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212D</td>
<td>Sebud, very stony-Libeg-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150D</td>
<td>Sebud, very stony-Ratiopeak, stony-Bridger, stony, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2211E</td>
<td>Sebud-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Sebud-Hapgood family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Sebud-Hapgood family-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71NH2</td>
<td>Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75UG3</td>
<td>Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51UH2</td>
<td>Sebud-Libeg-Marcetta families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2112D</td>
<td>Sebud-Marcel complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes, bouldery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71UH3</td>
<td>Sebud-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>901E</td>
<td>Sebud-Poin-Tiban complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, extremely stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>908E</td>
<td>Sebud-Tiban-Ratiopeak complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1541E</td>
<td>Shaboom, bouldery-Lumpgulch, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1543F</td>
<td>Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Kellygulch, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1540F Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-Elmark, very bouldery, association, 35 to 60 percent slopes ...............724
2040F Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 35 to 70 percent slopes ..................................779
1543E Shaboom, very bouldery-Kellygulch, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................728
151E Shawmut cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................392
551F Shawmut extremely bouldery loam, 8 to 50 percent slopes .................................................................569
51E Shawmut gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..................157
51D Shawmut gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes ..................155
451E Shawmut very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ........520
744Ej Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, stony-Tolbert, bouldery, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............................634
745E Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-Tolbert, bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, dry ..............636
421B Shewag-Shewag, moderately well drained complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes ..........................................................507
15GEE Sig family-Rock outcrop-Roman family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .........................32
37GE3 Sig family-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, moderately steep trough bottoms ...........................................126
744E Sigbird, very shallow-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes .................................................................632
35GE4 Sig-Leighcan families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls ...............................................................115
319D Silas, stony-Branham, stony-Tepete complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes .................................................................439
616D Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes .................604
599E Silverchief-Trapps complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..........600
599F Silverchief-Trapps complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ........601
823E Skaggs-Raynesford-Tropal, very stony, complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes .........................................................657
825E Skaggs-Whitore complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes, stony ...659
406E Stecum, very bouldery-Comad-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes ......................................................496
316F Stecum, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Zonite, very bouldery, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes .........................435
317E Stecum-Caseypeak-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes .................................................................437
415F Stecum-Goldflint-Basin creek complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, extremely stony ...............................................450
335E Stecum-Goldflint-Branham complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes .................................................................499
315F Stecum-Hiore complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes ...............434
Soil Survey of Deer Lodge National Forest Area, Montana

333E Stecum-Hiore-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes.................................................................448
408E Stecum-Mooseflat-Basin creek complex, 4 to 30 percent slopes, very bouldery ...........................................497
366F Stecum-Rock outcrop-Basin creek complex, 25 to 50 percent slopes...........................................................466
371G Stecum-Rock outcrop-Comad complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes.................................................................471
365F Stecum-Rock outcrop-Goldflint complex, 30 to 60 percent slopes..............................................................465
328E Stecum-Zonite-Basin creek complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes........................................................................443
25B Straw silty clay loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ......................................................................................................98
703G Surdal, very stony-Rubble land complex, 30 to 70 percent slopes..............................................................617
1732F Tepecreek, very bouldery-Caseypeak, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ......756
360B Tepete mucky peat, 1 to 4 percent slopes....................................................................................................458
363C Tepete mucky peat, sandy substratum, 2 to 6 percent slopes......................................................................462
635 Tetonview loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes ............................................................................................................609
135 Tiban very stony loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes............................................................................................382
1003E Tiban, bouldery-Cheadle, very bouldery, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes.............................................711
75CH3 Tiban-Hanson-Levengood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .....................................274
76E Tibson gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............................................................................................331
376E Tibson very stony loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ............................................................................................375
943F Tigeron family, stony-Tigeron family, very stony, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes ..................................680
944E Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, warm ....682
945E Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, dry ....684
905E Tigeron, stony-Rubick, very stony, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes.............................................................670
51VD2 Tigeron-Garlet families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes ..................................189
51UC2 Tigeron-Garlet-Evaro families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes ..............................................174
1675E Tolbert, very stony-Blain creek, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes ..................................755
543E Tolbert-Braziel complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes .........................................................................................561
2321E Torpy gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ...............................................................................................809
2321F Torpy gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ...............................................................................................810
71LB3  Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges .......................................................... 232
71LC3  Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist .................................................. 234
71LD3  Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool ....................................................... 236
98E   Trapps gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ........................................ 366
98F   Trapps gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ......................................... 367
198E  Trapps-Yreka complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes ...................................... 407
22LC2  Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics .......................................................... 87
22LD2  Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics, moist ...................................................... 89
2705F  Vitroff-Torpy complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................................... 831
75LB2  Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .......................................................... 303
75LC2  Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist ............................................. 305
75LD2  Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool ................................................. 307
497C  Waldbillig gravelly ashy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes ............................... 530
497E  Waldbillig gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes ............................ 531
37UD2  Waldbillig-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms ......................................................... 130
15ND3  Waldbillig-Cowood-Lowder families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges ............................................ 35
797E  Waldbillig-Elve complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes .................................... 650
W    Water ..................................................................................................... 833
88E  Whitecow gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes ..................................... 345
88F  Whitecow gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes ..................................... 346
488E  Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes ........................ 527
488F  Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes ........................ 528
585E  Whitecow, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes ............................................. 590
788F  Whitecow, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .......................................................... 647
152  Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes .......................................................... 393
988F  Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .......................................................... 705
584F  Whitecow-Whitecow, stony-Warneke complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes .......................................................... 588
71CAF Whitecow-Windham-Repp families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ..................................................... 216
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241F</td>
<td>Whitlash, very stony-Rock outcrop-Perma, very stony, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392E</td>
<td>Whitore cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392Fd</td>
<td>Whitore cobbly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>814E</td>
<td>Whitore complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes, stony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CC4</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CB4</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35CB4</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35CD4</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls, cool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CC3</td>
<td>Whitore family-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92E</td>
<td>Whitore gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92F</td>
<td>Whitore gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>492F</td>
<td>Whitore, dry-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820E</td>
<td>Whitore, stony-Tropal, very stony-Raynesford, stony, complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CD3</td>
<td>Whitore-Dryadine families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71CA3</td>
<td>Whitore-Hanson-Tropal families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>992F</td>
<td>Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CD3</td>
<td>Whitore-Rumsey families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31CE4</td>
<td>Whitore-Tropal families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep cirques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CE2</td>
<td>Whitore-Tropal families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64UCF</td>
<td>Wildgen-Mccabe-Yreka families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75VAF</td>
<td>Wildgen-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42E</td>
<td>Windham gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42F</td>
<td>Windham gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204F</td>
<td>Windham, very stony-Maiden, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GB4</td>
<td>Windridge family-Rock outcrop-Como family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GA3</td>
<td>Windridge-Como-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
75GB2 Windyridge-Como-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................. 284
71UAF Winkler family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ...................................................... 252
86E Winkler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............................. 342
86F Winkler gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .............................. 343
786E Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes .................... 645
786F Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................... 646
786D Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes ...................... 644
75UAF Winkler-Perma-Yreka families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................. 309
886F Winkler-Rubble land-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes .................................................................... 664
71UCF Winkler-Yreka families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges ............................................. 255
39E Winspect gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes .............................. 138
39F Winspect gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes .............................. 139
39D Winspect gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes .............................. 137
306E Wissikihon-Branham-Highrye complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes .................................................................................. 426
2311F Worock family, stony-Cowood family, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ........................ 805
2312F Worock family, stony-Elve, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes ........................................... 807
96E Worock gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes .......................... 361
96F Worock gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes .......................... 362
96D Worock gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes .......................... 360
696E Worock gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes .......................... 613
15VDE Worock-Cowood families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .................................................... 54
15VEE Worock-Cowood-Finn families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges .................................................... 58
75VB3 Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges .................................................. 324
75VC3 Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist ........................................... 326
75VD2 Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool ............................................. 327
296E Worock-Elve-Whitore complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ............. 417
71UDB Worock-Evaro-Elivick families, complex, nival mountain slopes and ridges ......................................................... 258
75UC2 Worock-Garlet-Elve families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges ......................................................... 312
596E Worock-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes ......................... 595
596D Worock-Loberg complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes .......................... 594
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95E</td>
<td>Yreka gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95F</td>
<td>Yreka gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195E</td>
<td>Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195F</td>
<td>Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75UCF</td>
<td>Yreka-Winkler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21UCF</td>
<td>Yreka-Winkler-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Soil surveys contain information that affects land use planning in survey areas. They include predictions of soil behavior for selected land uses. The surveys highlight soil limitations, improvements needed to overcome the limitations, and the impact of selected land uses on the environment.

Soil surveys are designed for many different users. Farmers, ranchers, foresters, and agronomists can use the surveys to evaluate the potential of the soil and the management needed for maximum food and fiber production. Planners, community officials, engineers, developers, builders, and homebuyers can use the surveys to plan land use, select sites for construction, and identify special practices needed to ensure proper performance. Conservationists, teachers, students, and specialists in recreation, wildlife management, waste disposal, and pollution control can use the surveys to help them understand, protect, and enhance the environment.

Various land use regulations of Federal, State, and local governments may impose special restrictions on land use or land treatment. The information in this report is intended to identify soil properties that are used in making various land use or land treatment decisions. Statements made in this report are intended to help the land users identify and reduce the effects of soil limitations on various land uses. The landowner or user is responsible for identifying and complying with existing laws and regulations.

Although soil survey information can be used for general farm, local, and wider area planning, onsite investigation is needed to supplement this information in some cases. Examples include soil quality assessments (http://soils.usda.gov/sqi/) and certain conservation and engineering applications. For more detailed information, contact your local USDA Service Center (http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app?agency=nrcs) or your NRCS State Soil Scientist (http://soils.usda.gov/contact/state_offices/).

Great differences in soil properties can occur within short distances. Some soils are seasonally wet or subject to flooding. Some are too unstable to be used as a foundation for buildings or roads. Clayey or wet soils are poorly suited to use as septic tank absorption fields. A high water table makes a soil poorly suited to basements or underground installations.

These and many other soil properties that affect land use are described in this soil survey. The location of each map unit is shown on the detailed soil maps. Each soil in the survey area is described, and information on specific uses is given. Help in using this publication and additional information are available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

By Dave Rupert, Project Leader

Fieldwork by Dave Rupert, Forest Service

Editor, Mary E. Martinec, Natural Resources Conservation Service

United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, in cooperation with United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Deerlodge National Forest Area is located in southwestern Montana (fig. 1). The survey area includes 1,184,000 acres, or about 1,850 square miles. Lands of the former Deerlodge National Forest (now part of the Beaverhead-Deerlodge National Forest) cover a large part of southwestern Montana in the counties of Deer Lodge, Granite, Jefferson, Madison, Powell, and Silver Bow.

General Nature of the Survey Area

This section describes some of the environmental and cultural features that affect the use and management of soils in the survey area. These features are history and development, geology, and climate.

History and Development

Michael Garverich, Montana State Geologist, NRCS, prepared this section.

The Deerlodge National Forest gets its name from a thermal spring deposit (fig. 2) located at Warm Springs. This travertine deposit is shaped like a lodge, and deer were noted to congregate in the vicinity, hence the name. The mound is higher than the surrounding vegetation and was once a well-known landmark. This curiosity remains an interesting feature but is somewhat hidden from view behind the buildings at Warm Springs. Decaying structures near the mound attest to early attempts to harness its geothermal energy.

The history of this area is dominated by two features—the topography and the world-class mineral deposits of Butte. Topography produced the first human impacts to the area because of a low and easily accessible pass over the Continental Divide, and the mineral deposits of Butte have provided a long-lasting economic input to the region.

The topography of the intermountain basins provided for an easily approachable and negotiable pass, Deer Lodge Pass, through the mountains. This pass attracted early Native Americans who used it to travel through the mountains in their seasonal journeys. Knowledge of the pass was conveyed to the earliest fur trappers who used it as a convenient route between the trading posts of northwestern Montana and the beaver streams of Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming. The traders and trappers were followed in turn by early ranching entrepreneurs and prospectors. Whereas the Native Americans and trappers left little evidence of their passing, the impact of the ranchers, miners, and subsequent loggers left a lasting impression.
The Lewis and Clark Corps of Discovery was the first recorded passage through the area of the Deerlodge National Forest. The Corps proceeded through the Jefferson River Valley north and west of the Tobacco Root Mountains and traveled on to the southwest to meet with the Nez Perce west of Lemhi Pass. In their explorations, the Corps did not directly visit the forestlands of the mountains on either side of the valleys.

Following the Corps of Discovery, this area was left to the Native Americans except for occasional trapping and trading parties traveling through the country, until early
ranchers recognized that the valleys would be good stock ranges for worn trail stock from the Oregon and California Trails to the south. In the late 1850s, farmers and ranchers began moving into the Deer Lodge Valley; one of the first was Granville Stuart, a noted rancher, miner, and historian of Montana. The towns of Deer Lodge and Gold Creek were established at this time to serve the agricultural community and travelers.

Granville Stuart is credited with making the first significant find of gold in Montana at Gold Creek in about 1860. This discovery led to a huge influx of prospectors and miners into the area. These pioneers left a lasting impact on the area that would become the Deerlodge National Forest in the form of roads and trails, placer and hard rock diggings, ghost towns, and extensive logging activities.

Resource development activities brought with it the trappings of civilization in the form of towns and transportation infrastructure. Butte, the major city of the region, had its foundations in the discovery of placer gold along Silver Bow Creek in Summit Valley in the late 1860s. This find led to the eventual discovery of the silver-rich veins of Butte Hill, followed by the discovery and development of the great copper bonanza below the silver zone. Development of these great mineral deposits led to the establishment of Butte as the largest population center between Spokane and Minneapolis-Saint Paul and north of Salt Lake City during the period from about 1890 to 1930. The economic, social, and political impacts of this development linger on to the present. With the initial closure of the Butte mines in 1980, the region suffered a major economic downturn, which lingers on today despite renewed surface mining and diversification into other industries.

The presence of Deer Lodge Pass prompted the early establishment of north-south trails through the area, first by Native Americans, then by trappers and traders, then by ranchers and prospectors. These early trails were quickly followed by roads and, in 1881, by the Utah Northern Railroad to serve Butte and vicinity. Additional railroads were brought into the area until Butte and vicinity were served by four rail lines. With the closure of the mines in 1980, rail traffic decreased; only one railroad serves Butte at this time. Meanwhile, the area was served by a network of roads developed from
early trails and from rugged passes, such as Pipestone and Woodville Hill, so that the region became the center of a north-south and east-west road network. This network continues today as the interstate highway system has a major crossroads at Butte.

The region hosts Montana Tech of The University of Montana, a leading minerals engineering school, the Montana State Prison near Deer Lodge, the Montana State Hospital at Warm Springs and Galen, a major high-purity silicon plant near Ramsay, and the Continental Pit copper and molybdenum mine of Montana Resources Inc. (MRI). The legacy of historic mining and milling practices lives on in the nation's largest U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Superfund site along the upper reaches of the Clark Fork River and the Berkley Pit. The region also contains the largest copper resource in the United States as well as very large reserves of silver, lead, zinc, and manganese—resources for future generations.

During early development of the mines and smelters at Butte and Anaconda, the forestlands of the Deerlodge National Forest, and other forests of the region, provided huge quantities of wood for mine-support timbers and cordwood for boiler and smelter fuel. The area around Butte were nearly clear-cut as shown by old, decaying stumps found throughout the mountains. Over time, the introduction of more efficient fuels (coal, electricity, and natural gas) and improved mining technology (rock bolts instead of timber), greatly reduced the demand for timber. The forest also provided timber for sawmills. Although the forests have largely regrown today, only one medium-sized sawmill at Deer Lodge and a small sawmill at Butte remain. Forest use today is nearly limited to recreational opportunities and water runoff to streams and lakes that provide water for domestic, agricultural, and industrial purposes. There is a small amount of mineral exploration in progress, and there is some livestock grazing taking places.

Geology

Michael Garverich, Montana State Geologist, NRCS, prepared this section.

The area covered by the soil survey is mostly mountainous terrain and occurs around Mount Fleecer and in the Tobacco Root, Bull, Highland, Lowland, Elkhorn, Flint Creek, Anaconda, and Pioneer Mountains. These ranges are generally cored by igneous intrusive rocks with lesser amounts of extrusive rocks. The Tobacco Root Mountains have extensive exposures of high-grade regional metamorphic rocks. Sediments of Paleozoic and Mesozoic age commonly underlie foothill areas. Tertiary sediments underlie intervening valleys.

Tertiary sediments occur in the valleys of the region with a few small areas extending into forestlands. These sediments are generally basin fill that are poorly cemented and light colored and consist of sands and gravels with more or less clay. Small amounts of limestones deposited in lacustrine and/or spring environments may be present locally. These deposits were formed during extensional events, which formed the basins now occupied by the valleys. Significant amounts of Pleistocene glacial deposits (till) are found in and near those valleys that have been glaciated. Most valleys also contain narrow bands of recent alluvium under their flood plains. These rocks generally produce loamy to clayey soils with local areas of stony to skeletal soils over gravelly sections.

Tertiary volcanic rocks are found in the Bull, Elkhorn, and Lowland Mountains. These rocks are mostly Elkhorn Mountain Volcanics, extrusive equivalents of the plutonic rocks of the Boulder Batholith. Lower portions of these rocks are as old as Cretaceous in age. Lowland Creek Volcanics found in the area north of Butte are slightly younger. Both of these volcanic rock units are mostly rhyodacitic to rhyolitic in composition. These volcanic rock units contain lava flows, welded tuffs, mudflows, and local sedimentary beds. Mesozoic igneous rocks are generally combined with Tertiary
igneous rocks as igneous activity began in Cretaceous time and continued into Tertiary
time. Volcanic rocks include the extensive Elk Horn Mountain Volcanics that grade
eastward into the Late Cretaceous-Paleocene sediments of the Livingston Group
rocks of the Cretaceous-Paleocene seaway and the younger Lowland Creek Volcanics.
Equivalent plutonic rocks include the Boulder Batholith, Tobacco Root Batholith,
and intrusive igneous rocks of the Pioneer and Flint Creek Ranges. Hydrothermal
activity associated with these igneous rocks is responsible for many mineral deposits
throughout the area, including the Butte ore deposits and many others near Boulder,
Helena, Melrose, Montana City, Philipsburg, Silver Star, and Whitehall. Plutonic rocks
generally produce sandy to loamy soils with some stony to skeletal soils over volcanic
rocks. These units are resistant to erosion in today's climate, so outcrop and shallow
soils are also common.

Mesozoic (Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous) age sedimentary rocks are found
in the lower foothill areas of most of the ranges in the area. Typically, these rocks are
strongly deformed by faulting and folding and are locally metamorphosed by later
igneous intrusives. Unless metamorphosed, these rocks are commonly soft and poorly
cemented sandstones and shales. These rocks generally produce loamy to clayey soils
with local areas of stony to skeletal soils near resistant ledges.

Paleozoic rocks are represented by a thick sequence of sediments that began
forming in late-middle Cambrian with the deposition of the Flathead Sandstone (locally
quartzite), a distinctive basal sandstone unit deposited on the older basement of
high-grade metamorphic rocks (gneiss and schist), and the lightly metamorphosed
Belt rocks of Proterozoic age. Carbonates (limestones and dolomites), shales, and
sandstones are all represented in the Paleozoic section, but the dominant visual
impact comes from the carbonates and sandstones, lithologies that are resistant to
erosion in the present climate of the Deerlodge National Forest. These lithologies tend
to be ridge-forming units, are commonly tree-covered, and commonly result in outcrop,
skeletal, or stony soils. Shales or units with high, interbedded shale content are usually
valley-forming units with deep, loamy soils. Many thicker shale units are covered by
landslide deposits. These rocks are commonly intensely folded and faulted (structures),
and portions of the Paleozoic section are commonly missing at any one location
because of structural deformation.

Proterozoic Rocks are represented by lightly metamorphosed rocks of the Belt
Supergroup, a regionally extensive and thick sequence of sedimentary rocks.
Lithologies include quartzites, siltites, argillites, and carbonates. Some of the quartzites
and carbonates are resistant units and tend to be covered by stony to skeletal soils
with some shallow soils and outcrop. Argillites tend to produce loamy soils. Belt rocks
tend to be red or green; these colors are commonly reflected in the color of the soils.

Limited amounts of “metamorphosed basement” rocks are present, mostly in
the Tobacco Root Mountains and the Flint Creek Range. These rocks are highly
metamorphosed and likely started as sediments and volcanic rocks. Very deep burial
and high temperatures and pressures have recrystallized the rocks into coarsely
crystallized gneisses, schists, and amphibolites. These rocks are generally resistant
and produce shallow soils and outcrop. Soils tend to be coarse grained and stony or
skeletal. Soils derived from schists are more likely to be loamy.

Numerous structures (faults and folds) are found throughout the area of the
Deerlodge National Forest. These faults and folds range from active faults along range
fronts, such as the west side of the Tobacco Root Mountains, to long inactive thrust
faults and folds associated with the Sevier Orogeny of Cretaceous to Tertiary Age.
Faults are commonly areas of deeper soils, even where they cut through resistant
rocks. Folds do not directly affect the development of soils but affect the outcrop width
and sinuosity of the various rocks and the distribution pattern of the derived soils.
Climate

Michael J. Hansen, Montana Assistant State Soil Scientist, NRCS, prepared this section.

The survey area has a continental climate. Temperatures vary widely on a daily and seasonal basis with recorded air temperatures ranging from -60 to near 100 degrees. Average annual precipitation ranges from a low of about 10 inches in intermountain valleys to more than 45 inches in alpine areas.

The majority of precipitation is received from Pacific air masses, with some additional moisture from arctic and gulf coast air masses. The arctic air masses often interrupt normal airflow and produce below zero temperatures during winter. The local mountain climate is highly variable, depending on slope, aspect, elevation, and the rain shadow effects produced by the mountains. South-facing, grassy slopes can have little snow cover and relatively warm average temperatures. Windswept ridges can be extremely cold and have little snow cover. Snow on north-facing slopes in the higher elevations can persist well into early summer. Frost pockets are in low areas where cold air accumulates at night during summer.

The climate data included and referenced with URL links are from SNOTEL sites located in the illustration (fig. 3) and listed in the provided “Precipitation” table. These SNOTEL sites are within the Deerlodge National Forest or on nearby representative landscapes. To obtain full resolution precipitation, snowfall and temperature data, including available summaries, access the Montana SNOTEL historic data at http://www.mt.nrcs.usda.gov/snow/data/historic.html.

The “Precipitation” table provides a monthly precipitation summary for the survey area as recorded at the associated listed SNOTEL sites in the period 1971 to 2000. Access detailed precipitation data, by water year (October 1 to September 30), for individual SNOTEL sites at http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/cgi-bin/state-site.pl?state=MT&report=preciptablehist.

The average frost-free season ranges from about 100 days in the valleys to less than 20 days in alpine areas. Access detailed temperature data, by water year (October 1 to September 30), for individual SNOTEL sites at http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/cgi-bin/temperature-table.pl?state=MT&report=historical.

Spring is dominantly cool and wet. Precipitation is highest in late May and early June. Snowstorms can occur at any time at the higher elevations.

Summer is warm and relatively dry. Cloudy days are infrequent. High-intensity thunderstorms of short duration occur frequently throughout the summer. Several inches of snow can fall in June and August.
Autumn is dry and cool. The first significant fall snow typically comes in September; however, autumn weather can last through November. Soils not covered by snow are generally frozen by late October.

In winter, the temperature is relatively cold, and most precipitation falls as snow. For the SNOTEL sites listed, an average of 42 percent of annual precipitation falls during May through September.

The relative humidity average is generally low. In midafternoon, the relative humidity is about 50 percent. Humidity is higher at night, averaging about 80 percent at dawn. The sun shines about 70 percent of the time in summer and about 40 percent in winter. The prevailing wind is from the south-southwest. Average wind speed is highest in April. Relative humidity, percent sunshine, and wind information are estimated from the First Order station at Idaho Falls, Idaho, and various climate atlases.

General SNOTEL data and summary access

SNOTEL Water Year Temperature summaries (water year as 2-digit year code in year header, 88 for 1988 for example, ordered oldest to present)

SNOTEL Water Year Precipitation summaries (water year as 2-digit year code in year header, 88 for 1988 for example, ordered oldest to present)
http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/cgi-bin/state-site.pl?state=MT&report=precipitablehist
How This Survey Was Made

This soil survey inventory was conducted to provide information about the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area. The results include a description and location of the soils and miscellaneous areas, including information on their suitability, limitations, and management for specified uses. Soil scientists observed the steepness, length, and shape of the slopes; general pattern of drainage; native vegetation; and kinds of bedrock. They dug many holes to study the soil profile, which is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil. The profile extends up to 2 meters deep from the surface down into the unconsolidated material in which the soil formed.

The soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area are in a pattern related to the geology, landforms, relief, climate, and natural vegetation of the area. Each kind of soil and miscellaneous area is associated with a particular landform or segment of a landform. By observing the soils and miscellaneous areas in the survey area and relating their position to specific landform segments, a soil scientist develops a concept, or model, of how they were formed. Thus, during mapping, this model enables the soil scientist to predict with a considerable degree of accuracy the kind of soil or miscellaneous area at a specific location on the landscape.

Commonly, individual soils on the landscape transition to another as their characteristics gradually change. To construct an accurate soil map, however, soil scientists must determine the boundaries between the soils. They can observe only a limited number of soil profiles. Nevertheless, these observations, supplemented by an understanding of the soil-vegetation-landscape relationship, are sufficient to verify predictions of the kinds of soil in an area and to record boundaries.

Soil scientists recorded the characteristics of the soil profiles studied. They noted soil color, texture, size and shape of soil aggregates, kind and amount of rock fragments, distribution of plant roots, reaction, and other features that enable them to identify soils. After describing the soils in the survey area and determining their properties, the soil scientists assigned the soils to taxonomic classes (units). Taxonomic classes are concepts reflecting meaningful partitions of the soil/landscape continuum. As a result, each taxonomic class has a set of soil characteristics with precisely defined limits. The classes are used as a basis for comparison to classify soils systematically. Soil taxonomy, the system of taxonomic classification used in the United States, is based mainly on the kind and character of soil properties and the arrangement of horizons within the profile. After the soil scientists classified and named the soils in the survey area, they related them to similar soils in the same taxonomic class in other areas that best support the resulting data and interpretations.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of some of the soils in the area generally are collected for laboratory analyses and for engineering tests. Soil scientists interpret the data from these analyses and tests as well as the field-observed characteristics and the soil properties to determine the expected behavior of the soils under different uses. Interpretations for all of the soils are field tested through observation of the soils in different uses and under different levels of management. Some interpretations are modified to fit local conditions, and some new interpretations are developed to meet local needs. Data are assembled from other sources, such as research information, production records, and field experience of specialists.

Predictions about soil behavior are based not only on soil properties but also on such variables as climate and biological activity. Soil conditions are predictable over long periods, but they are less predictable year to year. For example, soil scientists can predict with a fairly high degree of accuracy that a given soil will have a high water table within certain depths in most years, but they cannot predict that a high water table will always be at a specific level in the soil on a specific date.

After soil scientists located and identified the significant natural bodies of soil in the survey area, they drew the boundaries of these bodies on aerial photographs and
identified each as a specific map unit. Aerial photographs, used in combination with
digital orthophotographic imagery (black and white, color, and color infrared), show
trees, buildings, roads, and rivers, all of which help in locating boundaries accurately.
The map units delineated on the detailed soil maps in this survey represent the soils or miscellaneous area components in the survey area. The map unit descriptions in this section, along with the maps, can be used to determine the suitability and potential of a unit for specific uses. They also can be used to plan the management needed for those uses.

A map unit delineation on a soil map represents an area dominated by one or more major soil components or miscellaneous areas. A map unit is identified and named according to the taxonomic classification of the dominant soils. Within a taxonomic class, there are precisely defined limits for the properties of the soils. On the landscape, however, the soils are natural phenomena, and they have the characteristic variability of all natural phenomena. Thus, the range of some observed properties may extend beyond the limits defined for a taxonomic class. Areas of soils of a single taxonomic class rarely, if ever, can be mapped without including areas of other taxonomic classes. Consequently, every map unit is made up of the soil components or miscellaneous areas for which it is named and some minor components that belong to taxonomic classes other than those of the major soil components.

Some minor components have properties similar to those dominant in the map unit, and thus they do not affect use and management. These are called noncontrasting, or similar, components. They are not mentioned in a particular map unit description. Other minor components, however, have properties and behavioral characteristics divergent enough to affect use or to require different management. These are called contrasting, or dissimilar, components. They generally are in small areas and could not be mapped separately because of the mapping scale. Some small areas of strongly contrasting soils or miscellaneous areas are identified by a special symbol on the maps. The contrasting components are mentioned in the map unit descriptions. A few areas of minor components may not have been observed, and, consequently, they are not mentioned in the descriptions, especially where the pattern was so complex that it was impractical to make enough observations to identify all of the soils and miscellaneous areas on the landscape.

The presence of minor components in a map unit in no way diminishes the usefulness or accuracy of the data. The objective of mapping is not to delineate pure taxonomic classes but rather to separate the landscape into landforms or landform segments that have similar use and management requirements. The delineation of such segments on the map provides sufficient information for the development of resource plans. If intensive use of small areas is planned, however, onsite investigation is needed to define and locate the soil components and miscellaneous areas.

An identifying symbol precedes the map unit name in the map unit descriptions. Each description includes general facts about the unit and provides information contrasting the soil components, where they are found in the map unit, and component properties important to the use and management.

Soils that have profiles that are nearly alike make up a soil series. All the soils of a series have major horizons that are similar in Composition, thickness, and arrangement. The soils of a given series can differ in surface layer texture, slope, stoniness, salinity, degree of erosion, and other characteristics that affect their use. On the basis of such differences, a soil series is partitioned into soil phases. Most of
the soil components represented in detailed soil maps are phases of soil series. The name of a soil phase commonly indicates a feature that affects use or management. For example, Ratiopeak, very cobbly loam on 20 to 35 percent slopes with a very stony surface cover is a phase of the Ratiopeak series.

Some map units are made up of two or more major soil components or miscellaneous areas. These map units types are complexes, associations, or undifferentiated groups.

This survey includes complexes. They consist of two or more soils or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or in such small areas that they cannot be shown separately on the maps. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas. Kilgore-Danielvil complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes is an example of a soil complex.

An association is made up of two or more geographically associated soils or miscellaneous areas that are shown as one unit on the maps. Because of present or anticipated uses of the map units in the survey area, it was not considered practical or necessary to map the soils or miscellaneous areas separately. The pattern and relative proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar. Brickner, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tolbert, very bouldery, association, 25 to 60 percent slopes is an example of an association.

This survey includes miscellaneous areas. Such areas have little or no soil material and support little or no vegetation. Water is an example.

The “Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils” table gives the acreage and proportionate extent of each map unit. Other tables give properties of the soils and the limitations, capabilities, and potentials for many uses. The “Glossary” defines many of the terms used in describing the soils.

2A—Dougcliff mucky peat, 0 to 2 percent slopes, ponded

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 105 days

Component Description

Dougcliff and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Euic, frigid Fluvaquentic Haplofibrists
Landform: Depressions
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic material
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 20.2 inches

Typical profile:

Oi1—0 to 8 inches; mucky peat
Oi2—8 to 32 inches; mucky peat
2C—32 to 36 inches; silty clay loam
3Oi3—36 to 60 inches; mucky peat

**Additional Components**

Flintcreek and similar soils: 8 percent
Nythar and similar soils: 7 percent

**Management Considerations**

Dougcliff
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Flintcreek
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Nythar
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**3B—Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 22 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

Foolhen and similar soils
*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
*Landform:* Flood plains
*Slope:* 0 to 4 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Water table:* Present
*Ponding duration:* Brief
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 8.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 9 inches; loam
- Bg—9 to 20 inches; sandy loam
Cg1—20 to 27 inches; sandy loam
Cg2—27 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

**Additional Components**

Mooseflat and similar soils: 6 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent
Dunkleber and similar soils: 4 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Foolhen**
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Mooseflat**
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Finn**
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Dunkleber**
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

**15CD3—Garlet-Tropal-Whitore families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Garlet, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocturepts
*Landform:* Ground moraines
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Tropal, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residue weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
- Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Whitore, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- backslope on ground moraines
- footslope on ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; channery loam
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Additional Components
Dryadine and similar soils: 10 percent
Waldbillig and similar soils: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tropal, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitore, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Dryadine
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Waldbillig
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Finn
  • Flooding
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
15CE3—Dryadine-Whitore-Tropal families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* High-elevation resource areas  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 7,700 to 10,600  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 28 to 40 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 20 to 40 days

**Component Description**

**Dryadine and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - shoulder on ridges  
  - summit on ridges  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*
  - whitebark pine  
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir  
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
*Surface layer texture:* Flaggy silt loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over colluvium and/or residuum weathered from limestone, sandstone, and shale  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.0 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A—0 to 3 inches; flaggy silt loam  
  - Bw—3 to 12 inches; extremely flaggy silt loam  
  - Bk—12 to 34 inches; extremely flaggy silt loam  
  - R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Whitore, extremely bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  - backslope on ground moraines  
  - shoulder on ground moraines  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*
  - whitebark pine  
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir  
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush  
*Surface layer texture:* Channery loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 3 to 15 percent boulders, limestone, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; channery loam
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Tropal, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • shoulder on ridges
  • summit on ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
  Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Dryadine
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitere, extremely bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tropal, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rumsey
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15GC3—Ovando-Rubick-Caseypeak families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
Rubick, extremely bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
  • E1—0 to 3 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
  • E2—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  • Bw—8 to 27 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
  • BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy coarse sand

Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  • Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  • Cr—17 to 20 inches; bedrock
  • R—20 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando, extremely bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Rubick, extremely bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Caseypeak, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

15GD2—Ovando-Petty-Littlesalmon families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
*Landform:*
  • shoulder on ground moraines
  • backslope on ground moraines
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Extremely bouldery sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:*
  • 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
  • 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained
*Parent material:* Drift derived from granite
*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.3 inches

*Typical profile:*
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
  • E2—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
  • E and Bt—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand
Petty and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- toeslope on ground moraines
- footslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Bouldery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Bw—0 to 8 inches; bouldery ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- 2E and Bt—18 to 32 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- 2C—32 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Littlesalmon and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- backslope on ground moraines
- footslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 11 inches; very bouldery ashy loam
- 2Bw—11 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Additional Components

Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Petty
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Littlesalmon
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Caseypeak, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

15GD3—Ovando-Blackleed families-Rock outcrop complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry

Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Drift derived from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
- E2—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand

Blackleed and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts

Landform: Ground moraines

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Drift over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- A&Bw1—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- A&Bw2—14 to 41 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
- R—41 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Littlesalmon and similar soils: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Blackleed
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Caseypeak, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Littlesalmon
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

15GDE—Ovando-Littlesalmon-Bata families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 34 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
- shoulder on ground moraines
- backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
- E2—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand

Littlesalmon and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- backslope on ground moraines
- footslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry

Surface layer texture: Very bouldery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 11 inches; very bouldery ashy loam
- 2Bw—11 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Bata, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossiocralfs
Landform:
- footslope on ground moraines
- toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components
Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Cryohemists and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Littlesalmon
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Bata, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Caseypeak, extremely stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Cryohemists
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
15GE2—Ovando-Jeru-Roman families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Ovando and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • backslope on ground moraines
  • shoulder on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium and/or till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 5 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  E2—5 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E and Bt—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Jeru, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts
Landform:
  • shoulder on ground moraines
  • backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches  
Typical profile:  
  A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly ashy loam  
  Bw—4 to 32 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
  BC—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Roman and similar soils  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Dystrocryepts  
Landform: Moraines  
Slope: 10 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
  •  whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
  •  subalpine fir/smooth woodrush  
  •  alpine larch-subalpine fir  
  •  whitebark pine  
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery ashy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Excessively drained  
Parent material: Volcanic ash over till derived from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches  
Typical profile:  
  A—0 to 9 inches; very bouldery ashy loam  
  2Bw—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
  2C—19 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components

Finn and similar soils: 10 percent  
Rock outcrop: 10 percent  
Sig and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando  
•  Surface boulders  
•  Cutslope slumping  
•  Cutslope erosion  
Jeru, very bouldery  
•  Erodible surface  
•  Hydrophobic surface layer  
•  Surface compaction hazard  
Roman  
•  Erodible surface  
•  Surface boulders  
•  Hydrophobic surface layer  
•  Low bearing strength  
•  Surface compaction hazard  
•  Cutslope slumping  
•  Cutslope erosion  
Finn  
•  Flooding  
•  High water table
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Sig
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

15GE3—Roman-Crawfish families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,590 to 7,970
*Mean annual precipitation:* 30 to 39 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days
*Note:* This landform consists of 1st to 3rd order intermittent or perennial streams. Most drainage channels are poorly integrated with others and are weakly incised.

**Component Description**

**Roman, extremely bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 55 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Dystrocryepts
*Landform:* Weakly glaciated mountain slopes
*Slope:* 10 to 45 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush-grouse whortleberry phase
  - subalpine fir/beargrass-grouse whortleberry phase
*Surface layer texture:* Bouldery ashy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 2 to 10 percent boulders, granite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over till derived from granite and gneiss
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **Oe**—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- **E**—1 to 2 inches; bouldery ashy loam
- **Bw**—2 to 9 inches; bouldery ashy loam
- **2BC**—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- **2C**—19 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

**Crawfish, extremely bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Humicryepts
*Landform:* Weakly glaciated ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 45 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/beargrass-grouse whortleberry phase
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush-grouse whortleberry phase

Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 5 to 15 percent boulders, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Till over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 5 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 10 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- C—10 to 14 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Lilylake and similar soils: 0 to 7 percent
Rubycreek, rubbly and similar soils: 0 to 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 0 to 10 percent
Rubble land: 0 to 5 percent

Management Considerations

Roman, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Crawfish, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Lilylake
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubycreek, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
15GEE—Sig family-Rock outcrop-Roman family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

**Interpretive focus:** High-elevation resource areas  
**Field investigation intensity:** Order 3

### Map Unit Setting

**Elevation:** 7,120 to 10,600  
**Mean annual precipitation:** 28 to 40 inches  
**Frost-free period:** 20 to 40 days

### Component Description

#### Sig and similar soils

- **Composition:** 30 percent  
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocryepts  
- **Landform:**  
  - shoulder on ground moraines  
  - summit on ground moraines  
- **Slope:** 10 to 35 percent  
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland  
- **Habitat type(s):**  
  - whitebark pine  
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir  
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir

- **Surface layer texture:** Very stony loam  
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
- **Drainage class:** Well drained  
- **Parent material:** Drift over residuum weathered from granite  
- **Flooding:** None  
- **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 0.9 inches

---

#### Rock outcrop

- **Composition:** 25 percent
- **Definition:** Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
- **Landform:** None assigned

---

#### Roman and similar soils

- **Composition:** 25 percent  
- **Taxonomic class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Dystrocryepts  
- **Landform:** Moraines  
- **Slope:** 10 to 35 percent  
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland  
- **Habitat type(s):**  
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush  
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir  
  - whitebark pine

- **Surface layer texture:** Very bouldery ashy loam  
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; very bouldery ashy loam
  2Bw—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2C—19 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components

Finn and similar soils: 10 percent
Bata, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Jeru, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Sig
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Roman
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bata, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Jeru, extremely bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15GH3—Libeg-Opitz-Copenhaver families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

**Elevation:** 4,500 to 8,500
**Mean annual precipitation:** 15 to 27 inches
**Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Libeg and similar soils**
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; loam
- Bt1—5 to 15 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt2—15 to 35 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam

**Opitz and similar soils**
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- ground moraines
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
- Bt1—10 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt2—15 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- BC—22 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—36 to 57 inches; bedrock
- R—57 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Copenhaver and similar soils**
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls
Landform:
- shoulder on ground moraines
- summit on ground moraines

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Drift over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—5 to 14 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Opitz
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Copenhaver
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Marcetta
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

15ND3—Waldbillig-Cowood-Lowder families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest

Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

Component Description

**Waldbillig, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrecryepts
*Landform:* Ground moraines
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, orthoquartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

**Typical profile:**

- **Oe**—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- **Bw**—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- **2E**—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- **2E&Bt**—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

**Cowood, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrecryepts
*Landform:*
- mountain slopes
- ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*  
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, orthoquartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.9 inches

**Typical profile:**

- **E**—0 to 4 inches; very stony loam
- **Bw**—4 to 15 inches; extremely channery loam
- **R**—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Lowder and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts
Landform:
- depressions
- drainageways
Slope: 2 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/bluejoint
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from quartzite
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bg—7 to 33 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  BCg—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Littlesalmon and similar soils: 5 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Waldbillig, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Littlesalmon
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
15NE2—Rubycreek-Klootch-Lilylake families, complex, weakly glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,460 to 8,890
Mean annual precipitation: 31 to 47 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Note: This landform consists of 1st to 3rd order intermittent or perennial streams. Most drainage channels are poorly integrated with others and are weakly incised.

Component Description

Rubycreek, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrocorepts
Landform: Weakly glaciated mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush-menziesia phase
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush-grouse whortleberry phase
- subalpine fir/beargrass-grouse whortleberry phase
- subalpine fir/whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Bouldery ashy silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 2 to 10 percent boulders, metasedimentary, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over till derived from metasedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 2 inches; bouldery ashy silt loam
  Bw—2 to 14 inches; bouldery ashy silt loam
  2BC—14 to 36 inches; very stony sandy loam
  2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Klootch, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocorepts
Landform: Weakly glaciated mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush-grouse whortleberry phase
- subalpine fir/beargrass-grouse whortleberry phase
- subalpine fir/beargrass-blue huckleberry phase
- subalpine fir/whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 3.00 percent boulders, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite and/or till derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 2 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—2 to 6 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- BC—6 to 26 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Lilylake and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Histic Cryaquepts
Landform: Weakly glaciated mountain slopes
Slope: 0 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic material over alluvium derived from mixed
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oa—0 to 11 inches; mucky peat
- Ag—11 to 17 inches; stony loam
- 2Cg—17 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Crawfish, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 0 to 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 0 to 10 percent
Rubble land: 0 to 5 percent

Management Considerations
Rubycreek, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Klootch, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lilylake
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Crawfish, extremely bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material

15UB2—Elve-Garlet families-Rock outcrop complex,
steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve, rubbly and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
  • alluvial fans
  • mountainflank on mountain slopes
  • mountain valleys
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 15 to 50 percent boulders
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rock
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.0 inches

*Typical profile:*
  **Oi**—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  **A**—2 to 5 inches; very stony loam
  **E**—5 to 11 inches; very stony loam
  **Bw**—11 to 32 inches; extremely flaggy loam
  **BC**—32 to 60 inches; extremely flaggy coarse sandy loam

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Ground moraines
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Till derived from igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- E2—6 to 15 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw/E—15 to 27 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Elvick, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Worock and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Elve, rubbly
- Low bearing strength
Garlet
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Elvick, very stony
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15UD2—Garlet-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex,
steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 6,000 to 7,990
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 29 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description
Garlet, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Haplocrypts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  Bw—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Bata and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossicryalfs
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Elvick, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Garlet, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bata
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Elvick, very stony
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15UD3—Garlet family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Garlet, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Bata and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Bata
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Elvick
- High water table
- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15UDB—Garlet-Bata-Elvick families, complex, nivalional mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

*Garlet, very bouldery and similar soils*

*Composition:* 55 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Ground moraines  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

*Bata and similar soils*

*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs  
*Landform:* Ground moraines  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Elvick and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- depressions
- drainageways
- toeslope on ground moraines

Slope: 0 to 20 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/queencup beadelily

Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained

Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: None

Water table: Present

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 7 inches; very bouldery loam
- E2—7 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam
- Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Rubble land: 3 percent

Water: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bata
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
• High water table
• Surface boulders
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

Water
• Nonsoil material

15UE2—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Waldbillig family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,660 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Klootch and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
• whitebark pine
• alpine larch-subalpine fir
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite and/or dolomite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam
Rock outcrop

Composition: 15 percent  
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
Landform: None assigned

Waldbillig, extremely stony and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts  
Landform:  
• footslope on valley floors  
• toeslope on valley floors  
Slope: 10 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush  
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
• alpine larch-subalpine fir  
• whitebark pine  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches  
Typical profile:  
Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam  
2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam  
2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Bata and similar soils: 10 percent  
Elvick, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Klootch
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Waldbillig, extremely stony
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Bata
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
Elvick, very stony

- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15UE3—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Elvick family, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

_Interpretive focus:_ High-elevation resource areas
_Field investigation intensity:_ Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

_Elevation:_ 7,700 to 10,600
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 28 to 40 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 20 to 40 days

**Component Description**

**Klootch and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 40 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts
_Landform:_
- shoulder on ground moraines
- backslope on ground moraines
_Slope:_ 25 to 50 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
_Surface layer texture:_ Cobbly ashy loam
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Somewhat excessively drained
_Parent material:_ Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite and/or dolomite
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 3.9 inches
_Typical profile:_
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam

**Rock outcrop**
_Composition:_ 25 percent
_Definition:_ Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
_Landform:_ None assigned

**Elvick, very stony and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 15 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Haplocryepts
_Landform:_
- depressions
- drainageways
- toeslope on ground moraines
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluviol deposits derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 7 inches; very bouldery loam
  E2—7 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam
  Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Waldbillig, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubble land: 8 percent
Water: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Klootch
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Elvick, very stony
  • High water table
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Waldbillig, extremely stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Water
  • Nonsoil material

15UH2—Ratiopeak-Sebud-Arrowpeak families, complex, steep mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Ratiopeak, stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—10 to 35 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bk—35 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Sebud, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
- Bw—10 to 44 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—44 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Arrowpeak and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
   Bw—6 to 17 inches; extremely cobbly loam
   R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Marcetta and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ratiospeak, stony
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Sebud, very bouldery
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Arrowpeak
   • Shallow soil

Marcetta
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

15VD3—Garlet-Cowood-Elvick families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Garlet, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 20 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
   • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
   • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
   • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
   • subalpine fir/beargrass
   • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
  - E1—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
  - E2—6 to 15 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw/E—15 to 27 inches; very cobbly loam
  - BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Cowood, very stony and similar soils**
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
Slope: 20 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
  - R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Elvick and similar soils**
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  - depressions
  - drainageways
  - toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/queencup bealdlily
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  - E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  - E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

15VDE—Worock-Cowood families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Worock, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on ground moraines
- backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Stony loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Drift derived from andesite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
  Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Cowood, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • summit on ridges

Slope: 10 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
  E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
  R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Elve, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Worock, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, very stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elve, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, very bouldery
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Finn
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

15VE2—Garlet-Cowood-Worock families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,000
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Garlet and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir
• alpine larch-subalpine fir
• whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
E1—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
E2—6 to 15 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw/E—15 to 27 inches; very cobbly loam
BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Cowood, extremely stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
  - R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
  - Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet
- Low bearing strength
Cowood, extremely stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

15VEE—Worock-Cowood-Finn families, complex, steep glaciated mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,000
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Worock, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
- Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Cowood, very stony and similar soils  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
- mountain slopes  
- summit on ridges  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
- alpine larch-subalpine fir  
- whitebark pine  
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush  
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from andesite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.1 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam  
- Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam  
- R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Finn and similar soils  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls  
*Landform:* Drainageways  
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/bluejoint  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits derived from volcanic rock  
*Flooding:* Frequent  
*Water table:* Present  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam  
- Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam  
- Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Elve, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Worock, very stony  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, very bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

18B—Lone Rock cobbly loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Lone Rock and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform: Tread on stream terraces
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—7 to 11 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
C—11 to 60 inches; very cobbly sand

Additional Components
Lone Rock, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Sarbo and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Lone Rock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lone Rock, greater slopes
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma
- Low bearing strength

Sarbo
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

21GD2—Ovando-Blackleed-Petty families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

Landform:
- summit on ground moraines
- backslope on ground moraines

Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
- E2—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand
Blackleed and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
A&Bw1—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
A&Bw2—14 to 41 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
R—41 to 60 inches; bedrock

Petty and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• depressions
• footslope on ground moraines
• toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Bouldery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.5 inches
Typical profile:
Bw—0 to 8 inches; bouldery ashy loam
2E—8 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
2E and Bt—18 to 32 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
2C—32 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 5 percent
Kurrie and similar soils: 5 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Blackleed
- None

Petty
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
- High water table
- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Kurrie
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

21GH2—Opitz-Libeg-Sebud families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Opitz and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

Landform:
- ground moraines
- ridges

Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
  Bt1—10 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt2—15 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  BC—22 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  Cr—36 to 57 inches; bedrock
  R—57 to 60 inches; bedrock

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; loam
  Bt1—5 to 15 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt2—15 to 35 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  BC—35 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 3 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  A2—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  BC—8 to 60 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam

Additional Components
Finn and similar soils: 10 percent
Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Opitz
• Low bearing strength
Libeg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Sebud
• None
Finn
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

21GJ1—Lilylake-Mariel families, complex, alluvial basins

Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,100 to 8,070
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 42 inches
Frost-free period: 35 to 65 days
Note: This landform is enclosed by mountain slopes and typically has low-gradient, meandering streams.

Component Description

Lilylake and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Histic Cryaquepts
Landform:
• drainageways
• kettles
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic material over alluvium derived from mixed
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Brief
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oa—0 to 11 inches; mucky peat
  Ag—11 to 17 inches; stony loam
  2Cg—17 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Mariel and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Euic Typic Cryohemists
Landform: Proglacial lakes (relict)
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic material
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Long
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 52 inches; mucky peat
2C—52 to 60 inches; silt loam

Additional Components

Jurvannah and similar soils: 0 to 6 percent

Management Considerations

Note: This unit has a fluctuating water table.

Lilylake
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Mariel
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Jurvannah
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

21GJ2—Finn-Elvick families-Water complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use wet shrublands and meadows
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,300
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Finn, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
  • depressions
  • drainageways
  • ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/bluejoint
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface:
  • 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, granite
  • 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  • depressions
  • drainageways
  • ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • spruce/queencup beadjily
  • subalpine fir/queencup beadjily
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface:
  • 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, granite
  • 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

**Water**

*Composition:* 15 percent
*Definition:* Water includes streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs that in most years are covered with water at least during the period warm enough for plants to grow. Many areas are covered with water throughout the year.
*Landform:* Glacial lakes

**Additional Components**

Dunkleber and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Finn, very bouldery
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, very bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Water**
- Nonsoil material

Dunkleber
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

21ND2—Evaro-Waldbillig-Littlesalmon families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Evaro and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* 
- summit on ground moraines
- backslope on ground moraines
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Stony ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; stony ashy loam
- Bw—5 to 8 inches; stony ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- footslope on ground moraines
- toeslope on ground moraines

Slope: 10 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Littlesalmon and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- backslope on ground moraines
- summit on ground moraines

Slope: 10 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over till derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E—12 to 19 inches; gravelly fine sandy loam
- 2E/Bw—19 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy sand

Additional Components

Bata, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Waldbillig
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Littlesalmon
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Bata, very stony
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, very bouldery
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
21UA2—Gambler-Elve-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use open forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

**Elevation:** 4,500 to 6,000  
**Mean annual precipitation:** 18 to 24 inches  
**Frost-free period:** 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Gambler, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs  
*Landform:* Ground moraines  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Drift derived from sandstone and shale  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.0 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - E—0 to 12 inches; stony loam  
  - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam  
  - Bt1—18 to 52 inches; very gravelly clay loam  
  - Bt2—52 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Elve, rubbly and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocrepts  
*Landform:*  
  - alluvial fans  
  - mountainflank on mountain slopes  
  - mountain valleys  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 15 to 50 percent boulders  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Gravely slope alluvium and/or colluvium derived from basalt  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.0 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; very stony loam
E—5 to 11 inches; very stony loam
Bw—11 to 32 inches; extremely flaggy loam
BC—32 to 60 inches; extremely flaggy coarse sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• depressions
• drainageways
• toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• spruce/queencup beadlily
• spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Garlet and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Gambler, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elve, rubbly
• Low bearing strength

Elvick
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Garlet
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

21UC3—Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Garlet, very bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Ground moraines
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  - Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bk—46 to 70 inches; very cobbly loam

**Worock, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:* Ground moraines
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Drift derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
  - Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Waldbillig and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
  - footslope on ground moraines
  - toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Bata, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Worock, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Waldbillig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bata, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Loberg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

21UCF—Yreka-Winkler-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

_Interpretive focus:_ Multiple-use forest

_Field investigation intensity:_ Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

_Elevation:_ 4,500 to 6,000
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 18 to 24 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Yreka, very stony and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 50 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
_Landform:_ Ground moraines
_Slope:_ 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_ Douglas-fir/twinflower
_Surface layer texture:_ Stony loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Drift derived from sandstone and shale
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 5.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- E—0 to 12 inches; stony loam
- E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Winkler, very stony and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 25 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
_Landform:_ Ground moraines
_Slope:_ 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_ Douglas-fir/twinflower
_Surface layer texture:_ Very gravelly loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Somewhat excessively drained
_Parent material:_ Drift derived from sandstone and shale
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
E and Bt—3 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquad Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• depressions
• drainageways
• toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 10 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• spruce/queencup beallily
• spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Repp and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Yreka, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Winkler, very stony
• None
Elvick
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Repp
• Low bearing strength

21UD2—Garlet-Worock-Waldbillig families, complex, moderately steep young moraines, cool

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 6,000 to 7,700
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 22 to 28 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Garlet, very bouldery and similar soils

_Composition:_ 35 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocryepts
_Landform:_
  - shoulder on ground moraines
  - backslope on ground moraines
_Slope:_ 10 to 35 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
_Surface layer texture:_ Gravelly sandy loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 5.4 inches
_Typical profile:_
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  - Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bk—46 to 70 inches; very cobbly loam

Worock, very stony and similar soils

_Composition:_ 20 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
_Landform:_
  - toeslope on ground moraines
  - footslope on ground moraines
_Slope:_ 10 to 35 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
_Surface layer texture:_ Stony loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Drift derived from sandstone and shale
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
  Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrept
Landform:
  • footslope on ground moraines
  • toeslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
  2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Bata, stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Elvick, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet, very bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Worock, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Waldbillig
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Bata, stony
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick, very stony
- High water table
- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

21UE2—Ovando-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,220 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Ovando and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
- backslope on ground moraines
- shoulder on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium and/or till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 5 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- E2—5 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Bata, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Landform:
- footslope on ground moraines
- toeslope on ground moraines

Slope: 10 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Rock outcrop

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Finn and similar soils: 10 percent
Waldbillig, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Hun and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando
- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Bata, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Waldbillig, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Hun
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

21UF2—Bata-Lowder-Elve families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use wet forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Bata, stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
  2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Lowder and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts
Landform:
  • depressions
  • drainageways
Slope: 2 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from quartzite
Flooding: Frequent
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bg—7 to 33 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BCg—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Elve, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrept
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 5 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—5 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Management Considerations

Bata, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

21UH2—Libeg-Marcetta-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Libeg, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; very stony loam
Bt1—6 to 16 inches; very stony loam
Bt2—16 to 30 inches; very stony sandy clay loam
BC—30 to 60 inches; extremely stony sandy loam

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
A1—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
AB—17 to 48 inches; very gravelly loam
C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Finn and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
• depressions
• drainageways
• ground moraines
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
   Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
   Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
   BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Management Considerations

Libeg, very bouldery
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Marcetta
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Finn
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

21UHF—Braziel-Shawmut-Finn families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 8 inches; stony loam
   Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very stony loam
Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Shawmut and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

*Landform:* Ground moraines

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.5 inches

*Typical profile:*

  - A—0 to 3 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt—3 to 12 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - Bk1—12 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bk2—24 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Finn and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls

*Landform:*

  - depressions
  - drainageways
  - ground moraines

*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent, southwest to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained

*Parent material:* Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale

*Flooding:* Frequent

*Water table:* Present

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

*Typical profile:*

  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  - BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

**Management Considerations**

Braziel, very bouldery

- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Shawmut

- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Finn

- Flooding
- High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

21UJ1—Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep young moraines

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use wet shrublands and meadows
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 7,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 22 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Finn and similar soils**
*Composition:* 75 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
*Landform:*
  • flood plains
  • stream terraces
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium and/or glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* Frequent
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches
*Typical profile:*
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  • Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  • Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  • BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

**Lowder and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts
*Landform:*
  • depressions
  • drainageways
  • flood plains
*Slope:* 2 to 20 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium and/or glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bg—7 to 33 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BCg—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Management Considerations

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

22LC2—Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/snowberry

Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy colluvium derived from rhyolite and/or tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 9 inches; ashly loam
- Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashly clay loam
- Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashly clay loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashly coarse sandy loam
Figaro and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey alluvium derived from rhyolite and/or clayey colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
  Bt/E—7 to 18 inches; cobbly ashy clay loam
  Bt—18 to 30 inches; ashy clay loam
  BC—30 to 60 inches; ashy clay loam

Goosepeak and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from rhyolite and/or colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Vitroff
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Figaro
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Goosepeak
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

22LD2—Vitroff-Figaro-Goosepeak families, complex, moderately steep soft volcanics, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy colluvium derived from rhyolite and/or tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam

Figaro and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows
Slope: 10 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- subalpine fir/beargrass  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Clayey alluvium derived from rhyolite and/or clayey colluvium derived from tuff breccia  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.2 inches  
Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam  
- Bt/E—7 to 18 inches; cobbly ashy clay loam  
- Bt—18 to 30 inches; ashy clay loam  
- BC—30 to 60 inches; ashy clay loam  

Goosepeak and similar soils  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs  
Landform: Toeslope on debris flows  
Slope: 10 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- subalpine fir/beargrass  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Alluvium derived from rhyolite and/or colluvium derived from tuff breccia  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches  
Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam  
- E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam  
- Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components  

Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent  

Management Considerations  

Vitroff  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Figaro
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Goosepeak
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

22UC2—Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, moderately steep old moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on pediments
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Cobbly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- E—0 to 12 inches; cobbly clay loam
- Bt/E—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—20 to 49 inches; very cobbly clay
- Bt2—49 to 66 inches; very cobbly sandy clay
- BC—66 to 72 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Worock, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Footslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
- Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Danaher and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform:
- landslides
- footslope on pediments
- toeslope on pediments
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; stony loam
- E/Bt—8 to 13 inches; clay loam
- Bt—13 to 60 inches; gravelly clay

Additional Components
Finn and similar soils: 14 percent
Redchief, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Water: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Mass movement potential
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Redchief, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Water
• Nonsoil material

22UCD—Loberg-Worock-Danaher families, complex, unstable moderately steep old moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform:
• footslope on ground moraines
• backslope on ground moraines
• footslope on landslides
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
E—0 to 12 inches; cobbly loam
Bt/E—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt1—20 to 49 inches; very cobbly clay
Bt2—49 to 66 inches; very cobbly clay
BC—66 to 72 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Worock, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
   Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
   BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Danaher and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform:
   • landslides
   • footslope on pediments
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.7 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
   E/Bt—8 to 13 inches; clay loam
   Bt—13 to 60 inches; gravelly clay

Additional Components

Lowder and similar soils: 14 percent
Elvick and similar soils: 6 percent
Redchief and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Loberg
   • Mass movement potential
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
   • Cutslope slumping
Worock, very stony
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Danaher
   • Mass movement potential
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
   • Cutslope slumping
Lowder
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
• High water table  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Redchief
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

22UD2—Loberg-Elvick-Garlet families, complex, moderately steep old moraines

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches 
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Loberg and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossicryalfs  
*Landform:* Pediments  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
  • subalpine fir/beargrass  
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.0 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  • E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam  
  • Bt/E—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly loam  
  • Bt1—20 to 49 inches; very cobbly clay  
  • Bt2—49 to 66 inches; very cobbly clay  
  • BC—66 to 72 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  • depressions  
  • drainageways  
  • toeslope on ground moraines
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 0 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/quenecup beadlily
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, granite
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Garlet, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bk—46 to 70 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components
Danaher and similar soils: 10 percent
Helmville and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Loberg
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elvick, very bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Garlet, extremely bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Helmville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

22UH2—Redchief-Libeg-Finn families, complex, moderately steep old moraines

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Redchief and similar soils**
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey drift derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; stony loam
- Bt1—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

**Libeg and similar soils**
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Ground moraines
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
**Parent material:** Drift derived from sandstone and shale

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.4 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—8 to 22 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt2—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Finn and similar soils**

**Composition:** 15 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls

**Landform:** Drainageways

**Slope:** 0 to 10 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland

**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Very poorly drained

**Parent material:** Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale

**Flooding:** Frequent

**Water table:** Present

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.8 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

**Management Considerations**

**Redchief**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Libeg**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Finn**
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**25B—Straw silty clay loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes**

**Field investigation intensity:** Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

**Elevation:** 3,600 to 6,200

**Mean annual precipitation:** 15 to 19 inches

**Frost-free period:** 70 to 90 days
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Component Description

Straw and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Haplustolls
Landform: Micro-low on alluvial fans
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 10.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Ap—0 to 6 inches; silty clay loam
  Bw—6 to 60 inches; clay loam

Additional Components

Martinsdale and similar soils: 5 percent
Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Quigley and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Straw
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Martinsdale
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Perma
  • Low bearing strength
Quigley
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

28C—Kilgore-Danielvil complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,590 to 6,840
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Kilgore and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls
Landform: Drainageways
Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Silty clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.0 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—2 to 19 inches; silty clay loam
   Ag—19 to 29 inches; loam
   2Cg—29 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
   2C—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Danielvil, wet and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Stream terraces
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.0 inches
Typical profile:
   A1—0 to 5 inches; loam
   A2—5 to 13 inches; loam
   Bw—13 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy loam
   BC—23 to 34 inches; gravelly sandy loam
   2C—34 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components
Bavdark and similar soils: 10 percent
Beeftrail and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Kilgore
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Danielvil, wet
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Bavdark
   • None
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Beeftrail
• Flooding

28Cg—Donald loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 6,100
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Donald and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, smectitic Alfic Argicryolls
Landform: Stream terraces
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.6 inches
Typical profile:
   A1—0 to 5 inches; loam
   A2—5 to 9 inches; loam
   E—9 to 13 inches; sandy loam
   Bt—13 to 23 inches; clay
   BC—23 to 60 inches; clay

Additional Components

Baggs and similar soils: 5 percent
Julius and similar soils: 5 percent
Libeg and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Donald
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Baggs
• Low bearing strength
Julius
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
31CE4—Whitore-Tropal families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep cirques

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrocrete
Landform:
  • cirque headwalls
  • cirque walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 3 inches; cobbly loam
  Bw—3 to 8 inches; stony loam
  Bk1—8 to 42 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bk2—42 to 60 inches; very stony loam

Tropal and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrocrete
Landform:
  • cirque headwalls
  • cirque walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • whitebark pine
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
Surface layer texture: Very stony very fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 11 inches; very stony very fine sandy loam
  Bk—11 to 19 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
  R—19 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Hanson and similar soils: 5 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent
Starley and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Whitoro
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tropal
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Hanson
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Starley
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

31UD4—Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Evaro family, complex, very steep cirques
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days
Component Description

Cowood and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutroctypts
Landform: Backslope on headwalls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
- E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutroctypts
Landform: Footslope on headwalls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
Additional Components

Holloway and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubble land: 10 percent
Garlet and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Cowood
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Surface boulders
• Shallow soil
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Evaro
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Holloway
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Garlet
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

31UE4—Rock outcrop-Sig-Klootch families, complex, very steep cirques

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,790 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 42 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Sig and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocreteps
Landform:
- cirque headwalls
- cirque walls

Slope: 45 to 70 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir

Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very stony sandy loam
- Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Klootch and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts

Landform:
- backslope on cirque headwalls
- footslope on cirque headwalls
- backslope on cirque walls
- footslope on cirque walls
- patterned ground

Slope: 45 to 70 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from sandstone and shale

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Additional Components

Rubble land: 10 percent

Waldbillig and similar soils: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Sig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Shallow soil

Klootch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Waldbillig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

31UK4—Rubble land-Rock outcrop-Crawfish family, complex, cirque headwalls

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,090 to 9,480
Mean annual precipitation: 34 to 41 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Note: This landform occurs on glacially scoured, amphitheater shaped walls with poorly integrated drainages. Typically, glacial lakes or wet meadows are found in cirque basins. Runoff is concentrated and converges into the basin.

Component Description

Rubble land
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Accumulation of large, angular broken rock
Landform: None assigned

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Crawfish, extremely stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Humicrypts
Landform: Cirque headwalls
Slope: 45 to 90 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir-whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir

Surface layer texture: Very stony fine sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 5 to 15 percent boulders, quartzite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; very stony fine sandy loam
- Bw—4 to 14 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rubycreek, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 0 to 15 percent

Management Considerations

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Crawfish, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubycreek, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

32—Comad-Earcreet family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 35 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 90 days

Component Description

Comad and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
- moraines
- mountaintop on mountainsides
- mountainflank on mountainsides

Slope: 8 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/ninebark

Surface layer texture: Very stony loamy sand

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium and/or till derived from granite and gneiss

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 17 inches; very stony loamy sand
- AB—17 to 42 inches; very stony loamy sand
- Bw—42 to 66 inches; very stony loamy sand

Earecree and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

Landform: Footslope on hills

Slope: 8 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium and/or alluvium derived from schist and/or gneiss

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.2 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 16 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- C—16 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components

Shadow and similar soils: 10 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Comad
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Earecree
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Mass movement potential

Shadow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

35CB4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Whitore and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  • footslope on glacial-valley walls  
  • backslope on glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.5 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  A—1 to 3 inches; cobbly loam  
  Bw—3 to 8 inches; stony loam  
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; very stony loam

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Tropal and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Backslope on glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from limestone  
*Flooding:* None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
- Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent
Garlet and similar soils: 5 percent
Hanson and similar soils: 5 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tropal
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rumsey
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

35CD4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, very steep trough walls, cool

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

Component Description

**Whitore and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  - footslope on glacial-valley walls  
  - backslope on glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
  - subalpine fir/beargrass  
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.5 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—1 to 3 inches; cobbly loam  
  - Bw—3 to 8 inches; stony loam  
  - Bk—8 to 60 inches; very stony loam

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Tropal and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Backslope on glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
  - subalpine fir/beargrass  
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from limestone  
*Flooding:* None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
- Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rubble land: 10 percent
Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent
Garlet and similar soils: 5 percent
Hanson and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tropal
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Rumsey
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface compaction hazard

35CE4—Rock outcrop-Tropal family-Rubble land complex, very steep trough walls

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Tropal and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residue weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
  Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Garlet and similar soils: 10 percent
Rumsey and similar soils: 5 percent
Whitore and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Tropal
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Garlet
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rumsey
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitore
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

35GE4—Sig-Leighcan families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls

*Interpretive focus:* High-elevation resource areas
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 7,700 to 10,600
*Mean annual precipitation:* 28 to 40 inches
*Frost-free period:* 20 to 40 days

**Component Description**

**Sig and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocryepts
*Landform:* Glacial-valley walls
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • A—1 to 5 inches; very stony loam
  • Bw—5 to 15 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  • R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock
Leighcan, very bouldery and similar soils

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts

*Landform:* Backslope on glacial-valley walls

*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir
  - whitebark pine
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.8 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - E—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - Bw1—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - Bw2—9 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Rock outcrop**

*Composition:* 20 percent

*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Jeru and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubble land: 10 percent
Hun and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Sig
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength

Leighcan, very bouldery
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface

Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

Jeru
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Surface boulders
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
  - Nonsoil material
Hun
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

35UB4—Elve-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutroctype
Landform: Glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 5 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—5 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Cowood and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutroctype
Landform: Glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
  R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Rubble land: 10 percent
Arrowpeak and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Shallow soil

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Arrowpeak
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

**35UC4—Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Glacial-valley walls
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
  E2—4 to 19 inches; very cobbly loam
  BwE—19 to 46 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
  Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Cowood and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
  R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned
Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Garlet
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Cowood
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Surface boulders
• Shallow soil
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

35UD4—Garlet-Cowood families-Rock outcrop complex, very steep trough walls, moist

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Garlet and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
  E2—6 to 15 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw/E—15 to 27 inches; very cobbly loam
  BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Cowood and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on glacial-valley walls
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
**Typical profile:**
- E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Waldbillig, very bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Footslope on glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
  - subalpine fir/beargrass  
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches  

**Typical profile:**
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam  
- 2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam  
- 2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

**Additional Components**

Rubble land: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Garlet**
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength

**Cowood**
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Surface boulders  
- Shallow soil

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsoil material

**Waldbillig, very bouldery**
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

35UE4—Klootch family-Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trough walls

*Interpretive focus:* High-elevation resource areas
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,760 to 10,600
*Mean annual precipitation:* 28 to 40 inches
*Frost-free period:* 20 to 40 days

**Component Description**

**Klootch and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts
*Landform:* Backslope on glacial-valley walls
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • whitebark pine
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
  • whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  • subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite and/or dolomite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.9 inches
*Typical profile:*
  • Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
  • Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  • BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam

**Rock outcrop**

*Composition:* 25 percent
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Sig and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocryepts
*Landform:* Glacial-valley walls
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very stony sandy loam
- Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Jeru and similar soils: 10 percent
Waldbillig and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Klootch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Sig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Shallow soil

Jeru
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Waldbillig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

35UK4—Rock outcrop-Sig family, complex, very steep trough walls

Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 7,320 to 11,200  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 24 to 47 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 20 to 40 days

Component Description

**Rock outcrop**  
*Composition:* 60 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Sig and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrochrepts  
*Landform:* Glacial-valley walls  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
*Surface layer texture:* Very bouldery sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.9 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - E—0 to 4 inches; very bouldery sandy loam  
  - Bw1—4 to 10 inches; very stony sandy loam  
  - Bw2—10 to 13 inches; very stony sandy loam  
  - R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Leighcan and similar soils: 10 percent  
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Rock outcrop  
- Nonsoil material  
Sig  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Surface boulders  
- Shallow soil  
Leighcan  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
Rubble land  
- Nonsoil material

37GD2—Ovando-Caseypeak families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Till derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
  E2—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
  E and Bt—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand

Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Cr—17 to 20 inches; bedrock
R—20 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Petty and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Ovando, extremely bouldery
• Cutslope slump ing
• Cutslope erosion
Caseypeak, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Lowder
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Petty
• Erodible surface
• Surface boulders
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

37GE3—Sig family-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, moderately steep trough bottoms
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description
Sig and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrochrepts
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir

Surface layer texture: Very stony loam

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 5 inches; very stony loam
- Bw—5 to 15 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Leighcan and similar soils: 10 percent
Jeru and similar soils: 5 percent
Roman and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Sig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Leighcan
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Jeru
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Roman
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Surface boulders
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

37UC2—Garlet-Worock-Elvick families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Garlet, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bk—46 to 70 inches; very cobbly loam

Worock, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.00 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and siltstone  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches  

Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam  
Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam  
BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam  

**Elvick, bouldery and similar soils**  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts  
Landform:  
- depressions  
- drainageways  
- glacial-valley floors  
Slope: 0 to 20 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
- spruce/twinflower  
- spruce/queencup beadlily  
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained  
Parent material: Glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and shale  
Flooding: None  
Water table: Present  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches  

Typical profile:  
E1—0 to 7 inches; very bouldery loam  
E2—7 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam  
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  

**Additional Components**  
Rock outcrop: 10 percent  
Water: 5 percent  

**Management Considerations**  
Garlet, extremely bouldery  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Worock, very stony  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Elvick, bouldery  
- High water table  
- Surface boulders  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Rock outcrop  
- Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Water
• Nonsoil material

37UD2—Waldbillig-Bata families-Rock outcrop complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Waldbillig, very bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutroctryepts
*Landform:* Glacial-valley floors
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  - Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
  - 2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  - 2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

**Bata, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs
*Landform:* Glacial-valley floors
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Cowood, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
- R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Waldbillig, very bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bata, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

37UD3—Cowood family-Rock outcrop-Bata family, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Cowood, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Glacial-valley floors
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
  R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock
Rock outcrop  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Bata, very stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs  
*Landform:* Glacial-valley floors  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
- subalpine fir/beargrass  
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam  
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Waldbillig, very bouldery and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Glacial-valley floors  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- subalpine fir/beargrass  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam  
- 2E—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam  
- 2E&Bt—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Additional Components

Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Bata, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Waldbillig, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

37UE3—Rock outcrop-Sig-Jeru families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days
Component Description

**Rock outcrop**
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock. 
Landform: None assigned

**Sig, very stony and similar soils**
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocorepts
Landform:
- shoulder on glacial-valley floors
- backslope on glacial-valley floors
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, andesite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw—4 to 17 inches; very stony loam
  - R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Jeru and similar soils**
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocorepts
Landform: Backslope on glacial-valley floors
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Bouldery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 4 inches; bouldery ashy loam
  - Bw—4 to 32 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  - BC—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand
Additional Components

Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Sig, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Jeru
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

37UJ1—Finn-Lowder families, complex, moderately steep trough bottoms

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use wet shrublands and meadows
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Finn and similar soils
Composition: 75 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
- toeslope on drainageways
- toeslope on glacial-valley floors
- stream terraces
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  - BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Lowder and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts
Landform:
  - drainageways
  - toeslope on glacial-valley floors
  - stream terraces
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or glaciofluvial deposits derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bg—7 to 33 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  - BCg—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Management Considerations

Finn
  - Flooding
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
  - Flooding
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

39D—Winspect gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 3,600 to 6,200
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 70 to 90 days

Component Description

**Winspect and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 85 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls

_Landform:_
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains

_Slope:_ 8 to 15 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted
_Surface layer texture:_ Gravelly loam
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from limestone
_Flooding:_ None

_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 6.4 inches

_Typical profile:_
- A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- Ak—6 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

- Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent
- Wimper and similar soils: 4 percent
- Judell and similar soils: 3 percent
- Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

- **Winspect**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Shawmut**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Wimper**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Judell**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Rock outcrop**
  - Nonsoil material

39E—Winspect gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

_Field investigation intensity:_ Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winspect and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
Ak—6 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
Bk—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent
Wimper and similar soils: 4 percent
Judell and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Winspect
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Wimper
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Judell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

39F—Winspect gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winspect and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.4 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Ak—6 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly loam
  BC—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent
Wimper and similar soils: 4 percent
Judell and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Winspect
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Wimper
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Judell
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

41E—Perma gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

Landform:
• footslope on alluvial fans
• backslope on alluvial fans
• stream terraces

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
Bw—7 to 20 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—20 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent
Krutar and similar soils: 4 percent
Braziel and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Perma
• Low bearing strength
Shawmut
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Krutar
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Braziel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
42E—Windham gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Windham and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk1—7 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—21 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk3—32 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Winspect and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Windham
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Lap
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Winspect
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

42Ej—Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 25 percent slopes, stony

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 4,400 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 80 to 95 days

Component Description

**Perma, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
*Landform:*  
  - alluvial fans
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges
*Slope:* 15 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly slope alluvium and/or colluvium derived from basalt and/or metavolcanics
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
- **A**—0 to 7 inches; cobbly loam
- **Bw**—7 to 36 inches; very cobbly loam
- **BC**—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Shawmut, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Blaincreek, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Hilger, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Perma, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Shawmut, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Blaincreek, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hilger, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone
- Nonsoil material
42F—Windham gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Windham and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls

Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
Bk1—7 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—21 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk3—32 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Winspect and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Windham
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lap
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Winspect
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
44E—Roundor loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,400
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Roundor and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- footslope on hills
- backslope on hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.6 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 6 inches; loam
  - Bw—6 to 12 inches; loam
  - Bk—12 to 38 inches; loam
  - Cr—38 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Boxwell and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Rothiemay and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Roundor
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Boxwell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rothiemay
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

46C—Roy loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 3,600 to 6,200
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 70 to 90 days

Component Description

**Roy and similar soils**

_Composition:_ 85 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls  
**Landform:**
- toeslope on alluvial fans  
- stream terraces  
**Slope:** 4 to 8 percent  
**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland  
**Habitat type(s):** None noted  
**Surface layer texture:** Loam  
**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted  
**Drainage class:** Well drained  
**Parent material:** Clayey and cobbly alluvium  
**Flooding:** None  
**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.1 inches  
**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 9 inches; loam  
- Bt—9 to 38 inches; very cobbly clay loam  
- BCk—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Danvers and similar soils: 5 percent  
Fergus and similar soils: 5 percent  
Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Roy  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Danvers  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Fergus  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Shawmut  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

46D—Roy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 3,600 to 6,200  
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches  
_Frost-free period:_ 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Roy and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • toeslope on alluvial fans
  • footslope on alluvial fans
  • stream terraces
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey and cobbly alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 38 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  BCk—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Danvers and similar soils: 5 percent
Fergus and similar soils: 5 percent
Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Roy
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Danvers
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Fergus
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

49D—Danvers clay loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

**Danvers and similar soils**
*Composition:* 85 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls  
*Landform:* Alluvial fans  
*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Clay loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Calcareous alluvium  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 9.1 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - **Ap**—0 to 8 inches; clay loam  
  - **Bt**—8 to 16 inches; clay loam  
  - **Bk**—16 to 60 inches; clay loam

**Additional Components**

Danvers, cobbly and similar soils: 4 percent  
Danvers, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent  
Shawmut and similar soils: 4 percent  
Quigley, calcareous and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Danvers  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Danvers, cobbly  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Danvers, greater slopes  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Shawmut  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Quigley, calcareous  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

---

**50—Hanson channery loam, 8 to 45 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,800 to 8,850  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 26 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 90 days
Component Description

Hanson and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• footslope on hills
• footslope on moraines
Slope: 8 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from limestone and/or colluvium derived from limestone and/or till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 11 inches; channery loam
Bk—11 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Hanson, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Soils with thick dark surfaces and similar soils: 5 percent
Tiban and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Hanson
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Hanson, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Soils with thick dark surfaces
• Onsite required
Tiban
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

51CC3—Whitore family-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 75 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; very channery loam
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Rumsey
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51CD3—Whitore-Rumsey families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; very channery loam
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Rumsey and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and silty volcanic ash over gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw1—1 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2Bw2—7 to 41 inches; very gravelly loam
- 2Bk—41 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rumsey
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

51CE2—Whitore-Tropal families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- summit on mountain slopes
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 8 inches; very channery loam
- Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Tropical and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
- shoulder on ridges
- summit on ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
- Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Rumsey and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tropial
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rumsey
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51CH2—Hanson-Tiban families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use grassland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

- **Elevation:** 4,500 to 8,500
- **Mean annual precipitation:** 15 to 27 inches
- **Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Hanson and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* 
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.5 inches
*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bk—8 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Tiban and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* 
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
   Bw—4 to 13 inches; very stony loam
   Bk1—13 to 23 inches; very gravelly clay loam
   Bk2—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations
Hanson
   • Surface compaction hazard
Tiban
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
   • Nonsoil material

51D—Shawmut gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 3,800 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Shawmut and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Alluvial fans
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
   Bt—6 to 12 inches; gravelly clay loam
   Btk—12 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
   Bk—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Danvers and similar soils: 4 percent
Shawmut, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent
Shawmut, cobbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Shawmut, calcareous and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Shawmut
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Danvers
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut, greater slopes
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut, cobbly
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut, calcareous
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51Ds—Foxgulch-Libeg complex, 6 to 25 percent slopes, stony

Interpretive focus: Riparian-woodland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,430 to 6,560
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Foxgulch, stony and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls
Landform: Toeslope on hills
Slope: 6 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.2 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 12 inches; loam
Bw—12 to 30 inches; loam
BC—30 to 46 inches; sandy clay loam
2C—46 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Libeg, stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• foothills on hills
• backslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: slope alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
A2—5 to 11 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—11 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
C—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Mooseflat and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Foxgulch, stony
• High water table
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Mooseflat
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

51E—Shawmut gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Shawmut and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
• footslope on alluvial fans
• backslope on alluvial fans
• stream terraces
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Calcareous alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—4 to 8 inches; gravelly clay loam
  Btk—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Danvers and similar soils: 5 percent
Martinsdale and similar soils: 5 percent
Quigley and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Shawmut
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Danvers
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Martinsdale
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Quigley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

51GD3—Blackleed family-Rubble land-Petty family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

Component Description

**Blackleed and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.6 inches
*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - A&Bw1—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - A&Bw2—14 to 41 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  - R—41 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rubble land**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Definition:* Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
*Landform:* None assigned

**Petty and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Bw—0 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- 2C—12 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface:
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—7 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components

Donnelly and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Blackleed
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Petty
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Donnelly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

51GE2—Leighcan family-Rubble land-Ovando family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Leighcan, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.8 inches
Typical profile:
- E—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw2—9 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Ovando and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
• summit on mountain slopes
• shoulder on mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir
• alpine larch-subalpine fir
• whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
   E1—0 to 5 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
   E2—5 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
   E and Bt—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Additional Components

Hun and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Leighcan, very bouldery
• None
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Ovando
• Surface boulders
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Hun
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

51GE3—Ovando family-Rubble land-Leighcan family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: High-elevation resource areas
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days
Component Description

**Ovando and similar soils**
*Composition*: 30 percent
*Taxonomic class*: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
*Landform*:
  - shoulder on mountain slopes
  - summit on mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope*: 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type*: Forestland
*Habitat type(s)*:
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir
  - whitebark pine
*Surface layer texture*: Very bouldery sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature*: None noted
*Drainage class*: Excessively drained
*Parent material*: Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding*: None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 2.6 inches
*Typical profile*:
  - E1—0 to 5 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
  - E2—5 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - E and Bt—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

**Rubble land**
*Composition*: 25 percent
*Definition*: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
*Landform*: None assigned

**Leighcan, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition*: 20 percent
*Taxonomic class*: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts
*Landform*:
  - shoulder on mountain slopes
  - summit on mountain slopes
  - patterned ground
  - ridges
*Slope*: 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type*: Forestland
*Habitat type(s)*:
  - whitebark pine-subalpine fir
  - alpine larch-subalpine fir
  - whitebark pine
  - subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
*Surface layer texture*: Gravelly sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface*: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
*Depth to restrictive feature*: None noted
*Drainage class*: Well drained
*Parent material*: Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding*: None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 2.8 inches
Typical profile:
E—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bw1—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
Bw2—9 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Hun and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrochrepts
Landform:
• shoulder on mountain slopes
• summit on mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir
• alpine larch-subalpine fir
• whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy very fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Oe—2 to 5 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
Bw1—5 to 14 inches; stony ashy very fine sandy loam
2Bw2—14 to 32 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2C—32 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly coarse sand

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Surface boulders
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Leighcan, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Hun
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
51GH2—Opitz-Bavdark families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use grassland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 8,000  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Opitz and similar soils**

*Composition:* 55 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - ridges  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:*  
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy colluvium over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.4 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam  
  - Bt1—10 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam  
  - Bt2—15 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
  - BC—22 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand  
  - Cr—36 to 57 inches; bedrock  
  - R—57 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Bavdark and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Argicryolls  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - ridges  
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 8.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; coarse sandy loam
AB—10 to 18 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—18 to 42 inches; sandy clay loam
C—42 to 60 inches; coarse sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations
Opitz
• Low bearing strength
Bavdark
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

51NC2—Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• shoulder on ridges
• summit on ridges
• backslope on ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Holloway and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- mountain slopes
- backslope on ridges
- summit on ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy silt loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- 2E&Bt—19 to 54 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—54 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Tigeron and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplochrepts

*Landform:*
- mountain slopes
- summit on ridges
- backslope on ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Very channery loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.5 inches

**Typical profile:**
- E—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
- Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

51ND3—Holloway-Evaro-Bata families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Holloway and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
2E—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
2E&Bt—19 to 54 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
2C—54 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; cobbly ashy loam
Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Bata, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over drift derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2E/Bt—12 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2Bt—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Rubble land: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bata, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

51NE3—Klootch, noncalcareous-Waldbillig, noncalcareous families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Klootch and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam

Waldbillig and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts

Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 45 to 70 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush

Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw1—2 to 8 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- 2Bw2—8 to 22 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam
- 2C—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Rubble land

Composition: 15 percent

Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Bata, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Klootch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Waldb illig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Bata, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

51NH2—Maurice-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 31 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Maurice and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 3 inches; channery loam
- A2—3 to 13 inches; channery loam
Bw1—13 to 24 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
Bw2—24 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
A1—0 to 10 inches; very gravelly loam
A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
AB—17 to 48 inches; extremely gravelly loam
C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; channery loam
Bt1—6 to 16 inches; very channery loam
Bt2—16 to 30 inches; very channery sandy clay loam
BC—30 to 60 inches; extremely stony sandy loam

Additional Components
Rubble land: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Maurice
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

### 51UC2—Tigeron-Garlet-Evaro families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

#### Map Unit Setting

- **Elevation:** 5,000 to 6,500
- **Mean annual precipitation:** 20 to 26 inches
- **Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

#### Component Description

**Tigeron and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 35 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
- **Landform:**
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
- **Slope:** 10 to 35 percent
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
- **Habitat type(s):**
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- **Surface layer texture:** Very channery loam
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
- **Drainage class:** Well drained
- **Parent material:** Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
- **Flooding:** None
- **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 4.5 inches
- **Typical profile:**
  - E—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
  - Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
  - 2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Garlet and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 30 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocrysts
- **Landform:**
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
  E2—4 to 19 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
  Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; cobbly ashy loam
  Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
  2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Tigeron
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Garlet
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Evaro
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

51UD3—Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 8,170
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Garlet and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Haplocryepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
E1—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
E2—4 to 19 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Tigeron and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
- Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
- 2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Holloway and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51UDB—Garlet family-Rubble land-Tigeron family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days
Component Description

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition: 55 percent*
*Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocryepts*
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope: 25 to 50 percent*
*Native plant cover type: Forestland*
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam*
*Depth to restrictive feature: None noted*
*Drainage class: Well drained*
*Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone*
*Flooding: None*
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches*
*Typical profile:*
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
  - E2—4 to 19 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
  - Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Rubble land**
*Composition: 20 percent*
*Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders*
*Landform: None assigned*

**Tigeron and similar soils**
*Composition: 15 percent*
*Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs*
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope: 25 to 50 percent*
*Native plant cover type: Forestland*
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam*
*Depth to restrictive feature: None noted*
*Drainage class: Well drained*
*Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone*
*Flooding: None*
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches*
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
  2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Tigeron
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

51UE2—Klootch-Waldbillig families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Klootch and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts
Landform:
  • summit on mountain slopes
  • shoulder on mountain slopes
  • patterned ground
  • ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • whitebark pine
  • alpine larch-subalpine fir
• whitebark pine-subalpine fir
• subalpine fir/smooth woodrush

Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from dolomite and/or quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocrypts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw1—2 to 8 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- 2Bw2—8 to 22 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam
- 2C—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Bata, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Klootch
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Waldbillig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Bata, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

51UE3—Klootch family-Rubble land-Waldbillig family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Klootch and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts
Landform:
- summit on mountain slopes
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from dolomite and/or quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—7 to 27 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam
Rubble land
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- summit on mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw1—2 to 8 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- 2Bw2—8 to 22 inches; very cobbly fine sandy loam
- 2C—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam

Additional Components
Bata, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Klootch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
Waldbillig
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bata, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

51UH2—Sebud-Libeg-Marcetta families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
BC—10 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely cobbly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam
Bt—7 to 36 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
A1—0 to 10 inches; very gravelly loam
A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
AB—17 to 48 inches; extremely gravelly loam
C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Tiban and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
• Surface rock fragments
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Tiban
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

51UI3—Arrowpeak family-Rock outcrop-Sebud family, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 8,350 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 50 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Arrowpeak and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw—6 to 17 inches; extremely cobbly loam
  - R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
  - BC—10 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam
Management Considerations

Arrowpeak
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51UK3—Rubble land-Arrowpeak-Sebud families, complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 8,000 to 10,600
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 50 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Rubble land
Composition: 55 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Arrowpeak and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—6 to 17 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock
Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
  - BC—10 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Management Considerations

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Arrowpeak
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

51VB2—Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.8 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—2 to 8 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
   E—8 to 20 inches; very cobbly loam
   Bw—20 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Gambler and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite and/or tuff and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
   E—0 to 12 inches; loam
   E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
   Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
   Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Hiore and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
   • None
Gambler
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
   • Nonsoil material
Hiore
   • None
51VD2—Tigeron-Garlet families—Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,840
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

**Tigeron and similar soils**

Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
- E—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
- 2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Garlet and similar soils**

Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Haplocryepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw/E—19 to 70 inches; extremely flaggy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Holloway and similar soils: 10 percent
Hiore and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Tigeron
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Garlet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Hiore
- None

51VD3—Garlet-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep volcanic ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description
Garlet and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  - Bw/E—19 to 70 inches; extremely flaggy loam

Tigeron and similar soils

Composition: 35 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Landform:
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
  - 2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Rubble land

Composition: 15 percent

Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Hiore and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Hiore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

51VE3—Hiore-Tigeron families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,680 to 10,000
Mean annual precipitation: 28 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 40 days

Component Description

Hiore and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutroctryepts
Landform:
- footslope on mountain slopes
- backslope on mountain slopes
- patterned ground
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
- A2—2 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Tigeron and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- backslope on mountain slopes
- footslope on mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
- 2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Hiore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

51VH2—Libeg-Copenhaver families-Rubble land complex, steep ridges and mountain slopes

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely cobbly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam
  Bt—7 to 36 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam
  BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Copenhaver and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—5 to 14 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Marcetta and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Libeg
- Surface rock fragments
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Copenhaver
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Marcetta
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

54B—Libeg channery loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argidolls
Landform: Toeslope on mountains
Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; channery loam
- Bt1—7 to 19 inches; very channery clay loam
- Bt2—19 to 44 inches; very channery clay loam
- BC—44 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam

Additional Components

Copenhaver and similar soils: 5 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent
Mollet and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Copenhaver
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Finn
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Mollet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

54D—Libeg gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,700 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—14 to 60 inches; very channery clay loam

Additional Components

Copenhaver and similar soils: 5 percent
Moderately Deep Soils and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Copenhaver
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Moderately Deep Soils
- Onsite required

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
54E—Libeg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,700 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—14 to 60 inches; very channery clay loam

Additional Components

Copenhaver and similar soils: 5 percent
Moderately Deep Soils and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Copenhaver
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Moderately Deep Soils
  • Onsite required
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

54Eg—Libeg channery loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; channery loam
Bt1—7 to 19 inches; very channery clay loam
Bt2—19 to 44 inches; very channery clay loam
BC—44 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam

Additional Components

Copenhaver and similar soils: 5 percent
Mollet and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Copenhaver
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Mollet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

64GD1—Ovando-Blackleed families-Cryofluvents complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days
Component Description

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils

*Composition:* 50 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

*Landform:*
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
- stream terraces

*Slope:* 0 to 20 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Extremely bouldery sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:*
- 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
- 3.00 to 15.00 percent boulders, granite

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.3 inches

*Typical profile:*

- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **E1**—1 to 5 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam
- **E2**—5 to 11 inches; very bouldery loamy coarse sand
- **E and Bt**—11 to 60 inches; very bouldery loamy sand

Blackleed and similar soils

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocretepts

*Landform:*
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
- stream terraces

*Slope:* 0 to 20 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.6 inches

*Typical profile:*

- **A**—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- **A&Bw1**—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
A&Bw2—14 to 41 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
R—41 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Cryofluvents and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Cryofluvents
*Landform:* Flood plains
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* Occasional
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **A**—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
- **C1**—2 to 9 inches; sandy loam
- **C2**—9 to 36 inches; sandy loam
- **2C**—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

**Additional Components**

*Water:* 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

- **Ovando,** extremely bouldery
  - None
- **Blackleed**
  - None
- **Cryofluvents**
  - Flooding
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
- **Water**
  - Nonsoil material

**64GJ1—Cryofluvents-Finn family-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use wet shrublands and meadows
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Cryofluvents and similar soils**
*Composition:* 55 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Cryofluvents
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
- C1—2 to 9 inches; sandy loam
- C2—9 to 36 inches; sandy loam
- 2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Finn and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Water
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Water includes streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs that in most years are
covered with water at least during the period warm enough for plants to grow. Many
areas are covered with water throughout the year.
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Cryofluvents
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Water
- Nonsoil material

64UC2—Elve family-Cryofluvents-Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,500  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**
*Composition:* 65 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

**Landform:**
- mountain base on mountain slopes  
- stream terraces

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/twinflower  
- Douglas-fir/snowberry

**Surface layer texture:** Very gravelly sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Somewhat excessively drained

**Parent material:** Alluvium

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 2.0 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw1—12 to 28 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw2—28 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

**Cryofluvents and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Cryofluvents

**Landform:** Flood plains

*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

**Surface layer texture:** Sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Poorly drained

**Parent material:** Alluvium derived from mixed

**Flooding:** Occasional

**Water table:** Present

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
   C1—2 to 9 inches; sandy loam
   C2—9 to 36 inches; sandy loam
   2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Water
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: Water includes streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs that in most years are covered with water at least during the period warm enough for plants to grow. Many areas are covered with water throughout the year.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
   • None
Cryofluvents
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Low bearing strength
Water
   • Nonsoil material
Lowder
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Worock
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

64UCF—Wildgen-Mccabe-Yreka families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Wildgen and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
- stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
- E—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- E and Bt—17 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

McCabe and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 20 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
- C1—2 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam
- C2—9 to 36 inches; sandy loam
- 2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
- stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches

Typical profile:
E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Water: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Wildgen
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

McCabe
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength

Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Water
• Nonsoil material

64UF2—Elve-Finn families—Water complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use wet forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
• stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches
**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw1—12 to 28 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw2—28 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

**Finn and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
*Landform:* Flood plains
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* Frequent
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

**Water**
*Composition:* 10 percent
*Definition:* Water includes streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs that in most years are covered with water at least during the period warm enough for plants to grow. Many areas are covered with water throughout the year.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**
Cryofluvents and similar soils: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Elve**
- None

**Finn**
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Water**
- Nonsoil material

**Cryofluvents**
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
Worock
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

64UH2—Libeg-Sebud-Finn families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • mountainbase on mountain slopes
  • stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—8 to 22 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • mountainbase on mountain slopes
  • stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—30 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Finn and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Additional Components
Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent
Redchief and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Sebud
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Redchief
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
64UHF—Braziel-Perma-Mccabe families, complex, rolling stream terraces and flood plains

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
• stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
• stream terraces
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
Bw—12 to 36 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy sand
**McCabe and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents  
*Landform:* Flood plains  
*Slope:* 0 to 10 percent, southwest to southeast aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale  
*Flooding:* Occasional  
*Water table:* Present  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.1 inches  

**Typical profile:**  
A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam  
C1—2 to 9 inches; fine sandy loam  
C2—9 to 36 inches; sandy loam  
2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

**Additional Components**

Shawmut and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Braziel  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  

Perma  
• Low bearing strength  

McCabe  
• Flooding  
• High water table  
• High windthrow hazard  
• Low bearing strength  

Shawmut  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

**64UJ1—Finn-Lowder-Dunkleber families, complex, stream terraces and flood plains**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use wet shrublands and meadows  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 7,000  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 22 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Finn and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 65 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Landform:
• drainageways
• flood plains

Slope: 0 to 10 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and shale

Flooding: Frequent

Water table: Present

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
Bw1—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
Bw2—17 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—23 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam

Lowder and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts

Landform:
• drainageways
• flood plains

Slope: 2 to 20 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: Frequent

Water table: Present

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bg—7 to 33 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
BCg—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Dunkleber and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Euic Typic Cryofibrists

Landform:
• drainageways
• flood plains

Slope: 0 to 10 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Mucky peat

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Very poorly drained

Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone

Flooding: Rare

Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Long
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 13.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi1—0 to 12 inches; mucky peat
- Oi2—12 to 60 inches; mucky peat

Management Considerations

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Dunkleber
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

68D—Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,000 to 8,720
Mean annual precipitation: 26 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 70 days

Component Description

Phillcher and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountaintop on mountain slopes
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw1—3 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
2Bw2—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2C—26 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Phillcher
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

68E—Phillcher gravelly ashy silt loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,000 to 8,720
Mean annual precipitation: 26 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 70 days

Component Description

Phillcher and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountaintop on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw1—3 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
- 2Bw2—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—26 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Phillcher
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

71CA3—Whitore-Hanson-Tropal families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 40 to 70 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutroctepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 8 inches; very channery loam
- Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Hanson and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—14 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Tropical and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; stony loam
- Bk1—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- Bk2—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tropical
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

71CAF—Whitecow-Windham-Repp families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
• Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk1—3 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—30 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Windham and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
• Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
Bk1—6 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
Bk2—12 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Repp and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  • Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
Bk1—12 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—24 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Whitewod
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Windham
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Repp
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

71CB3—Helmville-Whitore-Garlet families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

**Elevation:** 4,500 to 6,200
**Mean annual precipitation:** 18 to 26 inches
**Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Helmville and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 45 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
- **Landform:** Mountain slopes
- **Slope:** 25 to 50 percent
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
- **Habitat type(s):**
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
- **Surface layer texture:** Channery loam
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
- **Drainage class:** Well drained
- **Parent material:** Colluvium derived from argillaceous limestone
- **Flooding:** None
- **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.4 inches
- **Typical profile:**
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 10 inches; channery loam
  - Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  - Bt2—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  - Bk—25 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Whitore and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 20 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutroctycepts
- **Landform:** Mountain slopes
- **Slope:** 25 to 50 percent
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
- **Habitat type(s):** Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- **Surface layer texture:** Channery loam
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
- **Drainage class:** Well drained
- **Parent material:** Colluvium derived from limestone
- **Flooding:** None
- **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 4.7 inches
- **Typical profile:**
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—1 to 8 inches; channery loam
  - Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Garlet and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 15 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutroctycepts
- **Landform:** Mountain slopes
- **Slope:** 25 to 50 percent
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/snowberry

Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Helmville
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71CB4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop-Tropal family, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

**Whitore and similar soils**

*Composition:* 60 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Channery loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.7 inches  

*Typical profile:*
  - **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - **E**—1 to 8 inches; channery loam  
  - **Bk**—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam  

**Rock outcrop**

*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Tropial and similar soils**

*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from limestone  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.0 inches  

*Typical profile:*
  - **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - **A**—1 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam  
  - **Bk1**—4 to 13 inches; extremely gravelly loam  
  - **Bk2**—13 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam  
  - **R**—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Hanson and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Whitore  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Tropal
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Hanson
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

71CC3—Helmville-Garlet families, complex, high relief
mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Helmville and similar soils**
*Composition:* 65 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/ninebark
*Surface layer texture:* Channery loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillaceous limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

*Typical profile:*
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 10 inches; channery loam
  Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  Bt2—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  Bk—25 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocryepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Very channery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  • E1—0 to 4 inches; very channery sandy loam
  • E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  • Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  • Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Helmville
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Garlet
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Worock
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

71CC4—Whitore family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 5,000 to 6,500
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 20 to 26 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Whitore and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 60 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutroctyents
_Landform:_ Mountain slopes
_Slope:_ 45 to 70 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
_Surface layer texture:_ Channery loam
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from limestone
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 4.7 inches
_Typical profile:_
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—1 to 8 inches; channery loam
  - Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Rock outcrop**
_Composition:_ 15 percent
_Definition:_ Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
_Landform:_ None assigned

Additional Components

Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent
Tropal and similar soils: 10 percent
Hanson and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

**Whitore**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsoil material

**Rumsey**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Tropal**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

71CD3—Whitore-Dryadine families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Whitore and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.5 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—1 to 3 inches; cobbly loam
  - Bw—3 to 8 inches; stony loam
  - Bk—8 to 60 inches; very stony loam

**Dryadine and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry

**Surface layer texture:** Flagggy silt loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillaceous limestone

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 2.0 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 3 inches; flagggy silt loam
- Bw—3 to 12 inches; extremely flagggy silt loam
- Bk—12 to 34 inches; extremely flagggy silt loam
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop**

**Composition:** 15 percent

**Definition:** Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

**Landform:** None assigned

**Additional Components**

Rumsey and similar soils: 10 percent
Maxville and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Whitore**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Dryadine**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsoil material

**Rumsey**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Maxville**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**71CH3—Hanson-Tiban families—Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges**

**Interpretive focus:** Multiple-use grassland

**Field investigation intensity:** Order 3
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 4,500 to 8,500
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 27 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Hanson and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 50 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
_Landform:_ Mountain slopes
_Slope:_ 25 to 50 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted
_Surface layer texture:_ Very gravelly loam
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from limestone
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 4.9 inches
_Typical profile:_
   - A1—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam
   - A2—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
   - Bk—14 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Tiban and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 25 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
_Landform:_ Mountain slopes
_Slope:_ 25 to 50 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted
_Surface layer texture:_ Gravelly loam
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from limestone
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 5.5 inches
_Typical profile:_
   - A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
   - Bw—4 to 13 inches; very stony loam
   - Bk1—13 to 23 inches; very gravelly clay loam
   - Bk2—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Rock outcrop**
_Composition:_ 15 percent
_Definition:_ Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
_Landform:_ None assigned

Additional Components

Levengood and similar soils: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Hanson
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Tiban
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Levengood
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

71GA4—Rubick-Comad families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 40 to 70 days

Component Description

Rubick, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 3 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
  E2—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—8 to 27 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
  BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy coarse sand
Comad, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 5 inches; very stony sandy loam
- E2—5 to 17 inches; extremely stony loamy sand
- E&Bt1—17 to 30 inches; extremely stony sand
- E&Bt2—30 to 60 inches; extremely stony sand

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Kurrie and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Rubick, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Comad, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
Kurrie
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71GC4—Rubick-Ovando families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Rubick, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Cobble coarse sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - E1—0 to 3 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
  - E2—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  - Bw—8 to 27 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
  - BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy coarse sand

**Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 45 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Very stony sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.0 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E1—1 to 6 inches; very stony sandy loam
  - E2—6 to 17 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
  - E and Bt—17 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand
  - C—35 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand
Rock outcrop

Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Kurrie and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Rubick, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Ovando, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Kurrie
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

71GD4—Blackleed-Ovando-Kurrie families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Blackleed, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 3 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
  A&Bw1—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  A&Bw2—8 to 27 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
  R—27 to 60 inches; bedrock

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—1 to 6 inches; very stony sandy loam
  E2—6 to 17 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
  E and Bt—17 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand
  C—35 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand

Kurrie and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
  E/Bt—4 to 23 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bt—23 to 41 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  BC—41 to 46 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  Cr—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Blackleed, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
Ovando, extremely bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion
Kurrie
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

71LB3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam
  E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly ashy loam
  Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
  BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy colluvium derived from tuff breccia and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
  Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
  Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
  BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam

Illiano and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Very flaggy ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from rhyolite and/or tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; very flaggy ashy sandy loam
  Bw—6 to 15 inches; very flaggy ashy sandy loam
  R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Torpy
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Vitroff
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Figaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71LC3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam
Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy colluvium derived from tuff breccia and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam

Illiano and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Eutrocryepts
Landform:
• nose slope backslope on mountain slopes
• head slope shoulder on mountain slopes
• nose slope shoulder on mountain slopes
• head slope backslope on mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Surface layer texture: Very flaggy ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from rhyolite and/or tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; very flaggy ashy sandy loam
Bw—6 to 15 inches; very flaggy ashy sandy loam
R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Torpy
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Vitroff
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Figaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71LD3—Torpy-Vitroff-Illiano families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam
- E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

**Vitroff and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Fine-loamy colluvium derived from tuff breccia and/or rhyolite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.9 inches

**Illiano and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Eutrocryepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  - lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Very flaggy ashy sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from rhyolite and/or tuff breccia
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 9 inches; ashy clay loam
- Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
- Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam
Additional Components

Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Torpy
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Vitroff
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Figaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71NA3—Elve-Rock outcrop-Gambler families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocrypts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw1—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw2—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Rock outcrop**
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

**Gambler and similar soils**
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossicryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite and/or tuff and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 12 inches; loam
- E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Additional Components**
Sebud and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Gambler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
71NB3—Elve-Evaro-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw1—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw2—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Evaro and similar soils**

*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- Bw—5 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Drainageways
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • spruce/queencup beadlily
  • spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
Evaro
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material

71NC3—Evaro family-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/ninebark
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  Bw—5 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 5 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Tigeron and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

71NCB—Evaro-Holloway-Tigeron families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Holloway and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
  2E—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  2E&Bt—19 to 54 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  2C—54 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Tigeron and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
  • draws
  • mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
  E—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
  Bt&E—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam
  2C—60 to 66 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

71ND3—Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 8,090
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Very channery ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; very channery ashy loam
Bw—5 to 8 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
Holloway and similar soils

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts

*Landform:* Mountain slopes

*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Channery ashy silt loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.6 inches

*Typical profile:*
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; channery ashy silt loam
- 2E—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- 2E&Bt—19 to 54 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—54 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Haplocryepts

*Landform:*
- drainageways
- toeslope on draws

*Slope:* 0 to 20 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/queencup beadbilly

*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained

*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Water table:* Present

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.0 inches

*Typical profile:*
- E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

*Rock outcrop:* 10 percent

*Rubble land:* 5 percent
Management Considerations

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

71NDB—Evaro-Holloway-Elvick families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 24 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly ashy loam
Bw—5 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Holloway and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
2E—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
2E&Bt—19 to 54 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
2C—54 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- drainageways
- toeslope on draws
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/queencup beaddily
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam


**Additional Components**

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Tigeron and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**71NH2—Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 9,220  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 27 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Sebud and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale  
*Flooding:* None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—30 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
- Bt1—6 to 16 inches; very channery loam
- Bt2—16 to 30 inches; very channery sandy clay loam
- BC—30 to 60 inches; extremely stony sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land: 10 percent
Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Marcetta
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
71UA3—Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use open forest

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000

*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches

*Frost-free period:* 40 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:* Mountain slopes

*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.2 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  - E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Gambler and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

*Landform:* Mountain slopes

*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

*Surface layer texture:* Loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from andesite and/or tuff and/or rhyolite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.3 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - E—0 to 12 inches; loam
  - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
  - Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Rock outcrop

**Composition:** 15 percent

**Definition:** Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

**Landform:** None assigned

### Additional Components

Sebud and similar soils: 10 percent

### Management Considerations

- **Elve**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface

- **Gambler**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

- **Rock outcrop**
  - Nonsoil material

- **Sebud**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

### 71UAF—Winkler family-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

**Interpretive focus:** Multiple-use open forest

**Field investigation intensity:** Order 3

### Map Unit Setting

- **Elevation:** 4,500 to 6,000
- **Mean annual precipitation:** 18 to 24 inches
- **Frost-free period:** 70 to 90 days

### Component Description

- **Winkler and similar soils**
  - **Composition:** 65 percent
  - **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
  - **Landform:** Mountain slopes
  - **Slope:** 25 to 70 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
  - **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
  - **Habitat type(s):**
    - Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
    - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  - **Surface layer texture:** Very gravelly loam
  - **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
  - **Drainage class:** Somewhat excessively drained
  - **Parent material:** Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
  - **Flooding:** None
  - **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
E—3 to 13 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E and Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Perma and similar soils: 10 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Perma
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
Yreka
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

71UC3—Garlet-Gambler-Worock families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Garlet and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/ninebark
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches

Typical profile:
   - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
   - E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
   - Bw/E—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Gambler and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
   - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
   - Douglas-fir/ninebark
   - Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite and/or tuff and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches

Typical profile:
   - E—0 to 12 inches; loam
   - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
   - Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
   - Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
   - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
   - Douglas-fir/ninebark
   - Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches

Typical profile:
   - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   - E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
   - E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
   - Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
   - BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Gambler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

71UCF—Winkler-Yreka families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 70 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/ninebark
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—3 to 13 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 70 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/ninebark
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
- E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Trapps and similar soils: 10 percent
Repp and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Yreka
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Trapps
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Repp
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

71UD3—Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocryepts  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches  
*Typical profile:*
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
  - Bw/E—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  - Bk—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Worock and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Garlet
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Worock
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

71UDB—Worock-Evaro-Elvick families, complex, nivalational mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description
Worock and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; stony ashy loam
  Bw—5 to 8 inches; stony ashy loam
  2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2E&Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Haplochrepts
Landform:
  • drainageways
  • toeslope on draws
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/queencup beadlily
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
  - E1—0 to 7 inches; very bouldery loam
  - E2—7 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam
  - Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  - BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Worock
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Evaro
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
  - High water table
  - Surface boulders
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Elve
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

71UH3—Sebud-Marcetta-Libeg families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw1—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw2—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  AB—17 to 48 inches; very gravelly loam
  C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—6 to 16 inches; very channery loam
Bt2—16 to 30 inches; very channery sandy clay loam  
BC—30 to 60 inches; extremely stony sandy loam

**Additional Components**

Rock outcrop: 10 percent  
Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Marcetta
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Shawmut
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**71UHD—Redchief-Mollet-Sebud families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use grassland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 8,500  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 27 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Redchief and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained
Parent material: Clayey alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—18 to 28 inches; very gravelly clay
  Bt3—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Mollet and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey alluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
  Bt1—10 to 20 inches; cobbly clay loam
  Bt2—20 to 26 inches; cobbly clay
  Bt3—26 to 60 inches; cobbly clay loam

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw1—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw2—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Management Considerations

Redchief
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Mollet
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Sebud
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

71VA3—Elve-Gambler families—Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, warm

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use open forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 40 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**
*Composition:* 55 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutropicrypts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*NATIVE PLANT COVER TYPE:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from andesite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Gambler and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossicryafts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*NATIVE PLANT COVER TYPE:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
  - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Libeg and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
Gambler
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
Libeg
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

71VB3—Elve-Gambler families-Rubble land complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,500 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Elve and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches

Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—2 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - E—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  - Bw1—12 to 28 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
  - Bw2—28 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Gambler and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches

Typical profile:
  - E—0 to 12 inches; loam
  - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
  - Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Cowood, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface

Gambler
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
  - Nonsoil material

Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

71VC3—Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw1—12 to 28 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw2—28 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Gambler and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/ninebark
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches

Typical profile:
- E—0 to 12 inches; loam
- E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**
Rubble land: 10 percent
Cowood, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**
Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Gambler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**71VD3—Garlet-Worock families-Rock outcrop complex, high relief volcanic mountain slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,700
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Garlet and similar soils**
*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches

Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E2—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw/E—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Worock and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Landform: Mountain slopes

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Rock outcrop

Composition: 15 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rubble land: 10 percent

Cowood, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

71VH3—Libeg-Sebud-Copenhaver families, complex, high relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—8 to 22 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt2—22 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
  Bw1—10 to 44 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw2—44 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Copenhaver and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 0 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—5 to 14 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Marcetta and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Libeg
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sebud
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Copenhaver
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Marcetta
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

75CC2—Helmville-Relyea-Whitore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Helmville and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:*  
  • mountain slopes  
  • ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*  
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry  
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

*Typical profile:*  
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  E—2 to 10 inches; cobbly loam  
  Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam  
  Bt2—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly clay loam  
  Bk—25 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Relyea and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Glosscryalfs
*Landform:*  
  • mountain slopes  
  • ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 3 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt/E—3 to 6 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt—6 to 15 inches; very gravelly clay
  Btk—15 to 28 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk—28 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; very channery loam
  Bk—8 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Helmville
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Relyea
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Whitore
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
75CH3—Tiban-Hanson-Leveugood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Tiban and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw—4 to 13 inches; very stony loam
  Bk1—13 to 23 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk2—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Hanson and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam
  A2—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk—14 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Levengood and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Calcic Pachic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- swales

Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—12 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—19 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk3—30 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Starley and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 7 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—9 to 12 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- Bk2—12 to 15 inches; very cobbly loam
- R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Management Considerations

Tiban
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Levengood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Starley
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75DCD—Loberg-Danaher-Elvick families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest*
*Field investigation intensity: Order 3*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Loberg and similar soils**
*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosssolalfs
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - spruce/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - E—0 to 12 inches; cobbly loam
  - Bt/E—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bt1—20 to 49 inches; very cobbly clay
  - Bt2—49 to 66 inches; very cobbly clay
  - BC—66 to 72 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Danaher and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosssolalfs
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.7 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—8 to 13 inches; clay loam
- Bt—13 to 60 inches; gravelly clay

Elvick and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- drainageways
- toeslope on draws
Slope: 0 to 10 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- spruce/queencup beadelily
- spruce/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
- E1—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- E2—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—18 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Helmville and similar soils: 10 percent
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Danaher
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Helmville
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Elve
  • None

75GA2—Como-Windyridge-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use open forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Como and similar soils**
*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutrochrepts

**Landform:**
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
  • Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  • Douglas-fir/elk sedge

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Somewhat excessively drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from granite

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 2.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  • E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  • BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

**Windyridge and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents
**Landform:**
- mountain slopes
- ridges

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

**Surface layer texture:** Coarse sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** Paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Residuum weathered from granite

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 1.0 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 5 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

---

**Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils**

**Composition:** 15 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts

**Landform:**
- mountain slopes
- ridges

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

**Surface layer texture:** Very stony coarse sandy loam

**Rock fragments on the soil surface:** 3 to 15 percent stones, granite

**Depth to restrictive feature:**
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Residuum weathered from granite

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 1.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 6 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—17 to 20 inches; bedrock
- R—20 to 60 inches; bedrock

---

**Additional Components**

Opitz and similar soils: 5 percent

Peeler and similar soils: 5 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Como
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Windyridge
- Shallow soil
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Caseypeak, extremely stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Opitz
- Low bearing strength

Peeler
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75GA3—Windyridge-Como-Caseypeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Windyridge and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

Como and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very stony coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 6 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—17 to 20 inches; bedrock
- R—20 to 60 inches; bedrock
Additional Components

Opitz and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 5 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Windyridge
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Como
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Caseypeak, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Opitz
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

75GAF—Ambrant-Rochester families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

**Ambrant, extremely bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - ridges  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
  - Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.9 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - E1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
  - E2—4 to 20 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - E&Bt—20 to 39 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
  - 2C—39 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  

**Rochester, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - ridges  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
  - Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.5 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A—0 to 3 inches; very stony sandy loam  
  - C1—3 to 14 inches; very stony loamy sand  
  - C2—14 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

**Additional Components**

Rock outcrop: 10 percent  
Rubble land: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Ambrant, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rochester, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

75GB2—Windyridge-Como-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Windyridge and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 40 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

Como and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutroctylept
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 40 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
• Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Hiore, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutroctyets
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 40 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 2 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  A2—2 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—7 to 35 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  BC—35 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Caseypeak, bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Windyridge
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Como
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Hiore, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Caseypeak, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75GB4—Windyridge family-Rock outcrop-Como family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Windyridge and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 5 inches; coarse sandy loam
   Bw—5 to 12 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
   Cr—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Como and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
   • mountain slopes
   • ridges
Slope: 45 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
   • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
   • Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
   E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
   BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Windyridge
   • Steep slopes
   • Erodible surface
   • Shallow soil
   • Cutslope slumping
   • Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
   • Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Como
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Caseypeak, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75GC2—Como-Kurrie-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500

*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches

*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Como and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- mountain slopes
- ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

**Kurrie and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossosolalfs
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 58 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
- E/Bt—4 to 23 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bt—23 to 41 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BC—41 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Hiore, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 2 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- A2—2 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 35 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Peeler and similar soils: 10 percent
Windyridge and similar soils: 10 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Como
- Low bearing strength
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Kurrie
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hiore, very bouldery
- None

Peeler
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windyridge
- Shallow soil
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75GC3—Como-Windyridge-Hiore families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 26 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Como and similar soils
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Windyridge and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residueum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

Hiore, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry

Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residueum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 2 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- A2—2 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 35 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Additional Components

Kurrie and similar soils: 10 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Como
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Windyridge
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Hiore, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

Kurrie
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Peeler
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Finn
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

75GD1—Ovando-Goldflint-Blackleed families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days
Component Description

Ovando and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—1 to 6 inches; stony sandy loam
  E2—6 to 17 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
  E and Bt—17 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand
  C—35 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; coarse sandy loam
  BC—6 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
  R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Blackleed and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutroctyrents
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 0 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
  • subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  A&Bw1—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  A&Bw2—14 to 41 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  R—41 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Elvick and similar soils: 5 percent
Warwood and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Ovando
  • None
Goldflint
  • Shallow soil
Blackleed
  • None
Lowder
  • Flooding
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Warwood
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

75GD2—Kurrie-Goldflint-Warwood families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 8,590
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

Component Description

**Kurrie and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossosol

*Landform:*  
- mountain slopes
- ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass

*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.8 inches

**Typical profile:**  
- A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- E/Bt—4 to 23 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bt—23 to 41 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BC—41 to 46 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Goldflint and similar soils**

*Composition:* 20 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents

*Landform:*  
- mountain slopes
- ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.5 inches

**Typical profile:**  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; coarse sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

BC—6 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Warwood and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Eutric Glossicryalfs
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 10 inches; loam
  Bt/E—10 to 22 inches; sandy clay loam
  Bt—22 to 40 inches; sandy clay loam
  BC—40 to 62 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Ovando and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Kurrie
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Goldflint
• Shallow soil
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Warwood
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Lowder
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ovando
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion

75GD4—Goldflint family-Rock outcrop-Ovando family, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • lodgepole pine/pinegrass
  • lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
  • subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; coarse sandy loam
  BC—6 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
  R—13 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Ovando, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):  
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- subalpine fir/beargrass  
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
- lodgepole pine/pinegrass  

Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Excessively drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.0 inches  
Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- E1—1 to 6 inches; very stony sandy loam  
- E2—6 to 17 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand  
- E and Bt—17 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand  
- C—35 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand  

Rubble land  
Composition: 15 percent  
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders  
Landform: None assigned  

Additional Components  
Caseypeak, extremely stony and similar soils: 5 percent  

Management Considerations  
Goldflint  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Cutslope slumping  
- Cutslope erosion  

Rock outcrop  
- Nonsoil material  

Ovando, extremely bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Cutslope slumping  
- Cutslope erosion  

Rubble land  
- Nonsoil material  

Caseypeak, extremely stony  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
75GEB—Leighcan-Kurrie-Jeru families, complex, nivational mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* High-elevation resource areas
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 7,700 to 10,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 28 to 40 inches
*Frost-free period:* 20 to 40 days

**Component Description**

**Leighcan, very bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts

**Landform:**
- mountain slopes
- ridges

**Slope:** 25 to 50 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly sandy loam

**Rock fragments on the soil surface:** 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, granite

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from granite

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 2.8 inches

**Typical profile:**
- E—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Bw1—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw2—9 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Kurrie and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

**Landform:**
- draws
- mountain slopes

**Slope:** 25 to 50 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine

**Surface layer texture:** Stony sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 58 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; stony sandy loam
- E/Bt—4 to 23 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bt—23 to 41 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BC—41 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Jeru, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/smooth woodrush
- whitebark pine-subalpine fir
- alpine larch-subalpine fir
- whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Bouldery ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; bouldery ashy loam
- Bw—4 to 32 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent
Rubble land: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Leighcan, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Kurrie
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Jeru, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick
• High water table
• Surface boulders
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Finn
• Flooding
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

75GH2—Opitz-Bavdark-Marcetta families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Opitz and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
Bt1—10 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt2—15 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy loam
BC—22 to 36 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—36 to 57 inches; bedrock
R—57 to 60 inches; bedrock
Bavdark and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; coarse sandy loam
  AB—10 to 18 inches; coarse sandy loam
  Bt—18 to 42 inches; sandy clay loam
  C—42 to 60 inches; coarse sandy loam

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • swales
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  AB—17 to 48 inches; very gravelly loam
  C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Opitz
  • Low bearing strength
Bavdark
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

75LB2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Vitroff and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs

**Landform:**
- backslope on mountain slopes
- footslope on mountain slopes

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):** Douglas-fir/pinegrass

**Surface layer texture:** Ashy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Fine-loamy alluvium and/or colluvium derived from tuff breccia

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
- Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
- Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam

**Torpy and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- backslope on mountain slopes

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/elk sedge

**Surface layer texture:** Ashy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from tuff breccia

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.9 inches
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**Typical profile:**
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **A**—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam
- **E**—4 to 9 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- **Bw**—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
- **BC**—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

**Goosepeak and similar soils**

**Composition:** 15 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

**Landform:**
- backslope on mountain slopes
- ridges

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):** Douglas-fir/pinegrass

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from tuff breccia

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.5 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **E**—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- **E/Bt**—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
- **Bt**—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- **BC**—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Additional Components**

- Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent
- Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent
- Illiano and similar soils: 5 percent
- Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

- **Vitroff**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Torpy**
  - Low bearing strength
- **Goosepeak**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Lowder**
  - Flooding
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Figaro**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Illiano
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75LC2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- backslope on mountain slopes
- footslope on mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium and/or colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
- Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
- Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- backslope on mountain slopes
- shoulder on mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from tuff breccia  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches  

Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- A—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam  
- E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly ashy loam  
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam  
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Goosepeak and similar soils  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs  
Landform:  
- mountain slopes  
- ridges  
Slope: 10 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry  
- Douglas-fir/twinflower  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from tuff breccia  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches  

Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam  
- E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam  
- Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components  
Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent  
Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent  
Illiano and similar soils: 5 percent  
Rock outcrop: 5 percent  

Management Considerations  
Vitroff:  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Torpy:  
- Low bearing strength  
Goosepeak:  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Figaro
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75LD2—Vitroff-Torpy-Goosepeak families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountain slopes
- backslope on mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium and/or colluvium derived from tuff breccia
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 9 inches; ashy loam
- Bt&E—9 to 16 inches; ashy clay loam
- Bt—16 to 34 inches; gravelly ashy clay loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam
Torpy and similar soils

*Composition:* 20 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- shoulder on mountain slopes
- backslope on mountain slopes

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

*Surface layer texture:* Ashy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from tuff breccia

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; ashy loam
- E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly ashy loam
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Goosepeak and similar soils

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

*Landform:*
- backslope on mountain slopes
- ridges

*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from tuff breccia

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.5 inches

*Typical profile:*
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Lowder and similar soils: 10 percent

Figaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Illiano and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Vitroff
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Torpy
- Low bearing strength

Goosepeak
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Figaro
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

**75UAF—Winkler-Perma-Yreka families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges**

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use open forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Winkler and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
*Landform:*
- mountain slopes
- ridges
*Slope:* 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; gravelly loam
E—3 to 13 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E and Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  • Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 12 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—12 to 36 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy sand

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
  • Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches

Typical profile:
E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Additional Components

Repp and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
- None
Perma
- Low bearing strength
Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Repp
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75UB2—Elve-Gambler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
Gambler and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocrayalfs
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite and/or tuff and/or rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
  E—0 to 12 inches; loam
  E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—18 to 20 inches; gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Helmville and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
  • None
Gambler
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Elvick
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

75UC2—Worock-Garlet-Elve families, complex, low relief
mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

**Elevation:** 5,000 to 6,500
**Mean annual precipitation:** 20 to 26 inches
**Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Worock and similar soils**

**Composition:** 35 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Landform:**
- mountain slopes
- ridges

**Slope:** 10 to 35 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.5 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **E**—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- **E/Bt**—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
- **Bt**—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- **BC**—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Garlet and similar soils**

**Composition:** 30 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Eutrocrepts

**Landform:** Mountain slopes

**Slope:** 25 to 50 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly sandy loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from limestone, sandstone, and shale

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 4.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **E1**—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- **E2**—4 to 19 inches; very channery sandy loam
- **Bw/E**—19 to 46 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- **Bk**—46 to 70 inches; extremely cobbly loam
Elve and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Helmville and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Garlet
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elve
- None
Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
75UCF—Yreka-Winkler families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

*Interpretive focus:* Multiple-use forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 3

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Yreka and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - E—0 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
  - E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Winkler and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
*Landform:*
  - mountain slopes
  - ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—3 to 13 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Bignell and similar soils: 5 percent
Repp and similar soils: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Yreka
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Winkler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Bignell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Repp
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
Trapps
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75UG3—Sebud-Libeg families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use shrubland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw1—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw2—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—6 to 16 inches; very channery loam
- Bt2—16 to 30 inches; very channery sandy clay loam
- BC—30 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent
Ratiopeak and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsol material

Marcetta
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Ratiopeak
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75UH2—Ratiopeak-Cheadle-Marcetta families, complex,
low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Ratiopeak, stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—10 to 35 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bk—35 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Cheadle and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountaintop summit on mountain slopes
- mountaintop shoulder on mountain slopes
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residueum weathered from sandstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 4 inches; channery loam
- A2—4 to 10 inches; very channery fine sandy loam
- Bk—10 to 18 inches; extremely flaggy fine sandy loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Marcetta and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- swales
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- AB—17 to 48 inches; very gravelly loam
- C—48 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Finn and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Ratioppeak, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Cheadle
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Marcetta
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Finn
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

75UHF—Perma-Braziel families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 12 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—12 to 36 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy sand

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent, southwest to southeast aspects  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from sandstone and shale  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches  
Typical profile:  
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam  
Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam  
Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam  
BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam  

**Rock outcrop**  
Composition: 15 percent  
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
Landform: None assigned  

**Additional Components**  
Shawmut and similar soils: 5 percent  
Winspect and similar soils: 5 percent  

**Management Considerations**  
Perma  
• Low bearing strength  
Braziel  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Rock outcrop  
• Nonsoil material  
Shawmut  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Winspect  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  

**75VA3—Elve-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges**  
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest  
Field investigation intensity: Order 3  

**Map Unit Setting**  
Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000  
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches  
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days  

**Component Description**  
Elve and similar soils  
Composition: 50 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Vision and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—7 to 12 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—12 to 36 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Hiore and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Vision
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Hiore
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

75VAF—Wildgen-Vision families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use open forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Wildgen and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
E—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
E and Bt—17 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Vision and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 50 percent, southwest to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/rough fescue
• Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches  
Typical profile:  
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam  
Bt1—7 to 12 inches; gravelly clay loam  
Bt2—12 to 36 inches; very gravelly clay loam  
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam  

Rock outcrop  
Composition: 15 percent  
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
Landform: None assigned  

Additional Components  
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations  
Wildgen  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Vision  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Rock outcrop  
• Nonsoil material  
Trapps  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

75VB3—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges  
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest  
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting  
Elevation: 4,500 to 6,000  
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches  
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description  
Worock and similar soils  
Composition: 40 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 19 inches; stony loam
- Bt—19 to 53 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—53 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 17 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—17 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Hiore and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Elve
• Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Elvick
• High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Hiore
• Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface

75VC3—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, moist

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocryepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rock outcrop

Composition: 15 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Loberg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75VD2—Worock-Elve families-Rock outcrop complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges, cool

Interpretive focus: Multiple-use forest

Field investigation intensity: Order 3
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 7,700
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
• lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—4 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—23 to 38 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elve
- None
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Elvick
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

75VH2—Libeg-Copenhaver families, complex, low relief mountain slopes and ridges
Interpretive focus: Multiple-use grassland
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 27 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; loam
- Bt1—5 to 15 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt2—15 to 35 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam

Copenhaver and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 10 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—5 to 14 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 5 percent
Marcetta and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Copenhaver
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Lowder
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Marcetta
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

76E—Tibson gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,800 to 7,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Tibson and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Calcicryolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk1—12 to 24 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk2—24 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Levengood and similar soils: 5 percent
Maciver and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Tibson
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Lap
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Levengood
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Maciver
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
80B—Elkner-Ovando complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,600 to 6,200
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elkner and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts  
*Landform:* Toeslope on mountains  
*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - subalpine fir/twinflower  
  - subalpine fir/beargrass  
  - subalpine fir/blue huckleberry  
*Surface layer texture:* Stony sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.0 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - E1—3 to 11 inches; stony sandy loam  
  - E2—11 to 18 inches; sandy loam  
  - E and Bt—18 to 41 inches; coarse sandy loam  
  - BC—41 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

**Ovando and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents  
*Landform:* Toeslope on mountains  
*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - subalpine fir/twinflower  
  - subalpine fir/beargrass  
  - subalpine fir/blue huckleberry  
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.8 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - E1—3 to 9 inches; very stony sandy loam  
  - E2—9 to 15 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam  
  - E and Bt—15 to 28 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand  
  - C—28 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy coarse sand
Additional Components

Typic Eutrochrepts and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elkner
  • None
Ovando
  • None
Typic Eutrochrepts
  • None
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

81E—Holloway gravelly silt loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Holloway and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: summit on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from argillite and/or quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—3 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy silt loam
  2E—12 to 26 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  2E and Bt—26 to 50 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  2C—50 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rumsey and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rumsey
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

82D—Elve gravelly loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/mountain gooseberry
- subalpine fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw/E—12 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—25 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
• Low bearing strength
Evaro
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

82E—Elve gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/mountain gooseberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
• Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
• E—3 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
• Bw/E—12 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
• BC—25 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
• Low bearing strength

Evaro
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsol material

Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

82F—Elve gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• shoulder on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/mountain gooseberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—3 to 12 inches; gravelly loam
Bw/E—12 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—25 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

83D—Crow clay loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Crow and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 11 inches; clay loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—11 to 31 inches; clay loam
BC—31 to 60 inches; sandy clay loam

**Additional Components**

Crow, greater slopes and similar soils: 15 percent

**Management Considerations**

Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Crow, greater slopes
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**83E—Crow clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,000 to 5,800
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Crow and similar soils**
*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
*Landform:* Mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/elk sedge

*Surface layer texture:* Clay loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 8.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 11 inches; clay loam
- Bt—11 to 31 inches; clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; sandy clay loam

**Additional Components**

Bignell and similar soils: 15 percent

**Management Considerations**

Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bignell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

84E—Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,600 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Helmville and similar soils**
*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:*
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
- Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bt2—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bk—25 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Relyea and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitore and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Helmville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Relyea
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Whitore
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

84F—Helmville cobbly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,600 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Helmville and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:*  
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.2 inches

**Typical profile:**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
Bt—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Bk—14 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Relyea and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitore and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Helmville**
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

**Relyea**
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Whitore
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

85E—Loberg gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,600 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
• Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
• E—3 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
• E/Bt—8 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
• Bt—14 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay

Additional Components

Danaher and similar soils: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 4 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Loberg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Lowder
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsol material

86E—Winkler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
• Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam
C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

Whitlash
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

86F—Winkler gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
  • Douglas-fir/elk sedge
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

Whitlash
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

87D—Danaher loam, 4 to 15 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 22 to 28 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Danaher and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs

**Landform:**
  • toeslope on mountains
  • footslope on mountains

**Slope:** 4 to 15 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
  • subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower

**Surface layer texture:** Loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 8.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
  • Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E—2 to 6 inches; loam
  • Bt/E—6 to 13 inches; clay loam
  • Bt—13 to 60 inches; clay loam

**Additional Components**

Foolhen and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

88E—Whitecow gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—4 to 34 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—34 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Whitecow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Lap
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Trapps
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

88F—Whitecow gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
• shoulder on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
Bk1—4 to 34 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—34 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitecow
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Lap
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Trapps
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

91—Nuley-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,300 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 14 inches
Frost-free period: 90 to 115 days

Component Description

Nuley and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcidic Argiustolls
Landform:
• hills
• structural benches
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from gneiss
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; sandy loam
Bt—4 to 11 inches; sandy clay loam
Bk—11 to 24 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2C—24 to 42 inches; gravelly coarse sand
R—42 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Rentsac and similar soils: 10 percent
Nuley, thick surface and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Nuley
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rentsac
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Nuley, thick surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

91E—Mohaggin stony ashy very fine sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,800 to 9,150
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Mohaggin and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy very fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—2 to 5 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—5 to 14 inches; stony ashy very fine sandy loam
- 2Bw—14 to 32 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Additional Components

Mohaggin, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Rubble land: 5 percent
Comad and similar soils: 3 percent
Mooseflat and similar soils: 2 percent
Management Considerations

Mohaggin
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Mohaggin, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Ruble land
- Nonsoil material

Comad
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Mooseflat
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

92D—Clunton, Cometcrik, and Perma, stony, soils, 0 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,940 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 12 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Clunton and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Fluvaquentic Endoaquolls
Landform:
- flood plains
- flood-plain steps
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Brief
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Ag—0 to 14 inches; loam
- Cg1—14 to 38 inches; silty clay loam
- 2Cg2—38 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Cometcrik and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls
Landform:
- drainageways
- flood plains
- flood-plain steps
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 12 inches; loam
Bw—12 to 42 inches; loam
2Cg1—42 to 58 inches; gravelly coarse sand
3Cg2—58 to 60 inches; stratified gravelly fine sandy loam to silty clay loam

Perma, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium and/or colluvium derived from basalt and/or metavolcanics
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—7 to 36 inches; very cobbly loam
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Clunton, cool and similar soils: 5 percent
Meadowcreek and similar soils: 4 percent
Dougcliff and similar soils: 2 percent
Eagleton, stony and similar soils: 2 percent
Faith and similar soils: 2 percent
Management Considerations

Clunton
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cometcrik
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Clunton, cool
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Meadowcreek
- Flooding
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Dougcliff
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Eagleton, stony
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Faith
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

92E—Whitore gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—2 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
   Bw—10 to 16 inches; very gravelly clay loam
   Bk—16 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Helmville and similar soils: 5 percent
Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Lap
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

92F—Whitore gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

**Whitore and similar soils**
*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrocterepts
*Landform:*
  - shoulder on mountains
  - backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.8 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—2 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bw—10 to 16 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - Bk—16 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Additional Components**

Helmville and similar soils: 5 percent
Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Helmville
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lap
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

94—Oro Fino-Poin complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,760 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 20 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Oro Fino and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls
Landform:
• backslope on hills
• footslope on hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy colluvium and/or residuum weathered from gneiss
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—10 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bk1—22 to 42 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk2—42 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Poin and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• shoulder on hills
• summit on hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very flaggy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum and/or colluvium derived from gneiss
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; very flaggy sandy loam
  Bw—7 to 14 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
  R—14 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Adel and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Oro Fino
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Adel
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

94E—Fessler gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Fessler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A1—3 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bt1—13 to 32 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bt2—32 to 40 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- BC—40 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Winkler and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Fessler
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Winkler
- Low bearing strength
Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

95—Pensore-Crago, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 75 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,500 to 7,390
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 23 inches
Frost-free period: 90 to 120 days

Component Description

Pensore and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustepts
Landform:
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 75 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; very channery loam
- Bk—4 to 16 inches; very channery loam
- R—16 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Crago and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Aridic Calciustepts
Landform: Dissected terraces
Slope: 25 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; very stony loam
Bk1—4 to 15 inches; very stony loam
Bk2—15 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Lithic Calciutepts and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Pensore
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Crago
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Lithic Calciustepts
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

95E—Yreka gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Bignell and similar soils: 5 percent
Winkler and similar soils: 4 percent
Crow and similar soils: 3 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bignell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Winkler
• Low bearing strength
Crow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Whitlash
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

95F—Yreka gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Yreka and similar soils

*Composition:* 85 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs  
*Landform:*  
- shoulder on mountains  
- backslope on mountains  
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase  
- Douglas-fir/rough fescue  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches  

**Typical profile:**  
- **Oi**—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- **E**—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam  
- **E/Bt**—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam  
- **Bt**—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Bignell and similar soils: 5 percent  
Winkler and similar soils: 4 percent  
Crow and similar soils: 3 percent  
Whitlash and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Yreka  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Bignell  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Winkler  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength

Crow  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitlash  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
96D—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 24 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils

Composition: 85 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains

Slope: 8 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 4 percent
Danaher and similar soils: 3 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
96E—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 24 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/beargrass
• subalpine fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 4 percent
Danaher and similar soils: 3 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elve
• Low bearing strength

Loberg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

96F—Worock gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 24 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Worock and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/beargrass
  - subalpine fir/twinflower

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Additional Components**

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 4 percent
Danaher and similar soils: 3 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Worock**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Elve**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

97D—Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,400 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- subalpine fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2E and Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Evaro
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

97E—Evaro gravelly ash loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,400 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils

Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- subalpine fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ash loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ash loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E and Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Holloway and similar soils: 4 percent

Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Worock and similar soils: 4 percent
Elve and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Holloway
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

97F—Evaro gravelly ashy loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,400 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

Slope: 35 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- 2E—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E and Bt—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 4 percent
Elve and similar soils: 3 percent
Holloway and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Holloway
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

98E—Trapps gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Trapps and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—8 to 29 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk1—29 to 42 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—42 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Silverchief and similar soils: 5 percent
Whitecow and similar soils: 4 percent
Lap and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Trapps
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Silverchief
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Whitecow
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Lap
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

98F—Trapps gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Trapps and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—8 to 29 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk1—29 to 42 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—42 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Silverchief and similar soils: 5 percent
Whitecow and similar soils: 4 percent
Lap and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Trapps
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Silverchief
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitecow
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Lap
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

99E—Bignell gravelly clay loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—2 to 15 inches; gravelly clay loam
   Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Additional Components

Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent
Sharrott and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Crow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Sharrott
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

111A—Canarway-Mccabe complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 105 days
Component Description

Canarway and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  C—4 to 10 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  2C—10 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Mccabe and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents
Landform: Tread on flood plains
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 2 inches; sandy loam
  C1—2 to 9 inches; sandy loam
  C2—9 to 36 inches; fine sandy loam
  2C—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Additional Components
Flintcreek and similar soils: 5 percent
Riverwash: 5 percent
Water: 3 percent
Nythar and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Canarway
  - Flooding
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Mccabe
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength

Flintcreek
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Riverwash
- Nonsoil material

Water
- Nonsoil material

Nythar
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

112E—Monaberg-Bridger-Libeg, stony, complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,460 to 6,090
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Monaberg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on hills
Slope: 15 to 25 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; loam
- Bt—10 to 28 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- C—28 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam

Bridger and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Footslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 15 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tertiary volcanic alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 3 inches; loam
  A2—3 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 17 inches; clay
  Bk—17 to 34 inches; loam
  C—34 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Libeg, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Shoulder on hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—5 to 11 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt—11 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  C—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Philipsburg, stony and similar soils: 15 percent
Adel and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations
Monaberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bridger
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Philipsburg, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
115D—Philipsburg-Ratiopeak complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

**Interpretive focus:** Rangeland

**Field investigation intensity:** Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,490 to 6,250

*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches

*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Philipsburg and similar soils**

*Composition:* 55 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls

*Landform:* Backslope on hills

*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy alluvium

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 9.3 inches

Typical profile:

- A—0 to 9 inches; sandy loam
- Bt—9 to 22 inches; clay loam
- Bk1—22 to 40 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk2—40 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

**Ratiopeak and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

*Landform:*

- shoulder on hills
- backslope on hills

*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.4 inches

Typical profile:

- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bk1—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—24 to 45 inches; very cobbly loam
BC—45 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components

Bearmouth and similar soils: 5 percent
Bridger and similar soils: 5 percent
Danielvil and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, granite: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Philipsburg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopake
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bearmouth
- None
Bridger
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Danielvil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

118—Sebud-Hapgood family, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 35 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- moraines
- mountainsides
Slope: 8 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or till derived from igneous and metamorphic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; very stony loam
- Bw1—14 to 30 inches; very stony sandy clay loam
- Bw2—30 to 46 inches; very stony sandy clay loam
- C—46 to 60 inches; very stony sandy loam

**Hapgood and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls  
*Landform:*  
- depressions  
- moraines  

*Slope:* 8 to 45 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Bouldery loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Gravelly colluvium derived from argillite and/or metaquartzite  
*Flooding:* None  

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 18 inches; bouldery loam  
- C—18 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

**Additional Components**

Oro Fino and similar soils: 10 percent  
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Sebud  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Hapgood  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Surface boulders  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Oro Fino  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop  
- Nonsoil material
119—Sebud-Hapgood family-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 10,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 35 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • moraines
  • mountainsides
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very flaggy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or till derived from igneous and metamorphic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 14 inches; very flaggy loam
  Bw1—14 to 30 inches; very stony sandy clay loam
  Bw2—30 to 46 inches; very stony sandy loam
  C—46 to 60 inches; very stony sandy loam

Hapgood and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • mountainsides
  • swales
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Bouldery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from argillite and/or metaquartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 18 inches; bouldery loam
  C—18 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Adel and similar soils: 2 percent
Poin and similar soils: 2 percent
Tiban and similar soils: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hapgood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Adel
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Tiban
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

121E—Maiden-Lap-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Maiden and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium and/or colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk—7 to 26 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—26 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Lap and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calcustolls
Landform:
  • divides
  • escarpments
  • hillsides
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk—4 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, limestone
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of areas of exposed hard limestone bedrock. Limestone cobbles and stones litter the area and accumulate at the base of hills and escarpments.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Judell and similar soils: 2 percent
Windham and similar soils: 2 percent
Windham, very cobbly loam, very stony and similar soils: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Maiden
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Lap
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, limestone
- Nonsoil material

Judell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham, very cobbly loam, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

122E—Maiden-Lap-Windham complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Maiden and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium and/or colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk—7 to 26 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—26 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Lap and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustolls
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bk—4 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  - R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Windham and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches
Typical profile:
  - A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bk1—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bk2—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Judell and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop, limestone: 4 percent
Wimper and similar soils: 4 percent
Windham, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Maiden
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Lap
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Judell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, limestone
- Nonsoil material

Wimper
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

124E—Monaberg-Bridger complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,630 to 6,580
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Monaberg, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- shoulder on hills
- backslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.20 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, mixed
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Mixed volcanic or granite alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; loam
Bt—10 to 28 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
C—28 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bridger, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- footslope on hills
- swales
Slope: 8 to 15 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.20 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, mixed
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tertiary volcanic alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 3 inches; loam
- A2—3 to 9 inches; loam
- Bt—9 to 17 inches; clay
- Bk—17 to 34 inches; loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Additional Components
Monaberg, very stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 10 percent
Sebud, stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Gnojek, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Monaberg, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Bridger, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Monaberg, very stony, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Sebud, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Gnojek, stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

135—Tiban very stony loam, 15 to 45 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 35 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Tiban and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • backslope on hills
  • footslope on hills
  • moraines
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till and/or alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; very stony loam
  Bw—7 to 22 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bk—22 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components

Hapgood and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Sebud and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Tiban
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Hapgood
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Sebud
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
142E—Ratiopeak-Philipsburg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very stony

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,360 to 6,870  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 17 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Ratiopeak, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 60 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:* Backslope on escarpments  
*Slope:* 20 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 2.00 percent stones, 7 to 30 feet apart, quartzite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from quartzite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.4 inches

**Typical profile:**

- **A**—0 to 8 inches; very cobbly loam  
- **Bt**—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- **Bk1**—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam  
- **Bk2**—24 to 45 inches; very cobbly loam  
- **BC**—45 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam

**Philipsburg, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls  
*Landform:* Tread footslope on escarpments  
*Slope:* 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 2.00 percent stones, 7 to 30 feet apart, quartzite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Loamy alluvium  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 9.3 inches

**Typical profile:**

- **A**—0 to 9 inches; cobbly loam  
- **Bt**—9 to 22 inches; clay loam  
- **Bk1**—22 to 40 inches; gravelly loam  
- **Bk2**—40 to 60 inches; gravelly loam
Additional Components

Bridger and similar soils: 10 percent
Ratiopeak, very stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Ratiopeak, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Philipsburg, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Bridger
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Ratiopeak, very stony, greater slopes
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

145C—Redchief-Mollet complex, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Redchief and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Toeslope on mountains
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
Bt1—6 to 10 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt2—10 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Mollet and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Toeslope on mountains
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; loam
Bt1—10 to 28 inches; clay loam
Bt2—28 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Additional Components
Libeg and similar soils: 8 percent
Maciver and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations
Redchief
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Mollet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Maciver
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

145D—Redchief-Mollet complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Redchief and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
- Bt1—6 to 10 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—10 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Mollet and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains

Slope: 8 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; loam
- Bt1—10 to 28 inches; clay loam
- Bt2—28 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Libeg and similar soils: 8 percent
Maciver and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Redchief
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Mollet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Maciver
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

145E—Redchief-Mollet complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Redchief and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
Bt1—6 to 10 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt2—10 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Mollet and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; loam
Bt1—10 to 28 inches; clay loam
Bt2—28 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Additional Components
Libeg and similar soils: 8 percent
Maciver and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Redchief
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Mollet
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Maciver
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

149D—Bridger-Libeg complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,480 to 6,660
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Bridger, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • fan remnants
  • swales
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.20 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, mixed
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tertiary volcanic alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
  A2—3 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 17 inches; clay
  Bk—17 to 34 inches; loam
  C—34 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Libeg, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Fan remnants
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.20 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, mixed
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  - A1—0 to 5 inches; extremely cobbly loam
  - A2—5 to 11 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bt—11 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  - C—23 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Mawspring, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Adel and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Bridger, very stony
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, very stony
  - Surface rock fragments
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Mawspring, very stony
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Adel
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

150D—Sebud, very stony-Ratiopeakek, stony-Bridger, stony, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,450 to 6,270
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 16 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description
Sebud, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Fan remnants
Slope: 4 to 15 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 2.00 percent stones, 13 to 30 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- A2—6 to 12 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—20 to 30 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- C—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Ratiopake, stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- backslope on escarpments
- shoulder on escarpments
Slope: 4 to 15 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 30 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.4 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt—8 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bk1—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—24 to 45 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—45 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam

Bridger, stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Fan remnants
Slope: 4 to 15 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 150 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tertiary volcanic alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 3 inches; cobbly loam
- A2—3 to 9 inches; loam
- Bt—9 to 17 inches; clay
Bk—17 to 34 inches; loam
C—34 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Additional Components

Adel and similar soils: 9 percent
Ratiopeak, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bridger, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Adel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

151E—Shawmut cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Shawmut and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Alluvial fans
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam
Bt—6 to 12 inches; gravelly clay loam
Btk—12 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bk—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Roy and similar soils: 8 percent
Danvers and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Shawmut
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Roy
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Danvers
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

152—Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 110 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform: Mountainsides
Slope: 25 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Extremely channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.8 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 9 inches; extremely channery loam
Bk1—9 to 20 inches; very channery loam
Bk2—20 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Ustic Calcicryolls and similar soils: 13 percent
Clayey soils and similar soils: 12 percent
Management Considerations

Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Ustic Calcicryolls
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Clayey soils
- Onsite required

155—Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,500 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 35 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountainsides
Slope: 25 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 12 inches; channery loam
- Bk—12 to 60 inches; very channery loam

Whitore, stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountainsides
Slope: 25 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/ninebark
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 12 inches; stony loam
   Bk—12 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Hanson and similar soils: 3 percent
Mikesell and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitore, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Hanson
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Mikesell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

165A—Mooseflat-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,580 to 6,920
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Mooseflat and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 2 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 12 inches; loam
  Bg—12 to 18 inches; sandy loam
  BCg—18 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy sand
  2Cg—26 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy coarse sand

Foxgulch and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls
Landform: Flood-plain steps
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: Very rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 12 inches; loam
  Bw—12 to 30 inches; loam
  BC—30 to 46 inches; sandy clay loam
  2C—46 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Additional Components

Kilgore and similar soils: 10 percent
Water: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Mooseflat
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
Low bearing strength
Surface compaction hazard

Foxgulch
- High water table
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Kilgore
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Water
- Nonsoil material

171D—Branham-Opitz-Tuggle complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Branham, warm and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 36 inches
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—16 to 30 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—30 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—36 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Opitz and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- plateaus
- ridges

Slope: 2 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; sandy loam
- Bt1—10 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bt2—15 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—22 to 36 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—36 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Tuggle and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountaintop on mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 2 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—15 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Branham, moist and similar soils: 6 percent
Caseypeak and similar soils: 5 percent
Branham, loam and similar soils: 4 percent
Management Considerations

Branham, warm
  • None
Opitz
  • Low bearing strength
Tuggle
  • Shallow soil
Branham, moist
  • None
Caseypeak
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Branham, loam
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

172E—Branham-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex,
  15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Branham and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 36 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
  • A—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
  • Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  • BC—16 to 30 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  • Cr—30 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock
  • R—36 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Tuggle and similar soils: 5 percent
Opitz and similar soils: 4 percent
Branham, moist and similar soils: 3 percent
Caseypeak and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Branham
- None
Clugulch
- Shallow soil
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material
Tuggle
- Shallow soil
Opitz
- Low bearing strength
Branham, moist
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Caseypeak
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
179E—Ambrant-Rochester complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,800
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Ambrant and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 20 inches; stony sandy loam
  E and Bt—20 to 30 inches; stony coarse sandy loam
  2C—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Rochester and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; very stony sandy loam
  C1—5 to 18 inches; very stony loamy sand
  C2—18 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

Additional Components

Bignell and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 7 percent
Management Considerations

Ambrant
- None

Rochester
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Bignell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

179F—Ambrant-Rochester complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 6,800
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Ambrant and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 20 inches; stony sandy loam
- E and Bt—20 to 30 inches; stony coarse sandy loam
- 2C—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Rochester and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; very stony sandy loam
- C1—5 to 18 inches; very stony loamy sand
- C2—18 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

Additional Components
Bignell and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 7 percent

Management Considerations
Ambrant
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Rochester
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Bignell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

185E—Relyea-Helmville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,600 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Relyea and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Glossicryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt/E—6 to 16 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt—16 to 27 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bk—27 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Helmville and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
- Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bt2—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bk—25 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components
Danaher and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Relyea
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
190E—Mocmont gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 3,600 to 6,400
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 25 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Mocmont and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

*Landform:*
  - footslope on mountains
  - backslope on mountains

*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent

*NATIVE PLANT COVER TYPE:* Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—3 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt—10 to 41 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  - BC—41 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Additional Components**

Yreka and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 7 percent

**Management Considerations**

Mocmont
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

195E—Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 4,000 to 6,500  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 25 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Yreka and similar soils**
- **Composition:** 85 percent
- **Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
- **Landform:** Mountains
- **Slope:** 15 to 35 percent
- **Native plant cover type:** Forestland
- **Habitat type(s):**
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
- **Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam
- **Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
- **Drainage class:** Well drained
- **Parent material:** Colluvium
- **Flooding:** None
- **Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.7 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—14 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Additional Components**

- Bignell and similar soils: 5 percent
- Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
- Winkler and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Yreka**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Bignell**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Crow**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Winkler**
- Low bearing strength

**195F—Yreka gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 3,600 to 6,400  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 25 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Bignell and similar soils: 5 percent
Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Winkler and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Yreka
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Bignell
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Crow
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Winkler
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength

198E—Trapps-Yreka complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 4,000 to 6,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

Component Description

**Trapps and similar soils**

*Composition:* 45 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

*Landform:* Moraines

*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry

*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Alpine till

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - **E**—1 to 7 inches; stony loam
  - **Bt**—7 to 23 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - **Bk1**—23 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
  - **Bk2**—32 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Yreka and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

*Landform:* Moraines

*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Alpine till

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.7 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - **Oi**—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - **E**—2 to 14 inches; stony loam
  - **E/Bt**—14 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
  - **Bt**—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Bignell and similar soils: 4 percent

Trapps, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Whitecow and similar soils: 4 percent

Trapps, greater slopes and similar soils: 3 percent
Management Considerations

Trapps
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bignell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Trapps, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitecow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Trapps, greater slopes
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

199E—Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 15 inches; gravelly clay loam
  Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay
Additional Components

Hoyt and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Hoyt
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Yreka
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

199Eg—Bignell gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
  • E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
  • Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay
Additional Components

Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

199F—Bignell gravelly clay loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 15 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Additional Components

Yreka and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Bignell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

204F—Windham, very stony-Maiden, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Windham, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Maiden, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches
Typical profile:
    A—0 to 6 inches; very gravelly loam
    Bk—6 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
    R—24 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, limestone
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of areas of exposed hard limestone bedrock.
    Limestone cobbles and stones litter the area and accumulate at the base of hills and escarpments.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Lap, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Warneke and similar soils: 3 percent
Whitecow, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Windham, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Maiden, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, limestone
- Nonsoil material
Lap, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Warneke
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitecow, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

241F—Whitlash, very stony-Rock outcrop-Perma, very stony, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Whitlash, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—3 to 11 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—11 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned
Perma, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—7 to 36 inches; very cobbly loam
BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Sawicki, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Brickner, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Kadygulch, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Whitlash, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Perma, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Sawicki, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Brickner, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Kadygulch, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

242D—Braziel gravelly loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • toeslope on mountains
  • footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent
Straw and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Braziel
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Perma
  • Low bearing strength
Shanley
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Straw
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
242E—Braziel gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent
Straw and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Braziel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Perma
• Low bearing strength
Shanley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Straw
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

296E—Worock-Elve-Whitore complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,000 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 40 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

Component Description

**Worock and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly colluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.5 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oe—0 to 1 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—7 to 19 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt—19 to 29 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Elve and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocryepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly colluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.4 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; stony loam
- E—7 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—14 to 34 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam
- BC—34 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

**Whitore and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrocryepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/snowberry
*Surface layer texture:* Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Very calcareous gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- AB—1 to 8 inches; stony loam
- Bk—8 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components
Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elve
- Low bearing strength
Whitore
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

299E—Bignell, dry-Yreka, cool, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase

Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 15 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Yreka and similar soils

Composition: 35 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

Landform: Hills

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—14 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Bignell, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent

Rock outcrop: 4 percent

Trapps and similar soils: 4 percent

Bushong and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Bignell, greater slopes
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Trapps
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bushong
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

299F—Bignell-Yreka complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,000 to 6,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 15 inches; gravelly clay loam
  Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Hills
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
  - E/Bt—14 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt—20 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 4 percent
Yreka, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent
Bushong and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
Trapps
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Yreka, greater slopes
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Bushong
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

303D—Moosejaw-Highrye-Silas complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,360 to 6,770
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

**Moosejaw and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls  
*Landform:* Flood plains  
*Slope:* 2 to 4 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained  
*Parent material:* Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* Occasional  
*Water table:* Present  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 9.1 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat  
  - A—4 to 22 inches; loam  
  - Cg—22 to 48 inches; sandy loam  
  - 2Cg—48 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Highrye and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:* Side slope on swales and depositional areas hills  
*Slope:* 4 to 12 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy clay loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A—0 to 11 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam  
  - Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam  
  - BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  
  - Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Silas and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Haplocryolls  
*Landform:*  
  - toeslope on hills  
  - stream terraces  
*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir series  
*Surface layer texture:* Loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Moderately well drained  
*Parent material:* Mixed alluvium
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 11.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A1—1 to 18 inches; loam
- A2—18 to 38 inches; loam
- C—38 to 72 inches; loam

Additional Components

Branham, bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 9 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Moosejaw
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Highrye
- Surface compaction hazard

Silas
- Flooding
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Branham, bouldery
- None

Zonite
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

305D—Beeftrail-Branham-Minestope complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,230 to 7,570
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 16 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Beeftrail and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock

Branham and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Interfluve on hills
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Minestope and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Interfluve on hills
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 6 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 11 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—17 to 26 inches; bedrock
- R—26 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Minestope, gravelly coarse sandy loam and similar soils: 10 percent
Highrye and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Beeftrail
- None

Branham
- None

Minestope
- Shallow soil

Minestope, gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Shallow soil

Highrye
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

306E—Wissikihon-Branham-Highrye complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,150 to 6,690
Mean annual precipitation: 13 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Wissikihon and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—16 to 48 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—48 to 60 inches; bedrock

Branham and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Highrye and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Base slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 11 inches; sandy loam
- Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock
Additional Components

Oro Fino and similar soils: 11 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Wissikihon
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Branham
• None
Highrye
• Surface compaction hazard
Oro Fino
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Zonite
• Shallow soil
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

312D—Oro Fino-Highrye-Branham complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,410 to 6,580
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 16 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Oro Fino and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls
Landform: Base slope on hills
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Local alluvium derived from granite and/or colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.5 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—6 to 20 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bk—20 to 38 inches; loam
C—38 to 60 inches; sandy loam
Highrye and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock

Branham and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Nose slope on hills
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Oro Fino, greater slopes and similar soils: 10 percent
Minestope and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Oro Fino
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Highrye
- Surface compaction hazard
Branham
  • None
Oro Fino, greater slopes
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Minestope
  • Shallow soil
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

313E—Beeftrail-Dinnen-Highrye complex,
15 to 45 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,430 to 7,530
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Beeftrail and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
  R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock

Dinnen and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 6.4 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
A—0 to 9 inches; coarse sandy loam  
Bw—9 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
BC—21 to 41 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
C—41 to 53 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand  
Cr—53 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Highrye and similar soils**  
_Composition:_ 20 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
_Landform:_ Side slope on north-tending hills  
_Slope:_ 15 to 45 percent, northwest to east aspects  
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland  
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted  
_Surface layer texture:_ Coarse sandy loam  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 5.3 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam  
Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam  
BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  
Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Dinnen, loam and similar soils**  
_Composition:_ 15 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls  
_Landform:_ Base slope on hills  
_Slope:_ 8 to 25 percent  
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland  
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted  
_Surface layer texture:_ Loam  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_Parent material:_ Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 6.6 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
A—0 to 9 inches; loam  
Bw—9 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
BC—21 to 41 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
C—41 to 53 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand  
Cr—53 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Fleecer and similar soils: 5 percent  
Zonite and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent
Bavdark and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Beeftrail
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Cutslope erosion
Dinnen
• None
Highrye
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Surface compaction hazard
Dinnen, loam
• None
Fleecer
• None
Zonite
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Bavdark
• Low bearing strength

314F—Basincreek-Comad complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,680 to 7,230
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Basincreek and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Side slope on mountains
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravely coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 18 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand
- R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Comad and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

*Landform:* Head slope on mountains

*Slope:* 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loamy coarse sand

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Excessively drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Additional Components**

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Zonite and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Basin creek**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

**Comad**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsoil material

**Zonite**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
315F—Stecum-Hiore complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,280 to 7,500  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 17 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Stecum and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents  
*Landform:* Side slope on hills  
*Slope:* 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:*  
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.6 inches  
**Typical profile:**  
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand  
  - Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock  
  - R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Hiore and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Head slope on hills  
*Slope:* 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.7 inches  
**Typical profile:**  
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—2 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - BW—14 to 29 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 6 percent
Stecum, very stony coarse sandy loam and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Stecum
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Hiore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Zonite
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Stecum, very stony coarse sandy loam
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

316F—Stecum, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Zonite, very bouldery, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,280 to 8,460
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 23 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Stecum, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 83 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
Landform: None assigned

Zonite, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/common juniper
• Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 83 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 6 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 4 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
R—9 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Hiore, very bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Comad, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Stecum, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Zonite, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Caseypeak, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Hiore, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Comad, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

317E—Stecum-Caseypeak-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,250 to 6,920
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Caseypeak and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts

Landform: Nose slope on hills

Slope: 8 to 30 percent, east to west aspects

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 24 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 14 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—14 to 19 inches; bedrock
- R—19 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop

Composition: 15 percent

Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Tuggle and similar soils: 10 percent
Basincreek and similar soils: 5 percent
Goldflint and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Stecum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion
Caseypeak
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tuggle
- Shallow soil

Basincreek
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Goldflint
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

319D—Silas, stony-Branham, stony-Tepete complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Riparian-woodland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,230 to 6,790
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description
Silas, stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Haplocryolls
Landform: toeslope on hills
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lower subalpine habitat types
Surface layer texture: Sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 11.8 inches

Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
A1—2 to 18 inches; sandy clay loam
A2—18 to 38 inches; loam
C—38 to 72 inches; loam
Branham, stony and similar soils
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Toeslope on hills
*Slope:* 6 to 15 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Lower subalpine habitat types
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, granite
*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 24 to 56 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.1 inches
*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 7 inches; mucky loam
  - Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  - BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  - Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
  - R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Tepete and similar soils
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy, mixed, euic Terric Cryohemists
*Landform:* Drainageways
*Slope:* 2 to 6 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Herbaceous organic material over loamy alluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 12.4 inches
*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 12 inches; mucky peat
  - Oe—12 to 26 inches; mucky peat
  - Agb—26 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam
  - Cg—38 to 72 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Comad and similar soils: 10 percent
Hiore and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Silas, stony
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Branham, stony
- Low bearing strength

Tepete
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Comad
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Hiore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

327E—Highrye-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 15 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,560 to 7,480
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 21 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Highrye and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock
Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 25 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Wissikihon and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Head slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—16 to 48 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—48 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Minestope and similar soils: 10 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Highrye
- Surface compaction hazard
Stecum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion
Wissikihon
  • Cutslope erosion

Minestope
  • Shallow soil
  • Cutslope erosion

Zonite
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard
  • Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

328E—Stecum-Zonite-Basincreek complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,560 to 6,920
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
  BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
  R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Zonite and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: Nose slope on hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 6 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—4 to 9 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  R—9 to 60 inches; bedrock

Basincreek and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Base slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 18 inches; coarse sandy loam
  E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand
  R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Bobowic and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Branham and similar soils: 5 percent
Stecum, very stony coarse sandy loam and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Stecum
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Zonite
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Basincreek
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Bobowic
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Branham
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

Stecum, very stony coarse sandy loam
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

331C—Mooseflat-Foolhen-Fleecer complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,710 to 7,220
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Mooseflat and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.7 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 5 inches; mucky peat
  A—5 to 14 inches; loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bg—14 to 28 inches; sandy clay loam
2Cg—28 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Foolhen and similar soils**
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: Occasional
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat
- A—4 to 16 inches; loam
- Bw—16 to 40 inches; sandy clay loam
- Cg—40 to 72 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

**Fleecer and similar soils**
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slopes of drainageways
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Local alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 18 inches; loam
- Bw—18 to 34 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—34 to 50 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—50 to 60 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand

**Additional Components**
Water: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Mooseflat
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Foolhen
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Fleecer
- None

Water
- Nonsoil material

332D—Bobowic-Goldflint complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,500 to 7,360
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Bobowic and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Ridges
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 22 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—11 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—21 to 29 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—29 to 34 inches; bedrock
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: Ridges
Slope: 4 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained  
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches  
Typical profile:  
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  A—1 to 4 inches; loamy coarse sand  
  Bw—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand  
  BC—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  
  R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock  

Additional Components  
Basin creek and similar soils: 10 percent  
Branham and similar soils: 8 percent  
Rock outcrop: 2 percent  

Management Considerations  
Bobowic  
  • Hydrophobic surface layer  
  • Surface compaction hazard  
Goldflint  
  • Erodible surface  
  • Shallow soil  
  • Hydrophobic surface layer  
  • Surface compaction hazard  
  • Cutslope slumping  
  • Cutslope erosion  
Basin creek  
  • Hydrophobic surface layer  
  • Surface compaction hazard  
Branham  
  • None  
Rock outcrop  
  • Nonsoil material  

333E—Stecum-Hiore-Rock outcrop complex,  
15 to 35 percent slopes  
Interpretive focus: Forestland  
Field investigation intensity: Order 2  

Map Unit Setting  
Elevation: 5,560 to 6,870  
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches  
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days  

Component Description  
Stecum and similar soils  
  Composition: 30 percent  
  Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents  
  Landform: Side slope on mountains  
  Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Hiore and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Head slope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 14 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—14 to 29 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Bobowic and similar soils: 10 percent
Goldfint and similar soils: 10 percent
Basincreek and similar soils: 5 percent
Branham and similar soils: 5 percent
Stecum, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Stecum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Hiore
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Bobowic
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Goldflint
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Basincreek
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

Branham
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

Stecum, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

335E—Stecum-Goldflint-Branham complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,250 to 6,820
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 12 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Goldflint and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents

Landform: Nose slope on hills

Slope: 12 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Bw—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Branham and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

Landform: Side slope on hills

Slope: 12 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Peeler, sandy substratum and similar soils: 12 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Bavdark and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Stecum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Goldflint
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Branham
- None

Peeler, sandy substratum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Bavdark
- None

338C—Perma cobbly loam, 4 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- stream terraces
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—10 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—32 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Perma, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Quigley and similar soils: 5 percent
Rochester and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Perma
• Low bearing strength
Perma, greater slopes
• Low bearing strength
Quigley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rochester
• None

338E—Perma cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—10 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—32 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
Additional Components

Rochester and similar soils: 5 percent
Perma, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent
Perma, very cobbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Quigley and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Perma
• Low bearing strength
Rochester
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Perma, greater slopes
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
Perma, very cobbly
• Low bearing strength
Quigley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

340E—Peeler gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,090 to 7,320
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Peeler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Mountainbase on mountains
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:

Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Oe—1 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy loam
E/Bt—14 to 24 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—24 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Basin Creek and similar soils: 12 percent
Foolhen and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Peeler
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Basin Creek
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

342E—Braziel stony loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 9 inches; stony loam
- Bt1—9 to 18 inches; very stony loam
- Bt2—18 to 33 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—33 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam
Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 4 percent
Perma and similar soils: 3 percent
Shawmut and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Braziel
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsol material

Shanley
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma
- Low bearing strength

Shawmut
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

351E—Roy-Shawmut-Danvers complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,600
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Roy and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Alluvial fans
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; cobbly loam
- Bt—8 to 24 inches; very gravelly clay
- Bk—24 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly clay loam

Danvers and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls
Landform: Alluvial fans  
Slope: 15 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Cobbly clay loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Calcareous clayey alluvium  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.3 inches  
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 8 inches; cobbly clay loam  
   Bt—8 to 16 inches; silty clay  
   Bk—16 to 60 inches; clay loam

Shawmut and similar soils  
Composition: 25 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls  
Landform: Alluvial fans  
Slope: 15 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Alluvium  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches  
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 6 inches; cobbly loam  
   Bt—6 to 12 inches; gravelly clay loam  
   Bk—12 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components  
Roy, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent  
Roy, extremely cobbly and similar soils: 5 percent  
Shawmut, calcareous and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations  
Roy
   • Low bearing strength  
   • Surface compaction hazard  
Danvers
   • Low bearing strength  
   • Surface compaction hazard  
Shawmut
   • Low bearing strength  
   • Surface compaction hazard  
Roy, greater slopes
   • Steep slopes  
   • Erodible surface  
   • Low bearing strength  
   • Surface compaction hazard
Roy, extremely cobbly
- Surface rock fragments
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Shawmut, calcareous
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

360B—Tepete mucky peat, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,400 to 7,860
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Tepete and similar soils
Composition: 90 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, euic Terric Cryohemists
Landform: Bogs
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Herbaceous organic material over loamy alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 12.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 12 inches; mucky peat
- Oe—12 to 26 inches; mucky peat
- Agb—26 to 38 inches; fine sandy loam
- Cg—38 to 72 inches; gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Passmore and similar soils: 5 percent
Riverwash: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Tepete
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Passmore
- High water table
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Riverwash
  • Nonsoil material

361G—Rock outcrop-Goldflint-Rubble land complex, 45 to 80 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,720 to 8,230
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 25 to 50 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Abundant rock outcrops of strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith and associated colluvial boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainflank, upper third on mountainsides
Slope: 45 to 80 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Whitebark pine-subalpine fir
Surface layer texture: Very stony loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residueum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
  Bw—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  BC—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
  R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Abundant rock outcrops of strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith and associated colluvial boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Stecum and similar soils: 10 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 10 percent
Comad and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Goldflint
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Rubble land
• Nonsoil material

Stecum
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Zonite
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Comad
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

362E—Comad-Stecum complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,510 to 8,090
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Comad and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform:
• mountaintop on mountains
• mountainflank, upper third on mountains
Slope: 8 to 20 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s): Whitebark pine-subalpine fir  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Excessively drained  
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches  

Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand  
C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  

Stecum and similar soils  
Composition: 35 percent  
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents  
Landform:  
• mountainflank, upper third on mountains  
• mountaintop on mountains  
Slope: 8 to 30 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry  
Surface layer texture: Very stony loamy coarse sand  
Depth to restrictive feature:  
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches  
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained  
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches  

Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 7 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand  
BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand  
Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock  
R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock  

Additional Components  
Rock outcrop: 10 percent  
Zonite and similar soils: 5 percent  

Management Considerations  
Comad  
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Stecum  
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Surface compaction hazard  
• Cutslope slumping  
• Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Zonite
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

363C—Tepete mucky peat, sandy substratum,
2 to 6 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Riparian forest
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 7,120 to 7,960
*Mean annual precipitation:* 19 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

**Tepete, sandy substratum and similar soils**

*Composition:* 90 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy, mixed, euic Terric Cryohemists
*Landform:* Fens
*Slope:* 2 to 6 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Herbaceous organic material over mainly sandy alluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 9.7 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 7 inches; mucky peat
- Oe—7 to 18 inches; mucky peat
- AC—18 to 24 inches; stratified gravelly coarse sand to fine sandy loam
- O’e—24 to 29 inches; mucky peat
- Cg1—29 to 54 inches; gravelly coarse sand
- 2Cg2—54 to 66 inches; loam
- 3Cg3—66 to 72 inches; gravelly coarse sand

**Additional Components**

Passmore and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Tepete, sandy substratum
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Passmore
• High water table
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

364F—Comad-Goldflint-Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,820 to 8,150
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 50 days

Component Description

Comad and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: North-facing mountainsides
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/Sitka alder
Surface layer texture: Stony coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; stony coarse sandy loam
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; extremely stony sand

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: North-facing mountainsides
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **A**—1 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- **Bw**—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- **BC**—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- **R**—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop**

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Definition:* Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.

*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Stecum and similar soils: 12 percent
Rubick and similar soils: 10 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 8 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Comad**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

**Goldflint**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsoil material

**Stecum**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

**Rubick**
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

**Zonite**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
365F—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Goldflint complex, 30 to 60 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,680 to 8,170
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 21 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 55 days

Component Description

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: South-facing mountainsides
Slope: 30 to 60 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Whitebark pine
Surface layer texture: Very stony loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
  BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
  Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
  R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
Landform: None assigned

Goldflint and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents
Landform: South-facing mountainsides
Slope: 30 to 60 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
**Typical profile:**

Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—1 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
Bw—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand  
BC—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand  
R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Stecum, gravelly loamy coarse sand and similar soils: 10 percent  
Comad and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Stecum**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

**Rock outcrop**
- Nonsocial material

**Goldflint**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

**Stecum, gravelly loamy coarse sand**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

**Comad**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

---

**366F—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Basincreek complex, 25 to 50 percent slopes**

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,790 to 8,050  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 17 to 22 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days
Component Description

**Stecum and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents  
*Landform:* South-facing mountainsides  
*Slope:* 30 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/common juniper  
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loamy coarse sand  
*Depth to restrictive feature:*  
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.6 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—1 to 7 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand  
  - BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand  
  - Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock  
  - R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock  

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Definition:* Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Basin creek and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Mountainbase on south-facing mountainsides  
*Slope:* 25 to 45 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/common juniper  
*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.3 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - E—2 to 18 inches; coarse sandy loam  
  - E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand  
  - R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**
Stecum, very stony loamy coarse sand and similar soils: 10 percent  
Zonite and similar soils: 10 percent
Management Considerations

Stecum
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Basincreek
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Stecum, very stony loamy coarse sand
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Zonite
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

369E—Rubick, bouldery-Comad, very bouldery, complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,900 to 7,360
Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 18 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Rubick, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Nose slope backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 100 to 166 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Very stony colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—2 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 21 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—21 to 37 inches; very stony coarse sandy loam
- BC—37 to 60 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand

Comad, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

Landform:
- nose slope shoulder on mountains
- footslope on ridges

Slope: 8 to 30 percent, east to west aspects

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.20 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 67 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Excessively drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Additional Components

Basin creek and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Rubick, bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Comad, very bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Basin creek
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
370C—Comad-Bobowic complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes, bouldery

Interpretive focus: Forestland  
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,540 to 5,870  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 17 to 19 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

**Comad, bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents  
*Landform:* Footslope on north-facing mountains  
*Slope:* 4 to 8 percent, west to east aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 100 to 166 feet apart, granite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.9 inches  

**Typical profile:**

- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Bobowic, bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
- toeslope on north-facing mountains  
- footslope on swales  
*Slope:* 2 to 6 percent, west to east aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry  
*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 100 to 166 feet apart, granite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:*  
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
- lithic bedrock: 22 to 48 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.5 inches
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—11 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—21 to 29 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—29 to 34 inches; bedrock
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
- Comad, very bouldery and similar soils: 13 percent
- Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations
- Comad, bouldery
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Bobowic, bouldery
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Comad, very bouldery
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

371G—Stecum-Rock outcrop-Comad complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,380 to 7,960
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainflank on mountains
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  - subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very stony loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature:
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Definition:* Strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith
*Landform:* None assigned

**Comad and similar soils**
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
*Landform:* Mountainflank on mountains
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loamy coarse sand
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite
*Flooding:* None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.7 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very stony loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; extremely stony sand

**Additional Components**

Goldflint and similar soils: 13 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 2 percent

**Management Considerations**

Stecum
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Comad
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Goldflint
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion

Peeler
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

372E—Basincreek-Peeler-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,640 to 7,330
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Basincreek and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Side slope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 18 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand
  R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Peeler, sandy substratum and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Side slope on mountains
Slope: 25 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—1 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- E/Bt—14 to 24 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bt—24 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Nose slope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand

Depth to restrictive feature:
- Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- Lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Bobowic and similar soils: 10 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 10 percent
Comad and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Wissikihon and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Basincreek
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Peeler, sandy substratum
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Stecum
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion

Bobowic
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

Peeler
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

Comad
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

Wissikihon
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion

376E—Tibson very stony loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 6,300
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 23 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Tibson and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Calcicryolls
Landform:
  • mountainflank on mountains
  • mountainbase on mountains
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; very stony loam
Bw—4 to 8 inches; cobbly loam
Bk1—8 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam
Bk2—14 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components
Levengood and similar soils: 5 percent
Libeg and similar soils: 5 percent
Maciver and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Tibson
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Levengood
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Maciver
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

379E—Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,400 to 7,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Ambrant and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Bouldery coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 20 inches; bouldery coarse sandy loam
E and Bt—20 to 30 inches; gravelly sandy loam
2C—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Rochester and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents  
*Landform:* Mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase  
*Surface layer texture:* Very bouldery coarse sandy loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.4 inches  

**Typical profile:**
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
- A—2 to 13 inches; very bouldery coarse sandy loam  
- C1—13 to 23 inches; very stony loamy sand  
- C2—23 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

**Rock outcrop**

*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Bignell and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

- **Ambrant**
  - None
- **Rochester**
  - Cutslope slumping  
  - Cutslope erosion
- **Rock outcrop**
  - Nonsoil material
- **Bignell**
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard

**379F—Ambrant-Rochester-Rock outcrop complex,**  
**35 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,400 to 7,400  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 25 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Ambrant and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Bouldery coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 20 inches; bouldery coarse sandy loam
- E and Bt—20 to 30 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—30 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Rochester and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 13 inches; very bouldery coarse sandy loam
- C1—13 to 23 inches; very stony loamy sand
- C2—23 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Bignell and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Ambrant
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rochester
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Bignell
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

384E—Minestope, extremely bouldery-Branham, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,400 to 6,810
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Minestope, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on generally south-facing hills
Slope: 8 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 25 percent boulders, 10 to 33 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bw—6 to 11 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—17 to 26 inches; bedrock
R—26 to 60 inches; bedrock

Branham, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on generally south-facing hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 25 percent boulders, 10 to 33 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
  Bw—7 to 17 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—17 to 26 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Cr—26 to 34 inches; bedrock
  R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith, often containing dikes of very strongly indurated, finer-grained aplites.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Highrye, very bouldery and similar soils: 9 percent
Fleecer, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Bavdark, very stony and similar soils: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Minestope, extremely bouldery
  • Shallow soil
  • Cutslope erosion
Branham, extremely bouldery
  • None
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Highrye, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Surface compaction hazard
Fleecer, very bouldery
  • None
Bavdark, very stony
  • Surface compaction hazard

385D—Highrye-Beeftrail complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,630 to 6,840
*Mean annual precipitation:* 17 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

Component Description

**Highrye and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

*Landform:*
  - interfluve on hills
  - ridges

*Slope:* 4 to 15 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly sandy clay loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 11 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  - Bt—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  - BC—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  - C—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
  - Cr—56 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Beeftrail and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls

*Landform:*
  - side slope on hills
  - ridges

*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.1 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 7 inches; sandy loam
  - Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  - BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  - Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
  - R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock
Additional Components

Fleecer and similar soils: 10 percent
Highrye, greater slopes and similar soils: 8 percent
Zonite and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Highrye
  • Surface compaction hazard
Beeftrail
  • None
Fleecer
  • None
Highrye, greater slopes
  • Surface compaction hazard
Zonite
  • Shallow soil
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

387E—Danaher-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Danaher and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.9 inches
Typical profile:
  • Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • E—2 to 6 inches; loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt/E—6 to 13 inches; clay loam
Bt—13 to 60 inches; clay loam

**Loberg and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

*Landform:*
  - footslope on mountains
  - backslope on mountains

*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - subalpine fir/blue huckleberry

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from igneous rock

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.1 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  - Bt/E—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - Bt1—18 to 32 inches; very gravelly clay
  - Bt2—32 to 48 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  - Bt3—48 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Relyea and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Worock and similar soils: 4 percent
Mannixlee and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Danaher
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Relyea
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

Worock
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

Mannixlee
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
392E—Whitore cobbly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,200 to 7,800
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Very calcareous gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  AB—1 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
  Bk—9 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Helmville and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

392F—Bobowic, very bouldery-Comad, very bouldery-
Rock outcrop complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,300 to 7,480
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Component Description

Bobowic, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Side slope on mountains
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 77 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 22 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—11 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—21 to 29 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—29 to 34 inches; bedrock
- R—34 to 60 inches; bedrock

Comad, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Head slope on mountains
Slope: 20 to 45 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 77 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Goldflint, bouldery and similar soils: 10 percent
Stecum and similar soils: 10 percent
Comad, stony coarse sandy loam and similar soils: 5 percent
Hiore and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bobowic, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Comad, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Goldflint, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Stecum
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Comad, stony coarse sandy loam
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Hiore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

392Fd—Whitore cobbly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,200 to 7,800
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Very calcareous gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  AB—1 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
  Bk—9 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Helmville and similar soils: 8 percent
Rock outcrop: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Helmville
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

394E—Minestope, very stony-Beeftrail, very stony-Beeftrail complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland and forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,220 to 6,300
Mean annual precipitation: 13 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Minestope, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—6 to 11 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—11 to 17 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  Cr—17 to 26 inches; bedrock
  R—26 to 60 inches; bedrock

Beeftrail, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on south-tending hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
  R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Minestope, very stony, cool and similar soils: 10 percent
Zonite, extremely stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Minestope, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Cutslope erosion
Beeftrail, very stony
• Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Minestope, very stony, cool
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope erosion
Zonite, extremely stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope erosion

395E—Beeftrail-Stecum-Wissikihon complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,410 to 7,610
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Beeftrail and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Nose slope on hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Stony loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 7 inches; stony loamy coarse sand
BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Wissikihon and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Base slope on hills
Slope: 15 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—16 to 48 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—48 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Minestope and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Basincreek and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Beeftrail
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Stecum
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Wissikihon
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Minestope
- Shallow soil
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Basincreek
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

399D—Bignell-Yreka complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components
Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

399E—Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly clay loam
   E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
   Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
   E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
   Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Additional Components

Crow and similar soils: 6 percent
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Crow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Elve
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

399F—Bignell-Yreka complex, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• shoulder on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
• Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
• E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly clay loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

**Yreka and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
*Landform:*
  - shoulder on mountains
  - backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.4 inches

**Typical profile:**
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  - E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  - Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Bignell**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

**Yreka**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

**Crow**
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

**Elve**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength

**Rock outcrop**
  - Nonsoil material
406E—Stecum, very bouldery-Comad-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forest
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,310 to 7,770
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Stecum, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainflank on south-tending mountainsides
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 5.00 percent boulders, 13 to 40 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
  Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
  R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Comad and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainbase on south-tending mountainsides
Slope: 8 to 25 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
Rock outcrop
*Composition:* 15 percent
*Definition:* Moderately to strongly indurated quartz monzonite of the Boulder Batholith.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Goldflint and similar soils: 10 percent
Stecum, very stony loamy coarse sand and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Stecum, very bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Comad
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Goldflint
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Stecum, very stony loamy coarse sand
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope erosion

**408E—Stecum-Mooseflat-Basincreek complex, 4 to 30 percent slopes, very bouldery**

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland and riparian
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,310 to 6,230
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 17 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

Stecum, very bouldery and similar soils
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
*Landform:* Backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 12 to 30 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 83 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Mooseflat, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
- drainageways
- toeslope on mountains
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir series
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 83 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 5 inches; mucky peat
- A—5 to 14 inches; silt loam
- Bg—14 to 28 inches; sandy clay loam
- 2Cg—28 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Basin Creek, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- terraces
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 20 to 83 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 18 inches; sandy loam
- E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand
- R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Stecum, very bouldery
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Mooseflat, very bouldery
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Basincreek, very bouldery
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

415F—Stecum-Goldflint-Basincreek complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, extremely stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,040 to 7,970
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Stecum, extremely stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainflank on north-tending mountainsides
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/kinnikinnick
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, 3 to 10 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
- Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
- R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Goldflint, extremely stony and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents

Landform: Mountainflank on north-tending mountainsides

Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, 3 to 10 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Bw—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—9 to 18 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Basincreek, extremely stony and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts

Landform: Mountainflank on north-tending mountainsides

Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/kinnikinnick

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, 3 to 10 feet apart, granite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 18 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- E and Bw—18 to 38 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—38 to 46 inches; very gravelly sand
R—46 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Basincrew, very stony, lesser slopes and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Stecum, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Goldflint, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Basincrew, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Basincrew, very stony, lesser slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

**416E—Beeftrail-Fleecer-Stecum complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes**

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland and forestland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,630 to 6,580
*Mean annual precipitation:* 14 to 16 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Beeftrail and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Side slope on north-tending hills
*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 28 to 56 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residue weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—7 to 14 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—14 to 26 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—26 to 35 inches; bedrock
R—35 to 60 inches; bedrock

Fleecer and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Head slope on north-tending hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Local alluvium derived from granite and/or colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 18 inches; sandy loam
Bw—18 to 34 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—34 to 50 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
C—50 to 60 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform: Side slope on north-tending hills
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residue weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Highrye and similar soils

*Composition:* 15 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

*Landform:* Side slope on north-tending hills

*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent, west to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:

- **A**—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
- **Bt**—11 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- **BC**—32 to 46 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- **C**—46 to 56 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
- **Cr**—56 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

-Rock outcrop: 10 percent
-Goldflint and similar soils: 5 percent
-Wissikihon and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

-Beeftrail
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Cutslope slumping
  - Cutslope erosion

-Fleecer
  - None

-Stecum
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Surface compaction hazard
  - Cutslope slumping
  - Cutslope erosion

-Highrye
  - Surface compaction hazard

-Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material

-Goldflint
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

Wissikihon
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion

419E—Peeler-Comad complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,120 to 7,430
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Peeler, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Mountainflank on north-tending mountainsides
Slope: 12 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Spruce/cleft-leaf groundsel
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Oe—1 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 14 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
  E/Bt—14 to 24 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bt—24 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Comad, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountainflank on north-tending mountainsides
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loamy coarse sand
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, granite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 8 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- E and Bt—8 to 26 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- C—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Additional Components**

Goldflint and similar soils: 10 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Peeler, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Comad, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Goldflint
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

**420B—Dinnen-Wissikihon-Shewag complex,**
1 to 6 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,280 to 6,690

*Mean annual precipitation:* 19 to 24 inches

*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

Dinnen and similar soils
*Composition:* 45 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

*Landform:* Alluvial fans

*Slope:* 1 to 6 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.4 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 9 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—9 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—21 to 41 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
C—41 to 53 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—53 to 60 inches; bedrock

Wissikihon and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Alluvial fans
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—16 to 48 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Cr—48 to 60 inches; bedrock

Shewag and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Oxyaquic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• swales
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
Oe—0 to 2 inches; mucky peat
A—2 to 8 inches; sandy loam
Bw—8 to 14 inches; coarse sandy loam
2C—14 to 72 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
Management Considerations

Dinnen
  • None
Wissikihon
  • None
Shewag
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

421B—Shewag-Shewag, moderately well drained complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,270 to 6,380
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Shewag and similar soils
Composition: 75 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Oxyaquic Haplocryolls
Landform: Lower part of alluvial fans
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
  Bw—8 to 14 inches; sandy loam
  2C—14 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Shewag, moderately well drained and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy, mixed Oxyaquic Haplocryolls
Landform: Upper part of alluvial fans
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; mucky peat
- A—2 to 8 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 14 inches; coarse sandy loam
- 2C—14 to 72 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components

Fleecer and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Shewag
- High water table
Shewag, moderately well drained
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Fleecer
- None

421F—Perma-Whitlash complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, very stony

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Perma, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; cobbly loam
- Bw—7 to 36 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam
Whitlash, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls

Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges

Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—3 to 11 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—11 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Whitlash, gravelly loam, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Baxton, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 2 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Perma, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitlash, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Connieo, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitlash, gravelly loam, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Baxton, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Breeton
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone
• Nonsoil material

423D—Fleecer-Ditten complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,230 to 7,220
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Fleecer and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slope on hills
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Local alluvium derived from granite and/or colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 24 inches; sandy loam
Bw—24 to 34 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
BC—34 to 50 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
C—50 to 60 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand

Ditten and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• nose slope on hills
• interfluve on hills
Slope: 6 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.4 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 9 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
   Bw—9 to 21 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
   BC—21 to 41 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
   C—41 to 53 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
   Cr—53 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Bavdark and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Fleecer
   • None
Dinnen
   • None
Bavdark
   • None
Rock outcrop
   • Nonsoil material

440D—Roundor-Lap complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,400
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Roundor and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls
Landform:
   • toeslope on hills
   • footslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from sandstone and siltstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.6 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 6 inches; loam
   Bw—6 to 12 inches; loam
   Bk—12 to 44 inches; loam
   Cr—44 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

511
Lap and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustolls

Landform:
- toeslope on hills
- footslope on hills

Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk—8 to 16 inches; very channery loam
- R—16 to 26 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Boxwell and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Rothiemay and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Roundor
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lap
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Boxwell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rothiemay
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

442D—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Tolbert and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • toeslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Braziel
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tolbert
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Perma
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Shanley
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

442E—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Stony loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; stony loam
  Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Tolbert, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0 to 3 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; very stony loam
Bt—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Braziel, greater slopes, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Crackerville, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Perma, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent
Roy, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Braziel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Tolbert, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Braziel, greater slopes, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Crackerville, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Perma, very stony
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Roy, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

442F—Braziel-Tolbert complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

**Slope:** 35 to 60 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland

**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Tolbert and similar soils**

**Composition:** 35 percent

**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

**Slope:** 35 to 60 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland

**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Residuum weathered from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 1.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Braziel**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Tolbert**
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Shanley
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

446D—Danvers-Roy complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,400
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Danvers and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- stream terraces
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Calcareous alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; clay loam
Bt—5 to 17 inches; silty clay loam
Btk—17 to 28 inches; clay loam
Bk—28 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Roy and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- toeslope on alluvial fans
- footslope on alluvial fans
- stream terraces
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey and cobbly alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 38 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  BCk—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Fergus and similar soils: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent
Winspect and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Danvers
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Roy
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Fergus
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Shanley
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Winspect
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

446E—Danvers-Roy complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 5,400
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Danvers and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • stream terraces
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Calcareous alluvium  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.5 inches  
Typical profile:  
A—0 to 5 inches; clay loam  
Bt—5 to 17 inches; silty clay loam  
Btk—17 to 28 inches; clay loam  
Bk—28 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam  

Roy and similar soils  
Composition: 35 percent  
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls  
Landform:  
• footslope on alluvial fans  
• backslope on alluvial fans  
• stream terraces  
Slope: 15 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Clayey and cobbly alluvium  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches  
Typical profile:  
A—0 to 9 inches; loam  
Bt—9 to 38 inches; very cobbly clay loam  
Bck—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components  
Fergus and similar soils: 5 percent  
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent  
Winspect and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations  
Danvers  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Roy  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Fergus  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Shanley  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard  
Winspect  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
451E—Shawmut very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Shawmut and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alpine till
Floodling: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; very bouldery loam
Bt—6 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam
Bk1—18 to 40 inches; very bouldery loam
Bk2—40 to 60 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam

Additional Components

Poronto and similar soils: 4 percent
Rochester and similar soils: 4 percent
Shawmut, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent
Winspect and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Shawmut
• Surface boulders
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Poronto
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rochester
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Shawmut, greater slopes
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Surface boulders
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Winspect
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

482E—Elve gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 7,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 25 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains

*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.7 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw/E—11 to 18 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Additional Components**

- Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
- Rock outcrop: 5 percent
- Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

- Elve
  - Low bearing strength

- Loberg
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

- Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Worock
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

482F—Elve gravelly loam, dry, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/twinflower
  • subalpine fir/beargrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—3 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw/E—11 to 18 inches; very gravelly loam
  BC—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components

Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worrock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
Loberg
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Worock
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

487D—Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Danaher and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocralfs
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 18 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  Bt/E—18 to 24 inches; loam
  Bt—24 to 60 inches; gravelly clay

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocralfs
Landform:
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches

Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 28 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  - Bt/E—28 to 34 inches; very cobbly sandy clay
  - Bt1—34 to 50 inches; very cobbly clay
  - Bt2—50 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  - toeslope on mountains
  - footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches

Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - E—2 to 16 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - Bw/E—16 to 36 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
  - BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Foolhen and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Danaher
  - Low bearing strength
Loberg
  - Low bearing strength
Elve
  - Low bearing strength
Foolhen
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
Worock
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

487E—Danaher-Loberg-Elve complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 28 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Danaher and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/twinflower
  • subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 18 inches; gravely sandy loam
  Bt/E—18 to 24 inches; loam
  Bt—24 to 60 inches; gravelly clay

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
  • Douglas-fir/dwarf huckleberry
  • subalpine fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 28 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Bt/E—28 to 34 inches; very cobbly sandy clay
- Bt1—34 to 50 inches; very cobbly clay
- Bt2—50 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 16 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw/E—16 to 36 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
- BC—36 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Foolhen and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Danaher
- Low bearing strength

Loberg
- Low bearing strength

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsol material

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
488E—Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk1—6 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitecow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Lap
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Trapps
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
488F—Whitecow gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk1—4 to 34 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—34 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lap
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Trapps
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

492F—Whitore, dry-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,800
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Very calcareous gravelly colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- AB—1 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk—9 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Helmville and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Relyea and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Helmville
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Relyea
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

497C—Waldbillig gravelly ashy loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,900 to 7,800
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over gravelly till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  Bw—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  2E and Bt1—8 to 42 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  2E and Bt2—42 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Worock and similar soils: 7 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 4 percent
Helmville and similar soils: 4 percent
Management Considerations

Waldbillig
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Helmville
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

497E—Waldbillig gravelly ashy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,900 to 7,800
Mean annual precipitation: 30 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Waldbillig and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over gravelly till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches

Typical profile:
• Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
• Bw—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
• 2E and Bt1—8 to 42 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
• 2E and Bt2—42 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Worock and similar soils: 7 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 4 percent
Helmville and similar soils: 4 percent
Management Considerations

Waldbillig
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Helmville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

499E—Bignell-Yreka complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly clay loam
- E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass-bluebunch wheatgrass phase

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Crow and similar soils: 6 percent
Rock outcrop: 6 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Trapps
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

503F—Bridger-Eastridge-Hungryhill complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland and rangeland

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,270 to 7,250
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Bridger, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on forested south-tending hills
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 10 to 50 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 3 inches; loam
  A2—3 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 17 inches; clay
  Bk—17 to 34 inches; loam
  C—34 to 60 inches; sandy loam

Eastridge, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Backslope on forested steeper north-tending hills
Slope: 30 to 60 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 10 to 50 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
  E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
  Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Hungryhill, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • shoulder on grassy south-tending hills
  • backslope on grassy south-tending hills
Slope: 30 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders, 10 to 50 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Bullrey and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 10 percent
Euell, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bridger, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Eastridge, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Hungryhill, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Bullrey
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Euell, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
504E—Bullrey-Hungryhill-Larkspur complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

*Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation: 5,380 to 7,510
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days*

**Component Description**

**Bullrey, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches

Typical profile:

- A1—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
- C—24 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

**Hungryhill, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:

- A1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock
Larkspur, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Lithic Cryorthents
Landform:
- summit on mountains
- shoulder on mountains
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 3 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
- C—4 to 9 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
- R—9 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Bullrey, very stony
- Low bearing strength
Hungryhill, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Larkspur, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

508F—Eastridge-Judco complex, 20 to 60 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,590 to 6,890
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Eastridge and similar soils
Composition: 70 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Side slope on north-tending slopes on mountains
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Judco and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Side slope on north-tending slopes on mountains
Slope: 45 to 60 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum over rhyolite and/or welded tuff
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- Bw—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—18 to 52 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Cr—52 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Vitrolfa and similar soils: 9 percent
Coslaw, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Eastridge
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Judco
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Vitroff
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Coslaw, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

510F—Euell, very stony-Hungryhill, very stony-Rock outcrop complex, 30 to 60 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland and rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,150 to 6,890
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 17 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Euell, very stony, moderately deep and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
*Slope:* 30 to 60 percent, west to east aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly ashy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 35 to 67 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Residuum over welded tuff
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 9 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- Bt—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—19 to 38 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
- Cr—38 to 45 inches; bedrock
- R—45 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Hungryhill, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes  
Slope: 30 to 60 percent, west to east aspects  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches  
Typical profile:  
  A1—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam  
  A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam  
  Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
  BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
  R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Illiano, rubbly and similar soils  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Eutricrypts  
Landform: Shoulder on north-tending mountain slopes  
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass  
Surface layer texture: Very flaggy sandy loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 40 percent stones, 2 to 13 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Residuum over welded tuff and/or rhyolite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches  
Typical profile:  
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  A—1 to 6 inches; very flaggy sandy loam  
  Bw—6 to 17 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
  R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop  
Composition: 15 percent  
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rubble land: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Euell, very stony, moderately deep  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Hungryhill, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Illiano, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

515F—Eastridge-Hungryhill-Poin complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland and rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,300 to 7,120
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Eastridge, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/bluebunch wheatgrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly ashy loam
  E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
  E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
  Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
Hungryhill, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Poin, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform: Shoulder on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 45 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bw—5 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  C—13 to 15 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Eastridge, very stony, moist and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Eastridge, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Hungryhill, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Eastridge, very stony, moist
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

516F—Eastridge-Germangulch complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,150 to 6,860
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Eastridge, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending hills
Slope: 25 to 60 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 5.00 percent boulders, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
Germangulch, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending hills
Slope: 25 to 60 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 5.00 percent boulders, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Bt—10 to 24 inches; cobbly loam
- BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Coslaw, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Larkspur, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Eastridge, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Germangulch, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Coslaw, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Larkspur, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
518F—Germangulch-Eastridge-Euell complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,130 to 6,920
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Germangulch, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 30 to 60 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, rhyolite
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
  Bt—10 to 24 inches; cobbly loam
  BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  Cr—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Eastridge, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, rhyolite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
  E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

**Euell, very stony and similar soils**

*Composition: 15 percent*

*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls

*Landform:* Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes

*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, rhyolite

*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.1 inches

*Typical profile:*

- A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Poin, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Germangulch, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Eastridge, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Euell, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
522D—Foolhen-Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,590 to 6,890
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Foolhen and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Lower edges of drainageways
Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.8 inches

Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat
  A—4 to 16 inches; loam
  Bw—16 to 40 inches; sandy clay loam
  Cg—40 to 72 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Silas and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Haplocryolls
Landform: Higher edges of drainageways
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 11.8 inches

Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  A1—2 to 18 inches; loam
  A2—18 to 38 inches; loam
  C—38 to 72 inches; loam
Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Footslope on mountain slopes
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tuffaceous colluvium and/or slope alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; ashy loam
- E2—7 to 13 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Bt and E—13 to 21 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—21 to 33 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components
Mooseflat and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Silas
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Vitroff
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Mooseflat
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

523E—Nissler-Euell complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,560 to 7,270
Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 20 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Nissler and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountainflank on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 12 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 60 to 79 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
Bt—8 to 22 inches; ashy sandy clay loam
BC—22 to 60 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
R—60 to 79 inches; bedrock

Euell and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Mountainflank on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 12 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Bullrey and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Nissler
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Euell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bullrey
  • Low bearing strength

525G—Eastridge gravelly ashy loam, 45 to 75 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,640 to 6,740
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Eastridge and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glosscryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 45 to 75 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
  E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
  Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components

Illiano and similar soils: 13 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Eastridge
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Illiano
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

532E—Hungryhill-Poin-Larkspur complex,
  15 to 45 percent slopes, stony

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

- **Elevation:** 5,250 to 6,770
- **Mean annual precipitation:** 14 to 18 inches
- **Frost-free period:** 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Hungryhill, stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending hills  
*Slope:* 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 40 to 100 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **A1**—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam  
- **A2**—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam  
- **Bt**—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- **BC**—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
- **R**—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Poin, stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls  
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending hills  
*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 40 to 100 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.1 inches

551
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  Bw—5 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  C—13 to 15 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Larkspur, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Lithic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • shoulder on south-tending hills
  • summit on south-tending hills
  • south-tending ridges
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders, 40 to 100 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 3 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.6 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam
  C—4 to 9 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  R—9 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Bridger and similar soils: 12 percent
Rock outcrop: 8 percent

Management Considerations
Hungryhill, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Poin, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Larkspur, stony
  • Surface rock fragments
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Bridger
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
540D—Evaro-Germangulch complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes, extremely stony

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland  
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,840 to 7,270  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 17 to 19 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

**Evaro, extremely stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 45 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:* Mountain ridges  
*Slope:* 4 to 25 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 3 to 15 percent stones, 3 to 10 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium over volcanic rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches  
**Typical profile:**  
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material  
- A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam  
- E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
- E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Germangulch, extremely stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 35 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplochrepts  
*Landform:* Mountain ridges  
*Slope:* 4 to 25 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Lodgepole pine/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 3 to 15 percent stones, 3 to 10 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Loamy colluvium over volcanic rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.5 inches  
**Typical profile:**  
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- E—2 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam  
- Bt—10 to 24 inches; cobbly loam
BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
Cr—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Coslaw, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Evaro, stony and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro, extremely stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Germangulch, extremely stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Coslaw, extremely stony
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

541F—Hungryhill-Euell complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,630 to 7,460
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Hungryhill, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
A1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Euell, very stony and similar soils**

Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy loam
Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Poin, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

Hungryhill, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Euell, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
542D—Euell-Hungryhill-Bullrey complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,170 to 7,250
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Euell and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Broad mountaintop ridges
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; ashy loam
  Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
  R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

Hungryhill and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Broad mountaintop ridges
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—4 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—11 to 20 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—20 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  R—31 to 60 inches; bedrock

Bullrey and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• broad mountaintop ridges
• saddles
Slope: 4 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from rhyolite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
  C—24 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components
Larkspur and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Euell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Hungryhill
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bullrey
• Low bearing strength
Larkspur
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

542E—Braziel-Shanley complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 3,800 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Shanley and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—6 to 15 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Straw and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Braziel
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Shanley
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Perma
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Straw
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

542Ep—Perma very bouldery loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Perma and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very bouldery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Outwash
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; very bouldery loam
  Bw—8 to 32 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—32 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Perma, greater slopes and similar soils: 6 percent
Shawmut and similar soils: 6 percent
Water: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Perma
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Perma, greater slopes
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Water
  • Nonsoil material

542F—Braziel-Shanley complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 3,800 to 6,200
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

Component Description

**Braziel and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

**Slope:** 35 to 60 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland

**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Shanley and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Landform:**
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains

**Slope:** 35 to 60 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland

**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt1—6 to 15 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bt2—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Perma and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Straw and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Braziel
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Shanley
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Straw
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

543E—Tolbert-Braziel complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Tolbert and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Braziel and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
Bt1—8 to 17 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt2—17 to 43 inches; very gravelly clay loam
BC—43 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Shanley and similar soils: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Tolbert
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Braziel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Shanley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Whitlash
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

543F—Evaro-Vitroff-Germangulch, very stony, complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,510 to 6,870
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• footslope on north-tending mountain slopes
• backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 35 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tuffaceous colluvium and/or slope alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.8 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
E2—7 to 13 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
Bt and E—13 to 21 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
Bt—21 to 33 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Germangulch, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
**Depth to restrictive feature:** Paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
**Drainage class:** Well drained  
**Parent material:** Loamy colluvium over volcanic rock  
**Flooding:** None  
**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 4.5 inches  
**Typical profile:**  
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- E—2 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam  
- Bt—10 to 24 inches; cobbly loam  
- BC—24 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
- Cr—31 to 60 inches; bedrock  

**Additional Components**  
Coslaw, extremely stony and similar soils: 10 percent  
Rock outcrop: 10 percent  

**Management Considerations**  

**Evaro**  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Hydrophobic surface layer  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

**Vitroff**  
- Erodible surface  
- Hydrophobic surface layer  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

**Germangulch, very stony**  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Hydrophobic surface layer  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

**Coslaw, extremely stony**  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Hydrophobic surface layer  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

**Rock outcrop**  
- Nonsoil material  

**545G—Illiano, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 45 to 75 percent slopes**  
**Interpretive focus:** Forestland  
**Field investigation intensity:** Order 2  

**Map Unit Setting**  
**Elevation:** 5,220 to 7,430  
**Mean annual precipitation:** 14 to 18 inches  
**Frost-free period:** 30 to 50 days
Component Description

Illiano, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 45 to 75 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very channery sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 10 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum over rhyolite and/or welded tuff
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; very channery sandy loam
  Bw—6 to 17 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land
Composition: 15 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Eastridge, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Judco, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Illiano, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Eastridge, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Judco, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

548F—Evaro-Eastridge-Vitroff complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,270 to 7,270
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Eastridge and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 45 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Footslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 35 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tuffaceous colluvium and/or slope alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.8 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E1—2 to 7 inches; ashy loam
E2—7 to 13 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
Bt and E—13 to 21 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
Bt—21 to 33 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
BC—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components

Coslaw and similar soils: 9 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Eastridge
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Vitroff
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Coslaw
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

550E—Evaro-Vitroff complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,760 to 7,170
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• toeslope on north-tending mountain slopes
• footslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocrepts
Landform:
• footslope on north-tending mountain slopes
• toeslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tuffaceous colluvium and/or slope alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; ashy loam
- E2—7 to 13 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Bt and E—13 to 21 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—21 to 33 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components

Euell and similar soils: 8 percent
Judco, stony and similar soils: 7 percent
Savenac and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Vitroff
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Euell
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Judco, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Savenac
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

551F—Shawmut extremely bouldery loam, 8 to 50 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Shawmut and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Moraines
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 8 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely bouldery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alpine till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; extremely bouldery loam
  Bt—6 to 18 inches; very bouldery loam
  Bk1—18 to 40 inches; very bouldery loam
  Bk2—40 to 60 inches; extremely bouldery sandy loam

Additional Components

Quigley and similar soils: 5 percent
Staad and similar soils: 5 percent
Poronto and similar soils: 3 percent
Water: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Shawmut
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Surface boulders
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Quigley
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Staad
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Poronto
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Water
  • Nonsoil material

552D—Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,500 to 5,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days
Component Description

Clasoil and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.6 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 11 inches; sandy loam
   Bt—11 to 31 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
   BC—31 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Crackerville and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
   • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
   • lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.7 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 8 inches; loam
   Bt—8 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
   Cr—23 to 32 inches; weathered bedrock
   R—32 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Perma, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Tolbert and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Clasoil
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Crackerville
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Perma, stony
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Tolbert
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

552E—Clasoil-Crackerville complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,500 to 5,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Clasoil and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 11 inches; sandy loam
  Bt—11 to 31 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  BC—31 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Crackerville and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.7 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; loam
- Bt—8 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Cr—23 to 32 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—32 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Perma, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Tolbert and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Clasoil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Crackerville
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Perma, stony
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Tolbert
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

552F—Brickner, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tolbert, very bouldery, association, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Brickner, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—3 to 8 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—8 to 12 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam
- R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Rock outcrop, volcanic**
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

**Tolbert, very bouldery and similar soils**
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- interfluvces
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone and/or basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**

Mocmont, stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Blaincreek and similar soils: 5 percent
Shawmut, stony and similar soils: 4 percent

**Management Considerations**

Brickner, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Tolbert, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Mocmont, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Blaincreek
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Shawmut, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

559E—Eastridge-Euell, cool, complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus: Forestland*
*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,200 to 6,840
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Eastridge and similar soils**
*Composition:* 70 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs
*Landform:* Footslope on mountains
*Slope:* 8 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
*Floodling:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

**Euell, cool and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Footslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
   Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
   BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
   R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Savenac and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Eastridge
   • Erodible surface
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Euell, cool
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

Savenac
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

561F—Euell-Bigbutte complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,690 to 7,120
Mean annual precipitation: 16 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Euell, stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 33 to 100 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 10 inches; cobbly ashy sandy loam
- B—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

Bigbutte, stony and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryolls

Landform: Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes

Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Ashy sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 33 to 100 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 28 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced colluvium over volcanic and sedimentary rock

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; ashy sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 17 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- BC—17 to 30 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Cr—30 to 36 inches; bedrock
- R—36 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components

Eastridge, stony and similar soils: 10 percent

Rock outcrop: 6 percent

Poin, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Larkspur, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Euell, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bigbutte, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Eastridge, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Poin, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Larkspur, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

562G—Poin, very stony—Rubble land—Eastridge, very stony complex, 25 to 70 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland and forestland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,120 to 6,690
*Mean annual precipitation:* 16 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Poin, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic rock
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- C—13 to 15 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
- R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rubble land**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Landform:* None assigned
**Eastridge, very stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glossocryalfs  
*Landform:*  
- backslope on south-tending mountain slopes  
- south-tending swales  
*Slope:* 25 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly ashy sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- **Oi**—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- **E1**—2 to 7 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam  
- **E2**—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam  
- **E/Bt**—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam  
- **Bt**—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam  
- **BC**—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

**Larkspur, very stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Lithic Cryorthents  
*Landform:*  
- shoulder on south-tending mountain slopes  
- backslope on south-tending mountain slopes  
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 3 to 10 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium and/or residuum over volcanic and sedimentary rock  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.6 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
- **A**—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
- **C**—4 to 9 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam  
- **R**—9 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Rock outcrop: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Poin, very stony  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rubble land
- Nonsoil material

Eastridge, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Larkspur, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

567F—Evaro-Eastridge complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,230 to 7,480
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 21 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Eastridge and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic GlossoARYAfS
Landform:
- footslope on north-tending mountain slopes
- backslope on north-tending mountain slopes

Slope: 20 to 45 percent, west to east aspects

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components

Judco and similar soils: 12 percent
Savenac and similar soils: 6 percent
Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Eastridge
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Judco
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Savenac
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
570E—Eastridge-Euell complex, 15 to 40 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland and rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,180 to 7,100
*Mean annual precipitation:* 16 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Eastridge and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Glosscryalfs
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
*Slope:* 15 to 40 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Volcanic ash influenced alluvium and/or colluvium
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- E2—7 to 11 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam
- Bt—15 to 31 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—31 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

**Euell and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountain slopes
*Slope:* 15 to 40 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly ashy sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.1 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
- Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
- BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
- R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**

Bullrey and similar soils: 10 percent
Illiano, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Hungryhill, stony and similar soils: 7 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Eastridge
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Euell
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bullrey
- Low bearing strength

Illiano, very stony
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hungryhill, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

580D—Comad-Elkner complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Comad and similar soils**
*Composition:* 65 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
*Landform:* Mountains
*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):*
  - subalpine fir/twinflower
  - subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
  - Douglas-fir/twinflower
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony sandy loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 15 inches; very stony sandy loam
E and Bt1—15 to 25 inches; very stony sandy loam
E and Bt2—25 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand
BC—35 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

Elkner and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• toeslope on mountains
• footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E1—3 to 11 inches; stony sandy loam
E2—11 to 18 inches; sandy loam
E and Bt—18 to 41 inches; coarse sandy loam
BC—41 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components
Crackerville and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Typic Eutrochrepts and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Comad
• None
Elkner
• None
Crackerville
• Surface boulders
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Typic Eutrochrepts
• None
580E—Comad-Elkner complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Comad and similar soils

Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 15 inches; very stony sandy loam
- E and Bt1—15 to 25 inches; very stony sandy loam
- E and Bt2—25 to 35 inches; very stony loamy sand
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very stony loamy sand

Elkner and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutroctyents
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—3 to 11 inches; stony sandy loam
E2—11 to 18 inches; sandy loam
E and Bt—18 to 41 inches; coarse sandy loam
BC—41 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components
Crackerville and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Typic Eutroctryaets and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Comad
• Cutslope slumping
• Cutslope erosion
Elkner
• None
Crackerville
• Surface boulders
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Typic Eutroctryaets
• None

580F—Comad-Elkner complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Comad and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• subalpine fir/twinflower
• subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Very stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 15 inches; very stony sandy loam
E and Bt1—15 to 25 inches; very stony sandy loam
Elkner and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/blue huckleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Stony sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—3 to 11 inches; stony sandy loam
- E2—11 to 18 inches; sandy loam
- E and Bt—18 to 41 inches; coarse sandy loam
- BC—41 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Additional Components
Crackerville and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Typic Eutrochrepts and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Comad
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion
Elkner
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Crackerville
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsol material
Typic Eutrochrepts
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
584F—Whitecow-Whitecow, stony-Warneke complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 5 inches; channery loam
  Bk1—5 to 13 inches; very channery loam
  Bk2—13 to 50 inches; very channery loam
  Bk3—50 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam

Whitecow, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk1—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—15 to 51 inches; very channery loam
  Bk3—51 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Warnke and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustepts
Landform:
  • divides
  • escarpments
  • hillsides
  • ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.8 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 3 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk—3 to 12 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Whitecow, gravelly loam, stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Windham, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop, limestone: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Whitecow
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitecow, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Warneke
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitecow, gravelly loam, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, limestone
- Nonsoil material

585E—Whitecow, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Whitecow, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.0 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 7 inches; very channery loam
Bk1—7 to 15 inches; very channery loam
Bk2—15 to 51 inches; very channery loam
Bk3—51 to 60 inches; extremely channery loam
Shawmut, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt—7 to 19 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk1—19 to 32 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk2—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Rock outcrop, limestone
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of areas of exposed hard limestone bedrock.
- Limestone cobbles and stones litter the area and accumulate at the base of hills and escarpments.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Warneke and similar soils: 6 percent
Whitecow, very gravelly loam, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Windham and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Whitecow, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, limestone
- Nonsoil material
Warneke
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Whitecow, very gravelly loam, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windham
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

595D—Mooseflat, very stony-Pappascreek, very stony-
Euell complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Riparian and rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

### Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,100 to 6,690
*Mean annual precipitation:* 14 to 16 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

### Component Description

**Mooseflat, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
*Landform:* Drainageways
*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from volcanic rock
*Floodling:* None
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.7 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oe—0 to 5 inches; mucky peat
- A—5 to 14 inches; loam
- Bg—14 to 28 inches; sandy clay loam
- 2Cg—28 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Pappascreek, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Aquic Cumulic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Toeslope on hills
*Slope:* 4 to 12 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, volcanic, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oe—0 to 3 inches; mucky peat
   A—3 to 25 inches; loam
   C—25 to 54 inches; stratified silt loam to loam to coarse sandy loam
   2C—54 to 72 inches; gravelly coarse sand

Euell and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls
Landform: Footslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy skeletal colluvium over volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
   Bt—10 to 26 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
   BC—26 to 58 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam
   R—58 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Hungryhill and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Mooseflat, very stony
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Pappascreek, very stony
  • High water table
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Euell
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Hungryhill
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
596D—Worock-Loberg complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,800 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Worock and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Landform:**
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains

**Slope:** 8 to 15 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass

**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Loberg and similar soils**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

**Landform:**
- toeslope on mountains
- footslope on mountains

**Slope:** 8 to 15 percent

**Native plant cover type:** Forestland

**Habitat type(s):**
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass

**Surface layer texture:** Clay loam

**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted

**Drainage class:** Well drained

**Parent material:** Colluvium derived from igneous rock

**Flooding:** None

**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 5.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 10 inches; clay loam
Bt/E—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt1—18 to 32 inches; very gravelly clay
Bt2—32 to 48 inches; very gravelly clay
Bt3—48 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Danaher and similar soils: 5 percent
Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Foolhen and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

596E—Worock-Loberg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplorthids
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Loberg and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossicryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass
Surface layer texture: Clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 10 inches; clay loam
- Bt/E—10 to 18 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bt1—18 to 32 inches; very gravelly clay
- Bt2—32 to 48 inches; very gravelly clay
- Bt3—48 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components
Danaher and similar soils: 4 percent
Elve and similar soils: 4 percent
Foolhen and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

597C—Kilgore-Foolhen-Philipsburg complex, 2 to 12 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,350 to 7,050
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Kilgore and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls
Landform: Drainageways
Slope: 2 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.0 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 19 inches; silt loam
  Ag—19 to 29 inches; loam
  2Cg—29 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  2C—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Foolhen and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Drainageways
Slope: 2 to 6 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 10.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 13 inches; loam
  Bw—13 to 26 inches; loam
  C1—26 to 39 inches; sandy clay loam
  C2—39 to 60 inches; sandy clay loam

Philipsburg, wet and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls
Landform: Toeslope on hills
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.3 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; loam
  Bt—9 to 22 inches; clay loam
  Bk—22 to 40 inches; gravelly loam
  BC—40 to 44 inches; gravelly loam
  C—44 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

Additional Components
Euell, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Kilgore
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Foolhen
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Philipsburg, wet
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Euell, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
597E—Evaro gravelly ashy loam, cold, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,700 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and silty volcanic ash over gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy loam
  2E and Bt1—8 to 42 inches; very gravelly loam
  2E and Bt2—42 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Elve and similar soils: 5 percent
Philicher and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Elve
• Low bearing strength
Philicher
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
599E—Silverchief-Trapps complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Silverchief and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 5 inches; loam
- Bt1—5 to 22 inches; clay loam
- Bt2—22 to 40 inches; gravelly clay
- Bk—40 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Trapps and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—8 to 29 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bk1—29 to 42 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—42 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitecow and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Silverchief
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Trapps
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Crow
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Whitecow
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

599F—Silverchief-Trapps complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Silverchief and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 5 inches; loam
- Bt1—5 to 22 inches; clay loam
- Bt2—22 to 40 inches; gravelly clay
- Bk—40 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Trapps and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—8 to 29 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bk1—29 to 42 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—42 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Crow and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitecow and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Silverchief
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Trapps
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Crow
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

612A—Kilgore-Foxgulch complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Riparian
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,450 to 6,920
*Mean annual precipitation:* 14 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Kilgore and similar soils**

*Composition:* 70 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls
*Landform:* Flood plains
*Slope:* 0 to 2 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Silty clay loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium
*Flooding:* Frequent
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 7.0 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 19 inches; silty clay loam
- Ag—19 to 29 inches; loam
- 2Cg—29 to 38 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

**Foxgulch and similar soils**

*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Flood-plain steps
*Slope:* 1 to 4 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat poorly drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium
*Flooding:* Rare
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 8.2 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 12 inches; loam
   Bw—12 to 30 inches; loam
   BC—30 to 46 inches; sandy clay loam
   2C—46 to 60 inches; very gravelly coarse sand

Additional Components
Brownsgulch and similar soils: 5 percent
Mooseflat and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Kilgore
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Foxgulch
   • High water table
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Brownsgulch
   • Low bearing strength
Mooseflat
   • Flooding
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Hydrophobic surface layer
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

616D—Silas-Vitroff complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Riparian
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 6,280 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description
Silas and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Haplocryolls
Landform: Side slopes of drainageways
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Moderately well drained
Parent material: Mixed alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 11.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  A1—2 to 18 inches; loam
  A2—18 to 38 inches; loam
  C—38 to 72 inches; loam

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform: Footslope on mountain slopes
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Tuffaceous colluvium and/or slope alluvium derived from volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; ashy loam
  E2—7 to 13 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
  Bt and E—13 to 21 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  Bt—21 to 33 inches; gravelly ashy sandy clay loam
  BC—33 to 60 inches; very gravelly ashy sandy loam

Additional Components

Foolhen and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Silas
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Vitroff
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Foolhen
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
624B—Nirling-Bandy complex, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely flooded

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Nirling and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Haplustolls
Landform: Tread on flood plains
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches

Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—5 to 9 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—9 to 13 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—13 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sand

Bandy and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Endoaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; loam
- Bw1—7 to 10 inches; sandy loam
- Bw2—10 to 14 inches; sandy loam
- 2C—14 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand
Additional Components

Blossberg and similar soils: 4 percent  
Flintcreek and similar soils: 4 percent  
Windlass and similar soils: 4 percent  
Poronto and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Nirling
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bandy
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Blossberg
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Flintcreek
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Windlass
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poronto
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

634E—Rencot, very stony-Rock outcrop-Bronec, very stony, complex, 25 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,000
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 14 inches
Frost-free period: 90 to 115 days

Component Description

Rencot, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Calciustepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- strath terraces

Slope: 25 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone

Flood: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bk—4 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
- R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic

Composition: 25 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.

Landform: None assigned

Bronoc, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Aridic Calciustepts

Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- valley floors

Slope: 25 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Sandy and gravelly calcareous tertiary valley fill alluvium

Flood: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 9 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk—9 to 48 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—48 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand

Additional Components

Geohrock, stony and similar soils: 6 percent

Bronoc, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Cabbart, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Management Considerations

Rencot, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Bronec, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Geohrock, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Bronec, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cabbart, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

635—Tetonview loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,800 to 5,800
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 105 days

Component Description

Tetonview and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Aeric Calciaquolls
Landform: Stream terraces
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; loam
  Bkg—9 to 42 inches; clay loam
  2Cg—42 to 60 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Additional Components

Blossberg and similar soils: 3 percent
Nythar and similar soils: 3 percent
Poronto and similar soils: 3 percent
Saypo and similar soils: 3 percent
Saypo, saline and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Tetonview
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Blossberg
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Nythar
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poronto
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Saypo
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Saypo, saline
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

676B—Finn loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,400 to 7,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Finn and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- stream terraces
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Brief
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.6 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; loam
Bg—7 to 11 inches; loam
Cg—11 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Mooseflat and similar soils: 6 percent
Foolhen and similar soils: 5 percent
Dunkleber and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Finn
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Mooseflat
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Foolhen
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Dunkleber
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Surface compaction hazard

682E—Elve bouldery sandy loam, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days
Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alpine till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 17 inches; bouldery sandy loam
- E—17 to 29 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw—29 to 60 inches; very bouldery sandy loam

Additional Components

Loberg and similar soils: 8 percent
Ovando and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
- None

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Ovando
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

682F—Elve bouldery sandy loam, 25 to 50 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Moraines
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

Surface layer texture: Bouldery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Alpine till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 17 inches; bouldery sandy loam
- E—17 to 29 inches; very bouldery sandy loam
- Bw—29 to 60 inches; very bouldery sandy loam

Additional Components

Ovando and similar soils: 15 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Ovando
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Cutslope slumping
- Cutslope erosion

696E—Worock gravelly loam, dry, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 24 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- footslope on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
- E/Bt—6 to 17 inches; gravelly loam
- Bt—17 to 34 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- C—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Evaro and similar soils: 4 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Danaher and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Worock
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Danaher
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

701E—Rubick-Stecum complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,790 to 7,630
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 20 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Rubick and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E2—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bw—12 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—22 to 60 inches; very channery sandy loam

Stecum and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents
Landform:
  • backslope on mountains
  • shoulder on mountains
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/dwarf huckleberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 48 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—7 to 25 inches; very stony coarse sand
  Cr—25 to 38 inches; bedrock
  R—38 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Libeg and similar soils: 14 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Rubick
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Stecum
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard
  • Cutslope slumping
  • Cutslope erosion
Libeg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

702E—Maurice, very stony-Maurice-Sigbird, very stony, complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus: Rangeland*
*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation: 6,120 to 7,790*
*Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 21 inches*
*Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days*

**Component Description**

**Maurice, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition: 50 percent*
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Nose slope backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
- BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

**Maurice and similar soils**
*Composition: 25 percent*
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Nose slope backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 12 to 25 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
- BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

Sigbird, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutroctermpts
Landform: Nose slope backslope on mountains
Slope: 12 to 35 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- C—12 to 14 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Zonite, extremely stony and similar soils: 7 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Maurice, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Maurice
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
Zonite, extremely stony
- Shallow soil
- Cutslope erosion
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

703G—Surdal, very stony-Rubble land complex, 30 to 70 percent slopes
Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,280 to 7,140
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 21 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Surdal, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 30 to 70 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 5.00 percent stones, 3 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
Bw—7 to 16 inches; very channery sandy loam
BC—16 to 28 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
R—28 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rubble land
Composition: 30 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Sigbird and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Tiban, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Surdal, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Sigbird
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Tiban, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

708D—Rubick-Moosejaw complex, 4 to 20 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Riparian and forestland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,810 to 7,220
*Mean annual precipitation:* 19 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

**Rubick and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Backslope on slumped mountains
*Slope:* 8 to 20 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Subalpine fir/beargrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.0 inches

**Typical profile:**

- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- E2—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—22 to 60 inches; very channery sandy loam

**Moosejaw and similar soils**
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls
*Landform:* Toeslope on mountains
*Slope:* 4 to 12 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Mucky peat
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Very poorly drained
*Parent material:* Mixed alluvium over alluvium derived from sandstone
*Flooding:* None
*Water table:* Present
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.7 inches

**Typical profile:**

- Oe—0 to 4 inches; mucky peat
- A—4 to 22 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Cg—22 to 48 inches; sandy loam
- 2Cg—48 to 72 inches; very gravelly coarse sand
Additional Components

Tepete and similar soils: 10 percent

Management Considerations

Rubick
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Moosejaw
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

Tepete
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard

712F—Rubick-Maurice complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Forestland and rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,990 to 7,810
Mean annual precipitation: 17 to 20 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Rubick, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E1—2 to 7 inches; very channery loam
- E2—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—22 to 60 inches; very channery sandy loam
Maurice, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Meadows on mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, east to northwest aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; channery loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
- BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

Additional Components

Mawspring, very stony and similar soils: 14 percent
Sigbird, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Rubick, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Maurice, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Mawspring, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
718E—Maurice-Libeg complex, 8 to 30 percent slopes, very stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,720 to 7,790
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 21 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Maurice, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 70 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Nose slope backslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
- BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

Libeg, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 1.00 percent stones, 17 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.5 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 12 inches; channery loam
- Bt—12 to 24 inches; very channery loam
- BC—24 to 60 inches; very channery loam
Additional Components

Danielvil and similar soils: 5 percent
Sigbird, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Maurice, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Danielvil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength

731F—Rubick, stony-Worock complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,710 to 7,740
Mean annual precipitation: 13 to 15 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Rubick, stony and similar soils
Composition: 75 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountains
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, northwest to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; very gravelly loam
  E2—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bw—12 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—22 to 60 inches; very channery sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• backslope on north-tending mountains
• footslope on north-tending mountains
Slope: 20 to 40 percent, northwest to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 13 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—13 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 33 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—33 to 60 inches; very channery clay loam

Additional Components
Rubick, very stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Sigbird, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Rubick, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Worock
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rubick, very stony, greater slopes
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

734D—Bullrey-Maurice, very stony-Libeg complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,430 to 7,690
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Bullrey and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform: Gentle mountain slopes
Slope: 4 to 12 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw—15 to 24 inches; very gravelly loam
  C—24 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Maurice, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Gentle mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 5 inches; channery loam
  A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
  Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

**Libeg and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
*Landform:* Gentle mountain slopes
*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Channery loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly colluvium derived from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 6.5 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 12 inches; channery loam
- Bt—12 to 24 inches; very channery loam
- BC—24 to 60 inches; very channery loam

**Additional Components**
Mawspring, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Bullrey**
- Low bearing strength

**Maurice, very stony**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Libeg**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Mawspring, very stony**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**738E—Rubick-Surdal complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, very stony**
*Interpretive focus:* Forestland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**
*Elevation:* 5,820 to 8,140
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 17 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Rubick, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 60 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocrepts
*Landform:* Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, northwest to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; very channery loam
  E2—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bw—12 to 22 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—22 to 60 inches; very channery sandy loam

Surdal, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Hapludolls
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 30 percent, northwest to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 7 inches; very channery loam
  Bw—7 to 16 inches; very channery sandy loam
  BC—16 to 28 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
  R—28 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Ratiospeak, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Sigbird, very stony and similar soils: 7 percent
Rock outcrop: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Rubick, very stony
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, very stony
  • Erodible surface
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

739E—Maurice-Surdal-Mawspring complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes, stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,810 to 7,770
Mean annual precipitation: 13 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Maurice, stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Nose slope backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 5 inches; very channery loam
  A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
  Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
  BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
  C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

Surdal, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.05 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 50 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
  Bw—7 to 16 inches; very channery sandy loam
  BC—16 to 28 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
  R—28 to 60 inches; bedrock

Mawspring, stony and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • swales
Slope: 12 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 6 inches; very channery loam
  Bw—6 to 18 inches; very channery loam
  BC—18 to 33 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
  C—33 to 60 inches; extremely channery sandy loam

Additional Components

Sigbird, very stony and similar soils: 14 percent
Rock outcrop: 6 percent

Management Considerations

Maurice, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
  • Low bearing strength
Mawspring, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sigbird, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

741F—Maurice-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes, stony

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,280 to 8,370
*Mean annual precipitation:* 13 to 17 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Maurice, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* North-tending mountain slopes
*Slope:* 30 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Channery loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, argillite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A1—0 to 5 inches; channery loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—12 to 21 inches; very channery loam
- BC—21 to 33 inches; very channery loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; very channery loam

**Sigbird, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrocrete
*Landform:*  
  - north-tending mountains
  - ridges
*Slope:* 20 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very channery loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.50 percent stones, 27 to 100 feet apart, argillite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 5 inches; very channery loam
Bw—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
C—12 to 14 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

Surdal, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: North-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.05 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 50 feet apart, argillite
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
Bw—7 to 16 inches; very channery sandy loam
BC—16 to 28 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
R—28 to 60 inches; bedrock

Additional Components
Tiban, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Maurice, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Sigbird, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

Surdal, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

Tiban, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

744E—Sigbird, very shallow-Sigbird-Surdal complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,090 to 7,090
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 18 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sigbird, very shallow and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- shoulder on hills
- summit on hills
Slope: 8 to 20 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Extremely channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 5 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 3 inches; extremely channery loam
- Bw—3 to 8 inches; extremely channery loam
- R—8 to 60 inches; bedrock

Sigbird and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- summit on hills
- backslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very channery loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from argillite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 5 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; very channery loam
- C—12 to 14 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
- R—14 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Surdal and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on hills
*Slope:* 12 to 25 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very channery loam
*Depth to restrictive feature:* Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium over residuum weathered from argillite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 7 inches; very channery loam
- Bw—7 to 16 inches; very channery sandy loam
- BC—16 to 28 inches; extremely channery sandy loam
- R—28 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**
- Maurice and similar soils: 10 percent
- Rock outcrop: 8 percent
- Kilgore and similar soils: 2 percent

**Management Considerations**
- Sigbird, very shallow
  - Surface rock fragments
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
- Sigbird
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
- Surdal
  - Low bearing strength
- Maurice
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Rock outcrop
  - Nonsoil material
- Kilgore
  - High water table
  - High windthrow hazard
  - Hydrophobic surface layer
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
744Ej—Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, stony-Tolbert, bouldery, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shawmut, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • escarpments
  • hillsides
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—7 to 19 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  Bk1—19 to 32 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bk2—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Shawmut, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • escarpments
  • hillsides
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.7 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—5 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bk1—15 to 22 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bk2—22 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Tolbert, bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

**Landform:**  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- interfluves  
- ridges

**Slope:** 15 to 35 percent  
**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland  
**Habitat type(s):** None noted

**Surface layer texture:** Very cobbly loam  
**Rock fragments on the soil surface:** 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

**Depth to restrictive feature:** Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

**Drainage class:** Well drained  
**Parent material:** Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone and/or basalt

**Flooding:** None  
**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 1.0 inches

**Typical profile:**  
A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam  
Bt—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly clay loam  
R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

### Additional Components
- Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 6 percent  
- Blaincreek, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent  
- Martinsdale, stony and similar soils: 4 percent

### Management Considerations

**Shawmut, bouldery**
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**Shawmut, stony**
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**Tolbert, bouldery**
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone**
- Nonsoil material

**Blaincreek, very stony**
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**Martinsdale, stony**
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
745E—Shawmut, bouldery-Shawmut, very bouldery-
Tolbert, bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes,
dry

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shawmut, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• escarpments
• hillsides
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—7 to 19 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Bk1—19 to 32 inches; very cobbly loam
Bk2—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Shawmut, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• escarpments
• hillsides
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—7 to 19 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Bk1—19 to 32 inches; very cobbly loam
Bk2—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Tolbert, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- interfluves
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone and/or basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly clay loam
R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 6 percent
Martinsdale, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Blaincreek, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Shawmut, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shawmut, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Tolbert, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Martinsdale, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Blaincreek, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

746E—Roy-Fergus complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Roy and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
  Bt—9 to 38 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  BCk—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Fergus and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.3 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; loam
Bt1—10 to 19 inches; clay
Bt2—19 to 25 inches; clay loam
Bk—25 to 60 inches; clay loam

Additional Components
Shanley and similar soils: 8 percent
Braziel and similar soils: 7 percent

Management Considerations
Roy
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Fergus
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Shanley
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Braziel
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

777E—Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex,
15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 40 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches  

Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam  
Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Bobowic and similar soils  
Composition: 15 percent  
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts  
Landform:  
• mountain slopes  
• ridges  
Slope: 15 to 35 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s):  
• Douglas-fir/common juniper  
• Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica  
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature:  
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches  

Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E—1 to 12 inches; sandy loam  
Bw—12 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
Cr—22 to 35 inches; weathered bedrock  
R—35 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components  
Tepecreek, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent  
Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
Hiore, stony and similar soils: 3 percent  
Peeler and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations  
Rock outcrop, granite  
• Nonsoil material  
Clugulch  
• Shallow soil  
Bobowic  
• None  
Tepecreek, bouldery  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
Caseypeak, very bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Hiore, stony
- None

Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodlible surface
- Surface compaction hazard

777F—Rock outcrop-Clugulch-Bobowic complex,
35 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 40 to 70 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 45 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutroctyepts
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam
R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Bobowic and similar soils
Composition: 10 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutroctyepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 35 to 70 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper

Surface layer texture: Sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 12 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—22 to 35 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—35 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Caseypeak, rubbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Hiore, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Clugulch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Bobowic
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Tepecreek, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Caseypeak, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Hiore, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface compaction hazard
782E—Evaro stony ashy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,000 to 9,000
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 20 to 70 days

Component Description

Evaro and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and silty volcanic ash over gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches
Typical profile:
  0i—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 8 inches; stony ashy loam
  2E and Bt1—8 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
  2E and Bt2—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Philcher and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Waldbillig and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Philcher
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Waldbillig
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
786D—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
• toeslope on mountains
• footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam
C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Whitlash
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**786E—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 15 to 35 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 3,600 to 6,400  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 18 to 25 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 70 to 90 days

**Component Description**

**Winkler and similar soils**

*Composition:* 85 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts  
*Landform:*  
  - footslope on mountains  
  - backslope on mountains  
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):*  
  - Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
  - Douglas-fir/snowberry  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.2 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam  
  - E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
  - E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam  
  - C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

**Additional Components**

- Rock outcrop: 5 percent  
- Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent  
- Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

- **Winkler**  
  - Low bearing strength  
- **Rock outcrop**  
  - Nonsoil material  
- **Whitlash**  
  - Shallow soil  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard  
- **Yreka**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
786F—Winkler gravelly loam, cool, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Whitlash
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

788F—Whitecow, cool-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/snowberry
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
Bk1—4 to 34 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk2—34 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 20 percent
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Lap and similar soils: 5 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material

Lap
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Trapps
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

791F—Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 7,800 to 9,200
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Mohaggin and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy very fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
Oe—2 to 5 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
A—5 to 14 inches; stony ashy very fine sandy loam
2Bw—14 to 32 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
2C—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand
Rubble land
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones and boulders. Commonly, rubble land is at the base of mountains, hills and escarpments but some areas are deposits of cobbles, stones and boulders left on mountain slopes by glaciation.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Cowood and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Mohaggin
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
Cowood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

791G—Mohaggin-Rubble land complex, 60 to 80 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 7,800 to 9,200
Mean annual precipitation: 22 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Mohaggin and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 60 to 80 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Stony ashy very fine sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over colluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- Oe—2 to 5 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- A—5 to 14 inches; stony ashy very fine sandy loam
- 2Bw—14 to 32 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2C—32 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Rubble land
**Composition:** 25 percent
**Definition:** Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones and boulders. Commonly, rubble land is at the base of mountains, hills and escarpments but some areas are deposits of cobbles, stones and boulders left on mountain slopes by glaciation.
**Landform:** None assigned

Additional Components
Cowood and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Mohaggin
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land
- Nonsoil material
Cowood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

797E—Waldbillig-Elve complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
**Elevation:** 5,800 to 8,000
**Mean annual precipitation:** 20 to 40 inches
**Frost-free period:** 30 to 70 days

Component Description
Waldbillig and similar soils
**Composition:** 60 percent
**Taxonomic class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Eutrochrepts
**Landform:** Moraines
**Slope:** 8 to 25 percent
**Native plant cover type:** Forestland
**Habitat type(s):** Subalpine fir/beargrass-blue huckleberry phase
**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly ashy loam
**Depth to restrictive feature:** None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Volcanic ash over gravelly till
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- Bw—2 to 12 inches; gravelly ashy loam
- 2E and Bt1—12 to 28 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- 2E and Bt2—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- Douglas-fir/twinflower
- Douglas-fir/pinegrass
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- subalpine fir/mountain gooseberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 19 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—19 to 35 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Additional Components
Elve, greater slopes and similar soils: 6 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 5 percent
Loberg and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Waldbillig
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

Elve, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Evaro
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Loberg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

799E—Bignell-Yreka-Crow complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 26 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Crow and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/snowberry
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches

Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 11 inches; loam
  Bt/E—11 to 20 inches; clay loam
  Bt1—20 to 31 inches; clay
  Bt2—31 to 60 inches; sandy clay loam

Yreka and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  E/Bt—5 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt—19 to 60 inches; very cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 4 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 4 percent
Winkler and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Bignell
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Crow
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Trapps
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Whitlash
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Winkler
  • Low bearing strength

814E—Whitore complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes, stony

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,560 to 7,250

*Mean annual precipitation:* 13 to 17 inches

*Frost-free period:* 40 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Whitore, stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 60 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:* Backslope on north-tending mountains

*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/snowberry

*Surface layer texture:* Very gravelly loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.6 inches

**Typical profile:**

- A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—5 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—14 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Whitore, stony, gravelly loam and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:* Head slope footslope on north-tending mountains

*Slope:* 12 to 30 percent, west to southeast aspects

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/snowberry

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified

*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from limestone

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.6 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- E—5 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—14 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Additional Components**

- Tropal, very stony and similar soils: 8 percent
- Tropal, very stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 2 percent

**Management Considerations**

- Whitore, stony
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Whitore, stony, gravelly loam
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Tropal, very stony
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- Tropal, very stony, greater slopes
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

**820E—Whitore, stony-Tropal, very stony-Raynesford, stony, complex, 12 to 45 percent slopes**

*Interpretive focus:* Forestland and rangeland

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,630 to 7,270
*Mean annual precipitation:* 14 to 16 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Whitore, stony and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 40 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly loam
  E—5 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  Bw—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk1—14 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Tropal, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Calcicryepts
Landform:
  • nose slope shoulder on mountains
  • nose slope summit on mountains
Slope: 12 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
  R—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

Raynesford, stony and similar soils
Composition: 18 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • footslope on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Calcareous loamy alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
- A2—5 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—10 to 23 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk2—23 to 60 inches; gravelly silt loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tropal, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Raynesford, stony
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

823E—Skaggs-Raynesford-Tropal, very stony, complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland and forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,630 to 7,270
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 18 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Skaggs and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform: Backslope on hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—8 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk2—18 to 29 inches; very gravelly loam
- R—29 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Raynesford and similar soils**
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform: Footslope on hills
Slope: 8 to 30 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Calcareous loamy alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 5 inches; loam
- A2—5 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk1—10 to 23 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk2—23 to 60 inches; gravelly silt loam

**Tropal, very stony and similar soils**
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Forested ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Limber pine/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
- R—12 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Additional Components**
Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Skaggs
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Raynesford
- Low bearing strength

Tropal, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

825E—Skaggs-Whitore complex, 12 to 35 percent slopes, stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,640 to 7,230
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 16 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Skaggs, stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform: Backslope on south-tending hills
Slope: 12 to 35 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—8 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- Bk2—18 to 29 inches; very gravelly loam
- R—29 to 60 inches; bedrock

Whitore, stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Backslope on south-tending hills
Slope: 12 to 30 percent, east to west aspects
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, limestone, unspecified
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; very gravelly loam
- E—5 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—8 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk1—14 to 21 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Starley, very stony and similar soils: 14 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Skaggs, stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Whitore, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Starley, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

844A—Bandy-Blossberg complex, 0 to 2 percent slopes, rarely flooded

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 10 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 105 days

Component Description
Bandy and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Endoaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 6 inches; loam
   Bw1—6 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
   Bw2—14 to 21 inches; gravelly loam
   2C—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand

Blossberg and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid
   Typic Endoaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Poorly drained
Parent material: Loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 15 inches; loam
   Bg1—15 to 24 inches; loam
   Bg2—24 to 29 inches; gravelly loam
   2Cg—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Additional Components
Flintcreek and similar soils: 4 percent
Mannixlee and similar soils: 4 percent
Pononto and similar soils: 4 percent
Windlass and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Bandy
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Blossberg
   • High water table
   • High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Flintcreek
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Mannixlee
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Poronto
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Windlass
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

854E—Libeg-Monad-Copenhaver complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,700 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium and/or residuum weathered from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—14 to 60 inches; very channery clay loam

Monad and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum and/or colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 11 inches; loam
  Bt1—11 to 25 inches; clay loam
  Bt2—25 to 60 inches; gravelly clay loam

Copenhaver and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls
Landform: Hills
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Residuum weathered from basalt and/or andesite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt2—5 to 14 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  R—14 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Libeg, very cobbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Roy and similar soils: 4 percent
Libeg, greater slopes and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Monad
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Copenhaver
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, very cobbly
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material
Roy
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, greater slopes
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

886F—Winkler-Rubble land-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,400
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Winkler and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts
Landform:
  • shoulder on mountains
  • backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
  • Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
  • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  E—5 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E and Bt—30 to 45 inches; extremely gravelly loam
  C—45 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Rock outcrop
Composition: 15 percent
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Whitecow and similar soils: 5 percent
Whitlash and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Winkler
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
Rubble land
• Nonsoil material
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Whitecow
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Whitlash
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

901E—Sebud-Poin-Tiban complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, extremely stony

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,380 to 7,860
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 18 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud, extremely stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 40 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders, 3 to 10 feet apart, quartzite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
- A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—10 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Poin, extremely stony and similar soils

Composition: 35 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- nose slope shoulder on mountains
- nose slope backslope on mountains

Slope: 30 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, 2 to 8 feet apart, quartzite

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Residuum weathered from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; very cobbly loam
- C—12 to 15 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam
- R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

Tiban, extremely stony and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

Landform: Backslope on mountains

Slope: 30 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent stones, 2 to 8 feet apart, quartzite

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Calcareous colluvium derived from quartzite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bk—16 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Libeg, extremely stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Poin, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Tiban, extremely stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, extremely stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

903B—Foolhen loam, 0 to 4 percent slopes, rarely flooded

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,960 to 6,800
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Foolhen and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform: Flood plains
Slope: 0 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky peat
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium
Flooding: Rare
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Brief
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 6 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  Oe—6 to 11 inches; mucky peat
  A—11 to 18 inches; loam
  Bg—18 to 29 inches; loam
  Cg1—29 to 36 inches; loam
  Cg2—36 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

Additional Components
Dunkleber and similar soils: 4 percent
Finn and similar soils: 4 percent
Mooseflat and similar soils: 4 percent
Kilgore and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Foolhen
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Dunkleber
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Hydrophobic surface layer
  • Surface compaction hazard

Finn
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Mooseflat
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Kilgore
  • Flooding
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

904D—Sebud, stony-Redchief complex, 8 to 25 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,040 to 7,180
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 23 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Sebud, stony and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform: Landslides
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—10 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Redchief and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
Landform: Landslides
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 5 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bt1—12 to 21 inches; very cobbly clay loam
  Bt2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

Additional Components

Foxgulch and similar soils: 10 percent
Sebud, stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud, stony
- Mass movement potential
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
- Cutslope slumping

Redchief
- Mass movement potential
- Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping

Foxgulch
• High water table
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Sebud, stony, greater slopes
• Mass movement potential
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
• Cutslope slumping

905E—Tigeron, stony-Rubick, very stony, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus: Forestland*

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,720 to 7,860
*Mean annual precipitation:* 14 to 20 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

*Tigeron, stony and similar soils*

*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
*Landform:* Backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
- **Oi**—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **E1**—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- **E2**—7 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- **E and Bt**—13 to 18 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- **Bt**—18 to 34 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- **BC**—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

*Rubick, very stony and similar soils*

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:* Backslope on mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—2 to 3 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
E1—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
E2—8 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
Bw—13 to 27 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand

Additional Components
Tiban, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Silas and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Tigeron, stony
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rubick, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Tiban, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Silas
• Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

906E—Rubick, very stony-Tigeron, stony, complex,
15 to 45 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,950 to 7,410
Mean annual precipitation: 14 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Component Description

Rubick, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 45 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones, 7 to 40 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 3 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E1—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  E2—8 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bw—13 to 27 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand

Tigeron, stony and similar soils

Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent, west to southeast aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  E2—7 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  E and Bt—13 to 18 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  Bt—18 to 34 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Rock outcrop: 5 percent
Silas, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Rubick, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Silas, stony
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

908E—Sebud-Tiban-Ratiopeak complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes, stony

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 5,560 to 7,580
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 18 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud, stony and similar soils

*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  - A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
  - Bw—10 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  - BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
**Tiban, stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls  
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountains  
*Slope:* 15 to 30 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Calcareous colluvium derived from quartzite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.7 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A—0 to 8 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bw—8 to 16 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bk—16 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

**Ratiopeak, stony and similar soils**  
*Composition:* 20 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls  
*Landform:*  
  - foottslope on south-tending mountains  
  - backslope on south-tending mountains  
*Slope:* 12 to 25 percent, east to northwest aspects  
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland  
*Habitat type(s):* None noted  
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from quartzite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bt2—14 to 26 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam  
  - Bk—26 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

**Additional Components**  
Sebud, very stony, greater slopes and similar soils: 9 percent  
Poin, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent  
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

**Management Considerations**  
Sebud, stony:  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
Tiban, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sebud, very stony, greater slopes
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Poin, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop
  • Nonsoil material

911E—Sebud, stony-Adel complex, 12 to 30 percent slopes

*Interpretive focus:* Rangeland
*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,820 to 7,510  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 16 to 20 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 50 days

**Component Description**

**Sebud, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 65 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
*Landform:* Backslope on south-tending mountains
*Slope:* 15 to 30 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Colluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 4.9 inches

**Typical profile:**
  A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—10 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
Adel and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • backslope on south-tending mountains
  • swales
Slope: 12 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.7 inches
Typical profile:
  A1—0 to 8 inches; gravelly loam
  A2—8 to 24 inches; silt loam
  A3—24 to 33 inches; silt loam
  Bw1—33 to 45 inches; silty clay loam
  Bw2—45 to 60 inches; clay loam

Additional Components
Sebud, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Ratiopeak, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Sebud, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Adel
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sebud, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

912D—Ratiopeak-Redchief complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, stony
Interpretive focus: Rangeland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,280 to 7,320
Mean annual precipitation: 19 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days
Component Description

**Ratiopeak, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 60 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
*Landform:* Gentle mountain slopes
*Slope:* 4 to 15 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 5.8 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A1—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
- A2—4 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—10 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt2—14 to 26 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
- Bk—26 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

**Redchief, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls
*Landform:* Gentle mountain slopes
*Slope:* 4 to 12 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Alluvium derived from quartzite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 7.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A1—0 to 5 inches; cobbly loam
- A2—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bt1—12 to 21 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bt2—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay loam

**Additional Components**

Monaberg, stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Sebud, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

**Management Considerations**

Ratiopeak, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Redchief, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Monaberg, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Sebud, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

913E—Rubick gravelly sandy loam, 8 to 30 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,660 to 7,430
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 22 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Rubick and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocterepts
Landform: Backslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 30 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Lodgepole pine/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 3 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- E1—3 to 8 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- E2—8 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- Bw—13 to 27 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
- BC—27 to 60 inches; extremely stony loamy sand

Additional Components

Tigeron and similar soils: 10 percent
Rubick, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Rubick
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Tigeron
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rubick, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

939F—Evaro, stony-Tigeron complex, 20 to 50 percent slopes

Interpretive focus: Forestland
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,950 to 7,640
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 17 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 50 days

Component Description

Evaro, stony and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Eutrocryepts
Landform: Backslope on north-tending mountain slopes
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly ashy sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones, 40 to 100 feet apart, quartzite
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - Oe—1 to 3 inches; moderately decomposed plant material
  - A—3 to 8 inches; gravelly ashy sandy loam
  - E—8 to 21 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  - E and Bt—21 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Tigeron and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform: Head slope backslope on north-tending mountains
Slope: 20 to 50 percent, west to east aspects
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Alluvium and/or colluvium derived from quartzite  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.9 inches  
Typical profile:  
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
E1—2 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
E2—7 to 13 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
E and Bt—13 to 18 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
Bt—18 to 34 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam  
BC—34 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy loam

Additional Components

Poin, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent  
Rock outcrop: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Evaro, stony  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Hydrophobic surface layer  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

Poin, very stony  
• Steep slopes  
• Erodible surface  
• Shallow soil  
• Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop  
• Nonsoil material

943F—Tigeron family, stony-Tigeron family, very stony, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000  
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches  
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Tigeron, stony and similar soils  
Composition: 60 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- ridges
- saddles

Slope: 25 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam

Tigeron, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- ridges
- saddles

Slope: 25 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Cowood, very bouldery and similar soils: 7 percent

Tigeron, extremely gravelly loam, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Tigeron, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron, extremely gravelly loam, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

944E—Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-
Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, warm

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• ridges
• saddles
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
• Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
• E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
• Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
• Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam
Redfern, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• divides
• escarpments
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
   E—3 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
   Bt—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
   R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Tigeron, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Warwood, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Tigeron, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Redfern, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Tigeron, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Warwood, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

945E—Tigeron family, very bouldery-Redfern, bouldery-
Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, dry

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- ridges
- saddles
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam

Redfern, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
E—3 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Tigeron, greater slopes, very bouldery and similar soils: 7 percent
Libeg, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Tigeron, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Redfern, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Tigeron, greater slopes, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, very bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

952F—Redfern, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tigeron family, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Redfern, bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs
Landform:

• divides
• escarpments
• mountain slopes
• ridges

Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:

A—0 to 3 inches; very cobbly loam
E—3 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic

Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.

Landform: None assigned

Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:

• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• ridges
• saddles

Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:

Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Elve, rubbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Cowood, rubbly and similar soils: 2 percent
Libeg, very bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent
Nieman, stony and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Redfern, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material

Tigeron, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Elve, rubbly
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength

Cowood, rubbly
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Nieman, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

953F—Redfern, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Component Description

Redfern, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
  • divides
  • escarpments
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 3 inches; very stony loam
  E—3 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land, volcanic
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: This component consists of extensive areas of hard, fine-grained, angular volcanic cobbles, stones and boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Elve, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Helmville, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Redfern, rubbly
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material
Tigeron, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elve, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

Helmville, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

963E—Elve-Warwood family, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes, stony

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 6,000 to 8,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 60 days

Component Description

Elve, stony and similar soils
Composion: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.4 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Warwood, stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Eutric Glossocryalfs
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain base on mountain slopes

Slope: 15 to 45 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry

Surface layer texture: Sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 7 inches; sandy loam
- E/Bt—7 to 25 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt/E—25 to 37 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt—37 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Additional Components

Worock, very bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Cowood, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 3 percent
Rubble land, volcanic: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Elve, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Warwood, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock, very bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

965E—Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocterepts
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—12 to 33 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam

Cowood, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrocterepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 6 inches; very stony loam
- Bw—6 to 19 inches; extremely channery loam
- R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Additional Components

Rock outcrop, volcanic: 5 percent
Rubble land, volcanic: 5 percent
Worock and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Elve, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, rubbly
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Worock
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

965F—Elve, very stony-Cowood family, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes, dry

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
• Oii—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
• A—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
• E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
Cowood, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 6 inches; very stony loam
- Bw—6 to 19 inches; extremely channery loam
- R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 8 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, volcanic: 7 percent
Worock, very bouldery and similar soils: 7 percent
Elvick, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Elve, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Worock, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, rubbly
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

966E—Elve, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,500 to 8,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 70 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
*Slope:* 8 to 35 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):*
- subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
- subalpine fir-whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 2.2 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly loam
- E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—12 to 33 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam

**Rock outcrop, volcanic**
*Composition:* 10 percent
*Definition:* This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
*Landform:* None assigned
Rubble land, volcanic
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: This component consists of extensive areas of hard, fine-grained, angular volcanic cobbles, stones and boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Cowood, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Elvick, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Worock, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Elve, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Cowood, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Elvick, rubbly
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Worock, very bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

968E—Elve, stony-Worock family, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve, stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; loam
  E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
  C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountainflank on mountain slopes
  • mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from metavolcanics
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—3 to 11 inches; loam
  E/Bt—11 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt—19 to 38 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Cowood, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Elvick, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 2 percent
Rubble land, volcanic: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Elve, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Worock
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elvick, rubbly
• High water table
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
• Nonsoil material

968F—Elve, stony-Worock family, complex,
35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve, stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocrypts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 6 inches; loam
   E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
   Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
   C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Worock and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from metavolcanics
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  E—3 to 11 inches; loam
  E/Bt—11 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt—19 to 38 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Cowood, rubbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 3 percent
Rubble land, volcanic: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Elve, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Worock
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Cowood, rubbly
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material

982F—Kimpton, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tiban, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 50 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Kimpton, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt—7 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- Bk—14 to 33 inches; very cobbly loam
- R—33 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, sandstone
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consist mainly of exposed areas of hard, sedimentary and metamorphic bedrock. Angular cobbles, stones and boulders litter the area and accumulate at the base of hills and escarpments.
Landform: None assigned

Tiban, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 50 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw1—7 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw2—14 to 28 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Additional Components

Cheadle, very bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Helmville, rubbly and similar soils: 5 percent
Ratiopeak, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Kimpton, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, sandstone
- Nonsoil material

Tiban, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cheadle, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Helmville, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Ratiopeak, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

982Fp—Elve-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform: Hills
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- subalpine fir/twinflower
- subalpine fir/beargrass
- Douglas-fir/twinflower

Surface layer texture: Gravely loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from argillite and/or quartzite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; gravely loam
- E—7 to 18 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—18 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: Hills

Additional Components
Lonniebee and similar soils: 4 percent
Tigeron and similar soils: 4 percent
Whitore and similar soils: 4 percent
Evaro and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Elve
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Lonniebee
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tigeron
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Evaro
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Hydrophobic surface layer
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

983D—Crow-Bignell complex, 8 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 3,600 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Crow and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• toeslope on mountains
• footslope on mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• ponderosa pine/Idaho fescue
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Silt loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—2 to 11 inches; silt loam
Bt/E—11 to 20 inches; silty clay loam
Bt1—20 to 31 inches; silty clay
Bt2—31 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• ponderosa pine/Idaho fescue
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Additional Components
Trapps and similar soils: 5 percent
Turrah and similar soils: 5 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Crow
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bignell
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Trapps
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Turrah
• High water table
• High windthrow hazard
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

983E—Crow-Bignell complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 3,600 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description
Crow and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• footslope on mountains
• backslope on mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• ponderosa pine/Idaho fescue
• Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Clayey colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.1 inches

Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—2 to 11 inches; loam
   Bt/E—11 to 20 inches; silty clay loam
   Bt1—20 to 31 inches; silty clay
   Bt2—31 to 60 inches; silty clay loam

Bignell and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
   • ponderosa pine/Idaho fescue
   • Douglas-fir/snowberry-bluebunch wheatgrass phase
   • Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from igneous rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   E—1 to 9 inches; gravelly clay loam
   E/Bt—9 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
   Bt—15 to 60 inches; very gravelly clay

Additional Components
Rock outcrop: 4 percent
Typic Haplustalfs and similar soils: 4 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 4 percent
Trapps and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Crow
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Bignell
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop
   • Nonsoil material
Typic Haplustalfs
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Yreka
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Trapps
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

988F—Whitecow-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,200
Mean annual precipitation: 18 to 25 inches
Frost-free period: 70 to 90 days

Component Description

Whitecow and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts
Landform: Mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/snowberry
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.5 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; gravelly loam
  Bk1—6 to 35 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bk2—35 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: Mountains

Additional Components

Moderately Deep Soils and similar soils: 4 percent
Whitecow, greater slopes and similar soils: 4 percent
Yreka and similar soils: 4 percent
Wildgen and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material
Moderately Deep Soils
- Onsite required

Whitecow, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Yreka
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Wildgen
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

992F—Whitore-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,800 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 20 to 40 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Whitore and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- shoulder on mountains
- backslope on mountains
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Colluvium derived from limestone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—10 to 16 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- Bk—16 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Rock outcrop
Composition: 40 percent
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Helmville and similar soils: 4 percent
Typic Eutrochrepts and similar soils: 4 percent
Whitecow and similar soils: 4 percent
Elve and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Whitore
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop
- Nonsoil material

Helmville
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Typic Eutrochrepts
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Whitecow
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve
- Low bearing strength

996D—Libeg-Monaberg complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes, bouldery

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
- outwash terraces
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Monaberg, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountainflank on mountain slopes
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from fine-grained igneous and metamorphic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.7 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—11 to 48 inches; gravelly clay loam
  BC—48 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

Additional Components

Sebud, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Marcel, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Nieman, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Libeg, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Monaberg, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Sebud, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Marcel, bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Nieman, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tibkey, bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

997E—Libeg, stony-Monaberg-Adel complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Libeg, stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
- outwash terraces
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; loam
Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Monaberg and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from fine-grained igneous and metamorphic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.9 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 11 inches; loam
   Bt—11 to 48 inches; gravelly clay loam
   BC—48 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

Adel and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
Landform:
   • fans
   • mountainsides
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.7 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 9 inches; loam
   Bw—9 to 32 inches; loam
   C—32 to 60 inches; gravelly loam

Additional Components
Adel, lesser slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Libeg, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Libeg, stony
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Monaberg
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Adel
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Adel, lesser slopes
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

1003E—Tiban, bouldery-Cheadle, very bouldery, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Tiban, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
Bw1—7 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
Bw2—14 to 28 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Cheadle, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bw—4 to 15 inches; very gravelly loam
- Bk—15 to 18 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Ratiopeak, bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Kimpton, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Tiban, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Cheadle, very bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Ratiopeak, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Kimpton, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Tibkey, bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

1242D—Baxton-Connieo, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 4,400 to 6,000
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 80 to 95 days

Component Description

**Baxton and similar soils**  
_Composition:_ 50 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls  
_Landform:_  
• hillsides  
• mountainsides  
• ridges  
_Slope:_ 4 to 15 percent  
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland  
_Habitat type(s):_ Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
_Surface layer texture:_ Coarse sandy loam  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_  
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Somewhat excessively drained  
_PARENT material:_ Coarse-loamy residuum weathered from granite  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 3.2 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
• A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam  
• Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
• Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
• Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock  
• R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils**  
_Composition:_ 25 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls  
_Landform:_  
• escarpments  
• hillsides  
• ridges  
_Slope:_ 4 to 15 percent  
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland  
_Habitat type(s):_ Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
_Surface layer texture:_ Coarse sandy loam  
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_  
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches  
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_PARENT material:_ Loamy residuum weathered from granite  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 1.9 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
• A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam  
• Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 10 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Clancy and similar soils: 5 percent
Burtoner, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Baxton
• None
Connieo, very bouldery
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
Clancy
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Burtoner, bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Breeton
• Low bearing strength
Elmark, very bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

1242E—Baxton-Connieo, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes, moist

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Baxton and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
• hillsides
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock
R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Catgulch, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Burtoner and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Baxton
  • None
Connieo, very bouldery
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Catgulch, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Elmark, very bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Breeton
  • Low bearing strength
Burtoner
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

1243D—Baxton-Connieo complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes, bouldery

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Baxton, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
  • hillsides
  • mountainsides
  • ridges
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Coarse-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock
R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Connieo, bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 30 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

Landform:
- escarps
- hillsides
- ridges

Slope: 4 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 22 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Baxton, greater slopes and similar soils: 6 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, granite: 3 percent
Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Baxton, bouldery
- None

Connieo, bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Baxton, greater slopes
  • Low bearing strength
Breeton
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Ashbray, bouldery
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength

1244E—Baxton-Connieo-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Baxton and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
  • hillsides
  • mountainsides
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 11 inches; sandy loam
  Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Connieo and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • escarpments
  • hillsides
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
  Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Catgulch, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Ashbray, stony and similar soils: 2 percent
Burtoner, bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Baxton
  • None
Connieo
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Breeton
  • Low bearing strength
Catgulch, stony
  • Shallow soil
Ashbray, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Burtoner, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
1361E—Lumpgulch, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Elmark, bouldery, complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Lumpgulch, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
• lithic bedrock: 23 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 8 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—8 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—23 to 28 inches; weathered bedrock
R—28 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Elmark, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 9 inches; sandy loam
- Bt—9 to 21 inches; sandy clay loam
- BC—21 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—32 to 59 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—59 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Kellygulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Lumpgulch, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elmark, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material
Shaboom, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Kellygulch, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Connieo, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
1373E—Burtoner-Elmark-Connieo complex,  
8 to 25 percent slopes, very bouldery

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Burtoner, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; sandy clay loam
Bt—8 to 23 inches; sandy clay loam
Cr—23 to 28 inches; weathered bedrock
R—28 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 8 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 9 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bt—9 to 21 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—21 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—32 to 59 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—59 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Connie, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Shaboom, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop, granite: 4 percent
Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent
Baxton and similar soils: 2 percent
Tolbert, bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Burtoner, very bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Elmark, very bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Connieo, very bouldery
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Shaboom, bouldery
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsol material
Ashbray, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Baxton
• None
Tolbert, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

1540F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-
Elmark, very bouldery, association, 35 to 60 percent
slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
• escarpments
• head slope on hillsides
• side slope on hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered
from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 30 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 9 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bt—9 to 21 inches; sandy clay loam
- BC—21 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—32 to 59 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—59 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils: 6 percent
Lumpgulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Kellygulch, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Shaboom, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
Elmark, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ashbray, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Lumpgulch, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Kellygulch, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

1541E—Shaboom, bouldery-Lumpgulch, very bouldery-
Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shaboom, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
• escarpments
• head slope on hillsides
• side slope on hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered
from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **A**—1 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- **Bw**—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- **R**—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Lumpgulch, very bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition*: 30 percent  
*Taxonomic class*: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs  
*Landform*:  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- ridges  
*Slope*: 8 to 25 percent  
*Native plant cover type*: Forestland  
*Habitat type(s)*: Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
*Surface layer texture*: Gravelly coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface*: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders  
*Depth to restrictive feature*:  
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches  
- lithic bedrock: 23 to 40 inches  
*Drainage class*: Well drained  
*Parent material*: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding*: None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 2.8 inches  

**Rock outcrop, granite**

*Composition*: 25 percent  
*Definition*: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.  
*Landform*: None assigned  

**Additional Components**

Elmark, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent  
Kellygulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent  

**Management Considerations**

Shaboom, bouldery  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Lumpgulch, very bouldery  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Elmark, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Ashbrey, bouldery
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Kellygulch, very bouldery
  • None

1543E—Shaboom, very bouldery-Kellygulch, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shaboom, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
  • escarpments
  • head slope on hillsides
  • side slope on hillsides
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  • Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  • A—1 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
  • Bw—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  • R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Kellygulch, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts
Landform:  
- divides  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- ridges  

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:  
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches  
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Coarse-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches

Typical profile:  
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
- A—2 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam  
- Bw—7 to 29 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
- Cr—29 to 33 inches; weathered bedrock  
- R—33 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Shaboom, very bouldery  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

Kellygulch, very bouldery  
- None

Rock outcrop, granite  
- Nonsoil material

Ashbray, bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength

Elmark, very bouldery  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard
Breeton

- Low bearing strength

1543F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Kellygulch, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- side slope on hillsides
- head slope on hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Kellygulch, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Coarse-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 29 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—29 to 33 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—33 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils: 6 percent
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Shaboom, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Kellygulch, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Ashbray, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Elmark, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

1564E—Hilger, very stony-Hilger, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 4,400 to 6,000 
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches 
_Frost-free period:_ 80 to 105 days

Component Description

**Hilger, very stony and similar soils**

_Composition:_ 30 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

_Landform:_
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides

_Slope:_ 8 to 35 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted
_Surface layer texture:_ Very cobbly loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_PARENT material:_ Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
_Flooding:_ None

_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 4.2 inches

_Typical profile:_
- **A**—0 to 8 inches; very cobbly loam
- **Bt**—8 to 14 inches; very cobbly clay loam
- **Bk1**—14 to 24 inches; very cobbly loam
- **Bk2**—24 to 60 inches; extremely stony loam

**Hilger, rubbly and similar soils**

_Composition:_ 30 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

_Landform:_
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides

_Slope:_ 8 to 35 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted
_Surface layer texture:_ Stony loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 15 to 50 percent boulders
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ None noted
_Drainage class:_ Well drained
_PARENT material:_ Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
_Flooding:_ None

_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 4.0 inches

_Typical profile:_
- **A**—0 to 5 inches; stony loam
- **Bt**—5 to 13 inches; very stony clay loam
- **Bk1**—13 to 46 inches; extremely stony loam
- **Bk2**—46 to 60 inches; extremely stony loam
Rock outcrop, volcanic  
*Composition:* 8 percent  
*Definition:* This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.  
*Landform:* None assigned

### Additional Components

- Rubble land, volcanic: 7 percent  
- Martinsdale, stony and similar soils: 5 percent  
- Shawmut, stony and similar soils: 5 percent  
- Wickes, stony and similar soils: 5 percent  
- Brickner, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
- Tolbert, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
- Gnojek, stony and similar soils: 2 percent

### Management Considerations

- **Hilger, very stony**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Hilger, rubbly**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Rock outcrop, volcanic**  
  - Nonsoil material
- **Rubble land, volcanic**  
  - Nonsoil material
- **Martinsdale, stony**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Shawmut, stony**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Wickes, stony**  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Brickner, very bouldery**  
  - Steep slopes  
  - Erodible surface  
  - Shallow soil  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Tolbert, bouldery**  
  - Shallow soil  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Gnojek, stony**  
  - Shallow soil  
  - Low bearing strength  
  - Surface compaction hazard
1591E—Catgulch, bouldery-Crackerville-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Catgulch, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
- spurs
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 5 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bw—5 to 12 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Cr—12 to 15 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—15 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Crackerville and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.3 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—15 to 23 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—23 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock
R—31 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Baxton and similar soils: 2 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 2 percent
Burtoner, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent
Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Catgulch, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Crackerville
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
Baxton
• None
Breeton
• Low bearing strength
Burtoner, very stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Connieo, very bouldery
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Elmark, very bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
1602C—Farnuf-Placerton complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Farnuf and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • base slope on hillsides
  • tread on terraces
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium derived from sandstone-shale
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 9.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; sandy clay loam
  Bt—7 to 14 inches; sandy clay loam
  Bk—14 to 32 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  BC—32 to 60 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam

Placerton and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
  • divides
  • hillsides
  • mountainbase on mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Sandy clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.3 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; sandy clay loam
  Bt—7 to 21 inches; gravelly clay loam
Bk—21 to 29 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
Cr—29 to 58 inches; weathered bedrock  
R—58 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Kounter, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
Connieo and similar soils: 3 percent  
Martinsdale and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Farnuf  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
Placerton  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
Kounter, bouldery  
• Shallow soil
Connieo  
• Shallow soil  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard
Martinsdale  
• Low bearing strength  
• Surface compaction hazard

1624F—Connieo, very stony-Baxton, bouldery-Rock  
outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000  
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches  
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Connieo, very stony and similar soils  
Composition: 40 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls  
Landform:  
• escarpments  
• hillsides  
• ridges  
Slope: 35 to 60 percent  
Native plant cover type: Forestland  
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones  
Depth to restrictive feature:  
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches  
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches  
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Baxton, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls
Landform:
• hillsides
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
• lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 11 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock
R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils: 6 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 4 percent
Jeffcity, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Kellygulch, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Connieo, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Baxton, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material

Ashbray, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

Breeton
• Low bearing strength

Jeffcity, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Kellygulch, extremely bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

1626D—Connieo, bouldery-Burtoner, bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Connieo, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges

Slope: 4 to 15 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:

A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Burtoner, bouldery and similar soils**

*Composition:* 25 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

*Landform:*
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges

*Slope:* 4 to 15 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Fine-loamy residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.2 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
  - Bt—8 to 23 inches; sandy clay loam
  - Cr—23 to 28 inches; weathered bedrock
  - R—28 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Rock outcrop, granite**

*Composition:* 20 percent

*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

- Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
- Baxton, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
- Bielenberg and similar soils: 4 percent
- Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

- Connieo, bouldery
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

- Burtoner, bouldery
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

- Rock outcrop, granite
  - Nonsoil material

- Ashbray, bouldery
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Baxton, bouldery
- None

Bielenberg
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Breeton
- Low bearing strength

1628D—Connieo, bouldery-Ashbray, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Connieo, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

Ashbray, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Lithic Ustorthents
Landform:
- escarpments
- head slope on hillsides
- side slope on hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  C—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Cr—14 to 17 inches; bedrock
  R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, granite: 10 percent
Catgulch, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Jeffcity, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Connieo, bouldery
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Ashbray, very bouldery
  • Shallow soil
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Catgulch, stony
  • Shallow soil
Breeton
  • Low bearing strength
Jeffcity, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

1629C—Connieo-Catgulch-Rock outcrop complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

*Elevation:* 4,400 to 6,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches
*Frost-free period:* 80 to 95 days

Component Description

**Connieo and similar soils**

*Composition:* 40 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

*Landform:*
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges

*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Loamy residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 8 inches; coarse sandy loam
  - Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  - Cr—14 to 18 inches; bedrock
  - R—18 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Catgulch and similar soils**

*Composition:* 30 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls

*Landform:*
  - divides
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges
  - spurs

*Slope:* 2 to 8 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland

*Habitat type(s):* None noted

*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam

*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  - paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Gravelly residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 0.9 inches

*Typical profile:*
  - A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  - Bw—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—12 to 15 inches; bedrock
R—15 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop, granite**

*Composition:* 20 percent

*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Bielenberg and similar soils: 2 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 2 percent
Burtoner and similar soils: 2 percent
Clancy, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent
Crackerville, stony and similar soils: 2 percent

**Management Considerations**

**Connieo**
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Catgulch**
- Shallow soil

**Rock outcrop, granite**
- Nonsoil material

**Bielenberg**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Breeton**
- Low bearing strength

**Burtoner**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Clancy, very stony**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**Crackerville, stony**
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**1641E—Nieman, very stony-Rock outcrop-Libeg, bouldery, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,500 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Nieman, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argiargyolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- mountaintop on mountain slopes
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—4 to 13 inches; very cobbly loam
R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

Libeg, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argiargyolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
- outwash terraces
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 10 inches; very gravelly loam
Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**Additional Components**

Redfern and similar soils: 3 percent  
Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

**Management Considerations**

Nieman, very stony  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Rock outcrop, volcanic  
- Nonsoil material  
Libeg, bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Redfern  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  
Tigeron, very bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**1642F—Nieman, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Libeg, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500*  
*Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches*  
*Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days*

**Component Description**

**Nieman, bouldery and similar soils**  
*Composition: 40 percent*  
*Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls*  
*Landform:*  
- escarpments  
- mountaintop on mountain slopes  
- mountainflank on mountain slopes  
- ridges  
*Slope: 25 to 60 percent*  
*Native plant cover type: Forestland*  
*Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue*  
*Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam*
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt—4 to 13 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Libeg, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountain slopes
  • mountain valleys
  • outwash terraces
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Tigeron, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Redfern and similar soils: 3 percent
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Nieman, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Tigeron, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Redfern
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Surdal, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

1643E—Nieman, stony-Libeg complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Nieman, stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls

Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountaintop on mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; cobbly loam
  Bt—4 to 13 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Libeg and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountain slopes
  • mountain valleys
  • outwash terraces
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 4 percent
Arrowpeak, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Nieman, stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material
Arrowpeak, stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
1652E—Sawicki-Clasoil complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes, bouldery

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Sawicki, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- mountain base on mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Clasoil, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- base slope on hillsides
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy alluvium derived from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 8.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 13 inches; gravelly loam
Bt—13 to 34 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—34 to 60 inches; cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Blaincreek, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Tolbert, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Mocmont, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Sawicki, bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Clasoil, bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Blaincreek, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Tolbert, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Mocmont, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material

1661D—Catgulch-Baxton complex, 2 to 15 percent slopes, stony

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description
Catgulch, stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls
Landform:
• divides
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
• spurs
**Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana**

**Slope:** 2 to 15 percent  
**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland  
**Habitat type(s):** None noted  
**Surface layer texture:** Gravelly sandy loam  
**Rock fragments on the soil surface:** 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones  
**Depth to restrictive feature:**  
  - paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches  
**Drainage class:** Well drained  
**Parent material:** Gravelly residuum weathered from granite  
**Flooding:** None  
**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 0.9 inches  

**Typical profile:**  
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam  
- Bw—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
- Cr—12 to 15 inches; weathered bedrock  
- R—15 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Baxton, stony and similar soils**  
**Composition:** 35 percent  
**Taxonomic class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls  
**Landform:**  
  - hillsides  
  - mountainsides  
  - ridges  
**Slope:** 2 to 15 percent  
**Native plant cover type:** Rangeland  
**Habitat type(s):** None noted  
**Surface layer texture:** Sandy loam  
**Rock fragments on the soil surface:** 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones  
**Depth to restrictive feature:**  
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches  
**Drainage class:** Somewhat excessively drained  
**Parent material:** Coarse-loamy residuum weathered from granite  
**Flooding:** None  
**Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:** Approximately 3.2 inches  

**Typical profile:**  
- A—0 to 11 inches; sandy loam  
- Bw1—11 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
- Bw2—22 to 31 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
- Cr—31 to 57 inches; weathered bedrock  
- R—57 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**  
Burtoner, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent  
Bielenberg and similar soils: 4 percent  
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent  
Farnuf and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**  
Catgulch, stony  
  - Shallow soil
Baxton, stony
  - None
Burtoner, bouldery
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Bielenberg
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
Breeton
  - Low bearing strength
Farnuf
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard

1664E—Catgulch, bouldery—Rock outcrop—Ashbray, bouldery, complex, 4 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Catgulch, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls

Landform:
  - divides
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges
  - spurs

Slope: 4 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
  - paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  - lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
  Bw—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Cr—12 to 15 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—15 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Lithic Ustorthents

Landform:
- escarpments
- head slope on hillsides
- side slope on hillsides
- ridges

Slope: 4 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained

Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—14 to 17 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—17 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 25 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Shaboom, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Baxton and similar soils: 2 percent
Connieo, bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Catgulch, bouldery
- Shallow soil

Ashbray, bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Connieo, very bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Shaboom, bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Baxton
- None

Connieo, bouldery
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

1675E—Tolbert, very stony-Blaincreek, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 8 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Tolbert, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- interfluves
- ridges
Slope: 8 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone and/or basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—7 to 12 inches; very cobbly clay loam
R—12 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Blaincreek, stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt—7 to 13 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  BC—13 to 25 inches; very cobbly loam
  R—25 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Sawicki, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Gnojek, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Wickes, stony and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Tolbert, very stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Blaincreek, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
  • Nonsoil material
Sawicki, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Gnojek, stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Wickes, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

1732F—Tepecreek, very bouldery-Caseypeak, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- escarpments
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir-whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.7 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 9 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam
Bt—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—19 to 36 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
Cr—36 to 53 inches; weathered bedrock
R—53 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrocryepts
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir-whitebark pine/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—17 to 20 inches; weathered bedrock
R—20 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, granite: 10 percent
Bobowic, very bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Rubick, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Kurrie, stony and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Tepecreek, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Caseypeak, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land, granite
• Nonsoil material
Bobowic, very bouldery
• None
Rubick, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
Kurrie, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

1734F—Hiore, stony-Kurrie, stony-Caseypeak, very stony, complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

**Hiore, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 50 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
  - mountain slopes  
  - mountain valleys  
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/common juniper  
*Surface layer texture:* Coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones  
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted  
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained  
*Parent material:* Sandy and gravely residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.3 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A1—1 to 3 inches; coarse sandy loam  
  - A2—3 to 8 inches; gravely coarse sandy loam  
  - Bw—8 to 36 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand  
  - BC—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

**Kurrie, stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 25 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocralfs  
*Landform:*  
  - alluvial fans  
  - mountain slopes  
  - ridges  
*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass-pinegrass phase  
*Surface layer texture:* Cobbly coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones  
*Depth to restrictive feature:*  
  - paralithic bedrock: 40 to 58 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 43 to 60 inches  
*Drainage class:* Well drained  
*Parent material:* Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding:* None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.9 inches  
*Typical profile:*  
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—2 to 6 inches; cobbly coarse sandy loam  
  - E/Bt—6 to 25 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
  - Bt—25 to 43 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam  
  - BC—43 to 48 inches; very gravelly sandy loam  
  - Cr—48 to 55 inches; weathered bedrock  
  - R—55 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils

*Composition:* 10 percent

*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- mountainsides
- ridges

*Slope:* 35 to 60 percent

*Native plant cover type:* Forestland

*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

*Surface layer texture:* Very cobbly coarse sandy loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones

*Depth to restrictive feature:*
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

*Drainage class:* Well drained

*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

*Flooding:* None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 1.1 inches

*Typical profile:*
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **A**—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
- **Bw**—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- **Cr**—17 to 20 inches; weathered bedrock
- **R**—20 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**

Hiore, lesser slopes, stony and similar soils: 6 percent

Hiore, cool and similar soils: 5 percent

Rock outcrop, volcanic: 4 percent

**Management Considerations**

Hiore, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Kurrie, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Caseypeak, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Hiore, lesser slopes, stony
- None

Hiore, cool
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
1823F—Kellygulch, stony-Shaboom, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Kellygulch, stony and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Coarse-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 7 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 29 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—29 to 33 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—33 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Shaboom, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- side slope on hillsides
- head slope on hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
  Bw—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
  R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Baxton, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Kellygulch, lesser slopes, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Kellygulch, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Shaboom, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material
Baxton, bouldery
- None
Kellygulch, lesser slopes, bouldery
- None

1842E—Caseypeak-Branham-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description
Caseypeak and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrocteps
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.4 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—17 to 20 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—20 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Branham and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 36 inches
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—16 to 30 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—30 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—36 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned
Additional Components

Bobowic and similar soils: 5 percent
Clugulch and similar soils: 4 percent
Tepecreek, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Branham, moist and similar soils: 2 percent
Lowder and similar soils: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Caseypeak
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Branham
  • None
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Bobowic
  • None
Clugulch
  • Shallow soil
Tepecreek, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Branham, moist
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Lowder
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

1853E—Branham-Tuggle complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Branham and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 36 inches
- lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Sandy and gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.4 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 8 inches; loam
- Bw—8 to 16 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- BC—16 to 30 inches; gravelly loamy coarse sand
- Cr—30 to 36 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—36 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Tuggle and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountaintop on mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 7 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bw—7 to 15 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—15 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Opitz, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Hiore and similar soils: 4 percent

Branham, moist and similar soils: 3 percent

Clugulch and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Branham
- Low bearing strength

Tuggle
- Shallow soil

Opitz, bouldery
- Low bearing strength

Hiore
- None
Branham, moist
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

Clugulch
  • Shallow soil

1861F—Clugulch-Bobowic-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 40 to 95 days

Component Description

Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutroctypts
Landform:
  • mountainsides
  • ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam
  Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Bobowic and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutroctypts
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature:
  • paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 12 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—22 to 35 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—35 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Elmark, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Lumpgulch, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Hiore and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations

Clugulch
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Bobowic
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Caseypeak, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Elmark, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Lumpgulch, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hiore
- None

1871E—Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Hiore, stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A1—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
- A2—3 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 36 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 35 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Bobowic and similar soils: 5 percent
Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Branham and similar soils: 3 percent
Kurrie, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Hiore, stony
- None
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material
Bobowic
- None
Tepecreek, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Branham
- None
Kurrie, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**1871F—Hiore, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,500 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 95 days

**Component Description**

**Hiore, stony and similar soils**

*Composition:* 50 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:
  - mountain slopes
  - mountain valleys
*Slope:* 35 to 70 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/common juniper
*Surface layer texture:* Sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Somewhat excessively drained
*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
*Flooding:* None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:* Approximately 3.3 inches

**Typical profile:**
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A1—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
- A2—3 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 36 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

**Rock outcrop, granite**

*Composition:* 35 percent
*Definition:* Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Bobowic, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Kellygulch, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Caseypeak, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Kurrie, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Hiore, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsol material
Bobowic, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
Kellygulch, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
Caseypeak, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Kurrie, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

1872E—Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex,
15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Hiore and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  • mountain slopes
  • mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A1—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
  A2—3 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bw—8 to 36 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
  BC—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf Arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam
- Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Branham and similar soils: 5 percent
Clugulch, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Tepecreek, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Hiore
- None
Clugulch
- Shallow soil
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material
Branham
- None
Clugulch, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
Tepecreek, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
1872F—Hiore-Clugulch-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Hiore and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
- Douglas-fir/common juniper
- Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.3 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A1—1 to 3 inches; sandy loam
- A2—3 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—8 to 36 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand
- BC—36 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy coarse sand

Clugulch and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- mountainsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 4 to 10 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.7 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 5 inches; sandy loam
Bw—5 to 9 inches; gravelly sandy loam
R—9 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Hiore, lesser slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Tepecreek, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Hiore
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface

Clugulch
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil

Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material

Caseypeak, very bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

Hiore, lesser slopes
• None

Tepecreek, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

1910F—Elmark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Shaboom, extremely bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
- escarpments
- hillsides
- mountainsides
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.6 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 9 inches; coarse sandy loam
- Bt—9 to 21 inches; sandy clay loam
- BC—21 to 32 inches; gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—32 to 59 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—59 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 35 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 15 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts

Landform:
- escarpments
- head slope on hillsides
- side slope on hillsides
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Coarse sandy loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; coarse sandy loam
Bw—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
R—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**

Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Kellygulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Elmark, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Shaboom, extremely bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Ashbray, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Breeton
- Low bearing strength

Kellygulch, very bouldery
- None

**1965E—Lumpgulch, bouldery-Ymark, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,400 to 6,000

*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 19 inches

*Frost-free period:* 90 to 105 days

**Component Description**

Lumpgulch, bouldery and similar soils
*Composition:* 40 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
*Landform:*
  - escarpments
  - hillsides
  - ridges
*Slope:* 15 to 45 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
• lithic bedrock: 23 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.8 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bt—8 to 23 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  Cr—23 to 28 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—28 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Ymark, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• hillsides
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 40 to 58 inches
• lithic bedrock: 43 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from granite and fine-grained igneous rock over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
  Bt—7 to 37 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
  BC—37 to 45 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  Cr—45 to 59 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—59 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned
**Additional Components**

Shaboom, bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent  
Kellygulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent  
Hoyt and similar soils: 4 percent

**Management Considerations**

Lumpgulch, bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

Ymark, very bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

Rock outcrop, granite  
- Nonsoil material  

Shaboom, bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard  

Kellygulch, very bouldery  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  

Hoyt  
- Low bearing strength  
- Surface compaction hazard

**1990F—Bobowic, very bouldery-Rock outcrop-Tepecreek, very bouldery, complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,500 to 7,000  
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches  
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

Bobowic, very bouldery and similar soils  
*Composition:* 40 percent  
*Taxonomic class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts  
*Landform:*  
- mountain slopes  
- ridges  
*Slope:* 25 to 60 percent  
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland  
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/pinegrass  
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Depth to restrictive feature:

- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.8 inches

Typical profile:

- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 12 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 22 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—22 to 35 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—35 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite

Composition: 30 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.

Landform: None assigned

Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils

Composition: 20 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

Landform:

- escarpments
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass

Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy clay loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:

- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 40 inches
- lithic bedrock: 35 to 60 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.0 inches

Typical profile:

- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—1 to 9 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt—9 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- BC—19 to 36 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Cr—36 to 53 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—53 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Peeler and similar soils: 5 percent
Management Considerations

Bobowic, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Tepecreek, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Caseypeak, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface compaction hazard

2040F—Shaboom, extremely bouldery-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 35 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
- escarpments
- head slope on hillsides
- side slope on hillsides
- ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/heartleaf Arnica
Surface layer texture: Sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 3 to 15 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches
**Typical profile:**
- **Oi**—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- **A**—1 to 4 inches; sandy loam
- **Bw**—4 to 13 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- **R**—13 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Rock outcrop, granite**
*Composition: 20 percent*
*Definition:* This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. The rubble land part consists of areas of hard, rounded granite cobbles, stones and boulders.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Rubble land, granite**
*Composition: 20 percent*
*Definition:* This component consists of areas of hard, rounded granite cobbles, stones and boulders.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**
- Kellygulch, bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
- Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
- Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
- Breeton and similar soils: 4 percent
- Burtoner, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
- Sawbuck, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**
- **Shaboom, extremely bouldery**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Rock outcrop, granite**
  - Nonsoil material
- **Rubble land, granite**
  - Nonsoil material
- **Kellygulch, bouldery**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
- **Elmark, very bouldery**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Low bearing strength
  - Surface compaction hazard
- **Ashbray, bouldery**
  - Steep slopes
  - Erodible surface
  - Shallow soil
  - Low bearing strength
- **Breeton**
  - Low bearing strength
Burtoner, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Sawbuck, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2041F—Rock outcrop-Catgulch, bouldery, complex,
15 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 60 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Catgulch, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls
Landform:
- divides
- escarpments
- hillsides
- ridges
- spurs
Slope: 15 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bw—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—12 to 15 inches; weathered bedrock
R—15 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Additional Components

Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils: 6 percent
Shaboom, extremely bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Connieo, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Crampton, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 3 percent
Clancy, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Rock outcrop, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Catgulch, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
Ashbray, rubbly
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Shaboom, extremely bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Connieo, bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Crampton, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Breeton
  • Low bearing strength
Clancy, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

2043F—Rencot, very stony-Rencot, bouldery-Rock outcrop association, 15 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 3,800 to 5,000
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 10 to 14 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 90 to 115 days

Component Description

**Rencot, very stony and similar soils**

_Composition:_ 30 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Calciustepts  
_Landform:_  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- strath terraces  
_Slope:_ 15 to 60 percent  
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland  
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted  
_Surface layer texture:_ Very cobbly loam  
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_Parent material:_ Gravelly residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 1.7 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
  - A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bk—4 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam  
  - R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Rencot, bouldery and similar soils**

_Composition:_ 25 percent  
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Calciustepts  
_Landform:_  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- strath terraces  
_Slope:_ 15 to 60 percent  
_Native plant cover type:_ Rangeland  
_Habitat type(s):_ None noted  
_Surface layer texture:_ Very cobbly loam  
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders  
_Depth to restrictive feature:_ Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
_Drainage class:_ Well drained  
_Parent material:_ Gravelly residuum weathered from fine-grained sandstone  
_Flooding:_ None  
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 1.7 inches  
_Typical profile:_  
  - A—0 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam  
  - Bk—4 to 19 inches; very gravelly loam  
  - R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Rock outcrop, volcanic
*Composition:* 20 percent
*Definition:* This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
*Landform:* None assigned

**Additional Components**

Rubble land, volcanic: 15 percent
Bronec and similar soils: 4 percent
Geohrock, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Sieben, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Rencot, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rencot, bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Bronec
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Geohrock, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Sieben, rubbly
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2045F—Caseypeak, very stony-Rock outcrop-Rubble land association, 15 to 60 percent slopes, dry

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,500 to 8,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Caseypeak, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• mountainsides
• ridges
Slope: 15 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
   Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
   A—1 to 6 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
   Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
   Cr—17 to 20 inches; weathered bedrock
   R—20 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic, granite
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposures of hard coarse-grained (granite) and fine-grained (basalt or rhyolite) igneous bedrock. In granitic areas, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the surface.
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land
Composition: 20 percent
Definition: This component consists of areas of rounded granite and angular basalt or rhyolite cobbles, stones and boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Hiore and similar soils: 6 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 5 percent
Clugulch and similar soils: 4 percent
Warwood and similar soils: 4 percent
Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Tuggle, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Caseypeak, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop, volcanic, granite
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material
Hiore
  • None
Peeler
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Surface compaction hazard
Clugulch
  • Shallow soil
Warwood
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tepecreek, very bouldery
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tuggle, very stony
  • Shallow soil

**2090F—Caseypeak, very bouldery-Franconi, very bouldery-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 5,500 to 8,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Caseypeak, very bouldery and similar soils**
*Composition:* 45 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
*Landform:*
  • mountainsides
  • ridges
*Slope:* 25 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Forestland
*Habitat type(s):* Douglas-fir/common juniper
*Surface layer texture:* Gravelly coarse sandy loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
*Depth to restrictive feature:*
  • paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
  • lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.2 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 17 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—17 to 20 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—20 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Franconi, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs

Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
- paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
- lithic bedrock: 23 to 40 inches

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
- Bt/E—7 to 21 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt—21 to 36 inches; gravelly clay loam
- Cr—36 to 40 inches; weathered bedrock
- R—40 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite
bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rubble land, granite: 10 percent
Bobowic, very bouldery and similar soils: 7 percent
Peeler and similar soils: 6 percent
Tepecreek, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Tuggle, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Caseypeak, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
Franconi, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, granite
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, granite
- Nonsoil material

Bobowic, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Peeler
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Surface compaction hazard

Tepecreek, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tuggle, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

2111E—Sebud, very stony-Hapgood family, complex,
8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,000 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
Slope: 8 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches
Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; loam
- Bw—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly loam
- C—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Hapgood and similar soils
*Composition*: 35 percent
*Taxonomic class*: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
*Landform*:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- mountain slopes
*Slope*: 8 to 45 percent
*Native plant cover type*: Rangeland
*Habitat type(s)*: None noted
*Surface layer texture*: Gravelly loam
*Depth to restrictive feature*: None noted
*Drainage class*: Well drained
*Parent material*: Gravelly colluvium over residuum weathered from basalt
*Flooding*: None
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 6.7 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 18 inches; gravelly loam
- C—18 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
- Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
- Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
- Tiban, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hapgood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Surdal, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Arrowpeak, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tiban, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
2112D—Sebud-Marcel complex, 4 to 25 percent slopes, bouldery

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 14 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—14 to 25 inches; very gravelly loam
C—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Marcel, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Argicryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 25 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.4 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A1—2 to 11 inches; gravelly loam
A2—11 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
Bt1—20 to 26 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt2—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

**Additional Components**

Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Libeg, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Sebud, bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Marcel, bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tibkey, bouldery
- High water table
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Surdal, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**2121F—Hapgood family-Hanson-Tiban complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes, very stony**

*Field investigation intensity:* Order 2

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 4,400 to 7,500
*Mean annual precipitation:* 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period:* 50 to 95 days

**Component Description**

**Hapgood, very stony and similar soils**
*Composition:* 30 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls
*Landform:*
  - alluvial fans
  - escarpments
  - mountain slopes
*Slope:* 25 to 60 percent
*Native plant cover type:* Rangeland
*Habitat type(s):* None noted
*Surface layer texture:* Very stony loam
*Rock fragments on the soil surface:* 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
*Depth to restrictive feature:* None noted
*Drainage class:* Well drained
*Parent material:* Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.6 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 18 inches; very stony loam
C—18 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Hanson, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from limestone, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.2 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 6 inches; very stony loam
Bw—6 to 20 inches; very stony loam
Bk—20 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Tiban, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain base on mountain slopes
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw1—7 to 14 inches; very gravelly loam
Bw2—14 to 28 inches; very gravelly loam
Bk—28 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Burtoner, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Connieo and similar soils: 5 percent
Firada, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 4 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Hapgood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hanson, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Tiban, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Burtoner, very stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Connieo
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Firada, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone
- Nonsoil material

Breeton
- Low bearing strength

2211E—Sebud-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 8,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 30 inches
Frost-free period: 30 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Slope: 15 to 45 percent  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam  
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches  
Typical profile:  
   A—0 to 14 inches; gravelly loam  
   Bw—14 to 30 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam  
   C—30 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly sandy clay loam

**Arrowpeak, stony and similar soils**
Composition: 25 percent  
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls  
Landform:  
   - mountain slopes  
   - ridges  
Slope: 8 to 15 percent  
Native plant cover type: Rangeland  
Habitat type(s): None noted  
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam  
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones  
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches  
Drainage class: Well drained  
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt  
Flooding: None  
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches  
Typical profile:  
   A—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam  
   Bw—8 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam  
   R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Additional Components**
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent  
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 3 percent  
Sebud, stony and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**
Sebud  
   - Steep slopes  
   - Erodible surface  
   - Low bearing strength  
   - Surface compaction hazard  
Arrowpeak, stony  
   - Shallow soil  
   - Low bearing strength  
   - Surface compaction hazard  
Surdal, stony  
   - Low bearing strength  
   - Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone
• Nonsoil material
Sebud, stony
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2211F—Sebud, very stony-Arrowpeak family, very stony-
Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Sebud, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bw—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly loam
  C—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; very gravelly loam
Bw—8 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 15 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, volcanic: 10 percent
Libeg, very stony and similar soils: 6 percent
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Sebud, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land, volcanic
• Nonsoil material
Libeg, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2212D—Sebud, very stony-Libeg-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 4 to 15 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days
Component Description

Sebud, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam
Bw—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly loam
C—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

Arrowpeak, stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls
Landform:
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
Bw—4 to 16 inches; extremely gravelly loam
R—16 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Libeg, stony and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
• outwash terraces
Slope: 4 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very cobbly loam
  Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components
Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone: 3 percent
Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Sebud, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic, sandstone
  • Nonsoil material
Tibkey, bouldery
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

2212E—Sebud, very stony-Libeg, stony-Arrowpeak family, stony, complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes
Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description
Sebud, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.6 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 14 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bw—14 to 25 inches; very cobbly loam
- C—25 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loam

**Arrowpeak, stony and similar soils**

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Landform:
- mountain slopes
- ridges

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches

Typical profile:
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—4 to 16 inches; extremely gravelly loam
- R—16 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

**Libeg, stony and similar soils**

Composition: 25 percent

Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
- outwash terraces

Slope: 15 to 35 percent

Native plant cover type: Rangeland

Habitat type(s): None noted

Surface layer texture: Loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly till, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 10 inches; loam
  Bt1—10 to 17 inches; very gravelly clay loam
  Bt2—17 to 31 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt3—31 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Surdal, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent
Worock, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Sebud, very stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, stony
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Surdal, stony
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tibkey, bouldery
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Worock, very bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

2261E—Lowland loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes, stony

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Lowland, stony and similar soils
Composition: 75 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountainflank on mountain slopes
  • mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.3 inches
Typical profile:
   A—0 to 12 inches; loam
   Bw—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
   BC—20 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
   C—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Additional Components
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Lowland, lesser slopes, stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Judco, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Lowland, stony
   • Low bearing strength
Arrowpeak, very stony
   • Shallow soil
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard
Lowland, lesser slopes, stony
   • Low bearing strength
Judco, stony
   • Low bearing strength
   • Surface compaction hazard

2281F—Judco, stony-Torpy, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting
Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description
Judco, stony and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
   • divides
   • mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 40 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium over residuum weathered from welded tuff
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A1—2 to 4 inches; very cobbly loam
- A2—4 to 6 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 23 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- BC—23 to 58 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Cr—58 to 60 inches; weathered bedrock

Torpy, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
- E—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Rock outcrop, tuff
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of welded tuff, rhyolitic
tuff and/or tuffaceous volcanic rocks.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Arrowpeak, lesser slopes, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Torpy, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations
Judco, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Torpy, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop, tuff
• Nonsoil material

Arrowpeak, lesser slopes, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Arrowpeak, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Torpy, stony
• Low bearing strength

2301F—Mocmont, bouldery-Roegulch, rubbly-Rock outcrop complex, 25 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Mocmont, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• escarpments
• mountainbase on mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from fine-grained sandstone
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 3.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 1 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt/E—1 to 9 inches; very cobbly clay loam
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—9 to 37 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—37 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand

Roegulch, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.1 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; very stony loam
Bw—4 to 16 inches; very cobbly sandy clay loam
Cr—16 to 19 inches; weathered bedrock
R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rubble land, volcanic: 5 percent
Brickner, very bouldery and similar soils: 2 percent
Sawbuck, stony and similar soils: 2 percent
Cometcrik and similar soils: 1 percent

Management Considerations

Mocmont, bouldery
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Roegulch, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Brickner, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Sawbuck, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cometcrik
- Flooding
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2311F—Worock family, stony—Cowood family, very stony-
Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock, stony and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from metavolcanics
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 11 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E/Bt—11 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt—19 to 38 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam
Cowood, very stony and similar soils

Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts

Landform:
- escarpments
- mountainsides
- ridges

Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Very channery sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone, unspecified
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—2 to 6 inches; very channery sandy loam
- Bw—6 to 19 inches; extremely channery loam
- R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components

Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Elve, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Component Description

Rock outcrop, volcanic

Composition: 5 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Rubble land, volcanic: 5 percent
Worock, lesser slopes and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Worock, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Arrowpeak, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Elve, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
• Nonsoil material

Worock, lesser slopes
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2312F—Worock family, stony-Elve, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Worock, stony and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountainflank on mountain slopes
• mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from metavolcanics
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—3 to 11 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
E/Bt—11 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—19 to 38 inches; very gravelly clay loam
BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Elve, stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrocryepts
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
- E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
- Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
- C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Additional Components
Cowood, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent

Component Description

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 5 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, volcanic: 5 percent
Worock, lesser slopes and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Worock, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface

Cowood, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Worock, lesser slopes
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2321E—Torpy gravelly loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 90 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
- E—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very gravelly loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Torpy, greater slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Arrowpeak, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Torpy
- Low bearing strength

Torpy, greater slopes
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Arrowpeak, stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2321F—Torpy gravelly loam, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 85 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Gravelly loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.7 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 4 inches; gravelly loam
E—4 to 9 inches; gravelly loam
Bw—9 to 35 inches; very gravelly loam
BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly sandy loam

Additional Components

Torpy, lesser slopes and similar soils: 10 percent
Arrowpeak, lesser slopes, very stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Torpy
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
Torpy, lesser slopes
• Low bearing strength
Arrowpeak, lesser slopes, very stony
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Arrowpeak, very stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

2322E—Lowland-Torpy complex, 15 to 35 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Lowland and similar soils
Composition: 50 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryolls
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountainflank on mountain slopes
  • mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
  A—0 to 12 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bw—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
  BC—20 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
  C—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrocryepts
Landform:
  • alluvial fans
  • mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 35 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 4 inches; loam
- E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
- Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
- BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components

Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Judco, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop, tuff: 3 percent
Rubble land, tuff: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Lowland
- Low bearing strength
Torpy
- Low bearing strength
Arrowpeak, very stony
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Judco, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, tuff
- Nonsoil material
Rubble land, tuff
- Nonsoil material

2322F—Lowland-Torpy complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Lowland and similar soils
Composition: 60 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrands Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy clay loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.8 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 12 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bw—12 to 20 inches; very cobbly coarse sandy loam
BC—20 to 38 inches; very cobbly sandy loam
C—38 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches

Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 4 inches; loam
E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components
Arrowpeak, very stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Torpy, lesser slopes and similar soils: 5 percent
Rock outcrop, tuff: 3 percent
Rubble land, tuff: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Lowland
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

Torpy
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength

Arrowpeak, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Torpy, lesser slopes
  • Low bearing strength
Rock outcrop, tuff
  • Nonsoil material
Rubble land, tuff
  • Nonsoil material

2331B—Mooseflat loam, 1 to 4 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Mooseflat and similar soils
Composition: 80 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls
Landform:
  • drainageways
  • flood plains
  • flood-plain steps
Slope: 1 to 4 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Very poorly drained
Parent material: Organic material over fine-loamy alluvium over sandy and gravelly alluvium
Flooding: Frequent
Water table: Present
Ponding duration: Brief
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.4 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 18 inches; loam
  BCg—18 to 22 inches; fine sandy loam
  2Cg—22 to 60 inches; very cobbly loamy sand

Additional Components

Elvick and similar soils: 10 percent
Libeg, stony and similar soils: 5 percent
Libeg, greater slopes, stony and similar soils: 5 percent

Management Considerations

Mooseflat
  • Flooding
  • High water table
  • High windthrow hazard
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick
- High water table
- High windthrow hazard
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Libeg, greater slopes, stony
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2391C—Marcel, very bouldery-Tibkey, bouldery, complex, 2 to 8 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Marcel, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Argicryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 7.6 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A1—2 to 11 inches; gravelly silt loam
  A2—11 to 20 inches; gravelly loam
  Bt1—20 to 26 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Bt2—26 to 60 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam

Tibkey, bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
Slope: 2 to 8 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Mucky silt loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat poorly drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Water table: Present
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 6.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 8 inches; mucky silt loam
  Bw1—8 to 13 inches; very gravelly loam
  Bw2—13 to 32 inches; very gravelly loam
  BC—32 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Additional Components
Sebud, bouldery and similar soils: 6 percent
Libeg, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Monaberg, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Elvick, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent

Management Considerations
Marcel, very bouldery
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Tibkey, bouldery
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Sebud, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Libeg, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Monaberg, bouldery
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Elvick, very bouldery
  • High water table
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard

2411E—Ashbray, bouldery-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2
Map Unit Setting

_Elevation:_ 4,400 to 6,000
_Mean annual precipitation:_ 15 to 19 inches
_Frost-free period:_ 80 to 95 days

Component Description

**Ashbray, bouldery and similar soils**
_Composition:_ 45 percent
_Taxonomic class:_ Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Lithic Ustorthents
_Landform:_
- escarpments
- head slope on hillsides
- side slope on hillsides
- ridges
_Slope:_ 8 to 45 percent
_Native plant cover type:_ Forestland
_Habitat type(s):_ Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
_Surface layer texture:_ Gravelly coarse sandy loam
_Rock fragments on the soil surface:_ 0.01 to 0.10 percent boulders
_Depth to restrictive feature:_
- paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
- lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
_Drainage class:_ Somewhat excessively drained
_Parent material:_ Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
_Flooding:_ None
_Available water capacity to 60-inch depth:_ Approximately 1.0 inches

**Typical profile:**
- A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
- C—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly coarse sandy loam
- Cr—14 to 17 inches; bedrock
- R—17 to 60 inches; bedrock

**Rock outcrop, granite**
_Composition:_ 20 percent
_Definition:_ This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock.
_Landform:_ None assigned

**Rubble land, granite**
_Composition:_ 20 percent
_Definition:_ This component consists of areas of hard, rounded granite cobbles, stones and boulders.
_Landform:_ None assigned

**Additional Components**

Baxton, bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Elmark, bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent
Catgulch, stony and similar soils: 3 percent
Connieo, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

_Ashbray, bouldery_
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material

Rubble land, granite
• Nonsoil material

Baxton, bouldery
• None

Elmark, bouldery
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

Catgulch, stony
• Shallow soil

Connieo, very bouldery
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2412F—Ashbray, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Kellygulch, very stony, complex, 35 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 95 days

Component Description

Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 45 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Lithic Ustorthents

Landform:
• escarpments
• head slope on hillsides
• side slope on hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 70 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue

Surface layer texture: Stony coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 19 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches

Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 4 inches; stony coarse sandy loam
C—4 to 14 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
Cr—14 to 17 inches; weathered bedrock
R—17 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock
Kellygulch, very stony and similar soils  
*Composition*: 15 percent  
*Taxonomic class*: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts  
*Landform*:  
- divides  
- escarpments  
- hillsides  
- ridges  
*Slope*: 35 to 70 percent  
*Native plant cover type*: Forestland  
*Habitat type(s)*: Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue  
*Surface layer texture*: Very cobbly sandy loam  
*Rock fragments on the soil surface*: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones  
*Depth to restrictive feature*:  
  - paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches  
  - lithic bedrock: 30 to 40 inches  
*Drainage class*: Well drained  
*Parent material*: Coarse-loamy slope alluvium over residuum weathered from granite  
*Flooding*: None  
*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 2.8 inches  
*Typical profile*:  
  - Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material  
  - A—2 to 7 inches; very cobbly sandy loam  
  - Bw—7 to 29 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam  
  - Cr—29 to 33 inches; weathered bedrock  
  - R—33 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite  
*Composition*: 15 percent  
*Definition*: This component consists mainly of exposed, hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock.  
*Landform*: None assigned

Additional Components  
Rubble land, granite: 15 percent  
Connio, very bouldery and similar soils: 4 percent  
Catgulch, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent  
Elmark, very bouldery and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations  
Ashbray, rubbly  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
- Shallow soil  
- Low bearing strength  
Kellygulch, very stony  
- Steep slopes  
- Erodible surface  
Rock outcrop, granite  
- Nonsoil material  
Rubble land, granite  
- Nonsoil material
Connieo, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Catgulch, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil

Elmark, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**2471F—Elve, stony-Worock family, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation*: 5,000 to 7,000
*Mean annual precipitation*: 15 to 24 inches
*Frost-free period*: 50 to 70 days

**Component Description**

**Elve, stony and similar soils**
*Composition*: 50 percent
*Taxonomic class*: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

**Landform**:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys

*Slope*: 35 to 60 percent

*Native plant cover type*: Forestland

*Habitat type(s)*: Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnickinnick phase

*Surface layer texture*: Loam

*Rock fragments on the soil surface*: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

*Depth to restrictive feature*: None noted

*Drainage class*: Somewhat excessively drained

*Parent material*: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt

*Flooding*: None

*Available water capacity to 60-inch depth*: Approximately 2.6 inches

*Typical profile*:
  - Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  - A—1 to 6 inches; loam
  - E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  - Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
  - C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

**Worock, stony and similar soils**
*Composition*: 25 percent
*Taxonomic class*: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys

Slope: 35 to 60 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass-kinnikinnick phase

Surface layer texture: Loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from metavolcanics

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.5 inches

Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—3 to 11 inches; loam
- E/Bt—11 to 19 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
- Bt—19 to 38 inches; very gravelly clay loam
- BC—38 to 60 inches; very gravelly loam

Rock outcrop, volcanic

Composition: 20 percent

Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock. Boulders and stones occupy a small part of the area.

Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Cowood, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Hapgood and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations

Elve, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Cowood, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Hapgood
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2485F—Redfern, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Tigeron family, very bouldery, association, 25 to 70 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Redfern, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 25 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• divides
• escarpments
• mountain slopes
• ridges
Slope: 25 to 70 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/common juniper
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.5 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 3 inches; very stony loam
E—3 to 7 inches; very cobbly loam
Bt—7 to 18 inches; very cobbly loam
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Rubble land, volcanic: 20 percent

Component Description

Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• ridges
• saddles

Slope: 25 to 50 percent

Native plant cover type: Forestland

Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/rough fescue

Surface layer texture: Very cobbly loam

Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent boulders

Depth to restrictive feature: None noted

Drainage class: Well drained

Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt

Flooding: None

Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.0 inches

Typical profile:
- Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- E—2 to 21 inches; very cobbly loam
- Bt1—21 to 38 inches; extremely cobbly loam
- Bt2—38 to 60 inches; extremely cobbly clay loam

Additional Components

Elve, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Cowood, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent
Worock, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent

Management Considerations

Redfern, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Tigeron, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Elve, very stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Worock, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

2486F—Elve, rubbly-Rock outcrop-Rubble land complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,500
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Elve, rubbly and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- mountain flank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/Idaho fescue
Surface layer texture: Very stony loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 15 to 50 percent boulders
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.2 inches
Typical profile:
- Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
- A—1 to 6 inches; very stony loam
- E—6 to 12 inches; very stony loam
- Bw—12 to 33 inches; extremely flaggy loam
- C—33 to 60 inches; extremely flaggy coarse sandy loam

Rock outcrop, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: This component consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, fractured, fine-grained volcanic extrusive bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land, volcanic
Composition: 25 percent
Definition: This component consists of extensive areas of hard, fine-grained, angular volcanic cobbles, stones and boulders.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components

Tigeron, very bouldery and similar soils: 7 percent
Redfern, rubbly and similar soils: 6 percent
Cowood, rubbly and similar soils: 4 percent
Helmville, rubbly and similar soils: 3 percent

**Management Considerations**

Elve, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Tigeron, very bouldery
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Redfern, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Cowood, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Shallow soil
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Helmville, rubbly
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

**2662E—Elve-Cowood family, complex, 15 to 45 percent slopes**

*Field investigation intensity: Order 2*

**Map Unit Setting**

*Elevation:* 6,000 to 8,000
*Mean annual precipitation:* 20 to 30 inches
*Frost-free period:* 30 to 60 days

**Component Description**

**Elve and similar soils**
*Composition:* 70 percent
*Taxonomic class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Eutrochrepts

*Landform:*
- alluvial fans
- mountainflank on mountain slopes
- mountain valleys
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Very gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 2.1 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 6 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
  E—6 to 12 inches; very gravelly fine sandy loam
  Bw—12 to 29 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam
  C—29 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly fine sandy loam

Cowood and similar soils
Composition: 15 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
  • escarpments
  • mountainsides
  • ridges
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Subalpine fir/grouse whortleberry
Surface layer texture: Very channery sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Lithic bedrock: 10 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from sandstone, unspecified
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.0 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—2 to 6 inches; very channery sandy loam
  Bw—6 to 19 inches; extremely channery loam
  R—19 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Worock, very bouldery and similar soils: 5 percent
Warwood, stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Rock outcrop, volcanic: 3 percent
Rubble land, volcanic: 3 percent

Management Considerations
Elve
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
Cowood
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Shallow soil
  • Low bearing strength
Worock, very bouldery
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Warwood, stony
- Steep slopes
- Erodible surface
- Low bearing strength
- Surface compaction hazard

Rock outcrop, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

Rubble land, volcanic
- Nonsoil material

2681E—Sawbuck-Catgulch, stony, complex, 8 to 45 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Sawbuck and similar soils
Composition: 65 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
- alluvial fans
- escarpments
- hillsides
- mountainbase on mountain slopes
Slope: 15 to 45 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Depth to restrictive feature: Paralithic bedrock: 46 to 60 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly colluvium derived from basalt over residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 4.4 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
A—1 to 7 inches; gravelly sandy loam
Bt—7 to 24 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
BC—24 to 47 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—47 to 60 inches; weathered bedrock

Catgulch, stony and similar soils
Composition: 20 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls
Landform:
• divides
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
• spurs
Slope: 8 to 15 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 0.9 inches
Typical profile:
  A—0 to 4 inches; gravelly sandy loam
  Bw—4 to 12 inches; very gravelly sandy clay loam
  Cr—12 to 15 inches; weathered bedrock
  R—15 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Additional Components
Crackerville and similar soils: 6 percent
Sawicki, very stony and similar soils: 4 percent
Bielenberg and similar soils: 3 percent
Rock outcrop, granite: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Sawbuck
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Catgulch, stony
• Shallow soil
Crackerville
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Sawicki, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Bielenberg
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
2691F—Connieo, very stony- Crackerville, stony-Rock outcrop complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 4,400 to 6,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 19 inches
Frost-free period: 80 to 105 days

Component Description

Connieo, very stony and similar soils
Composition: 40 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.10 to 3.00 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 10 to 18 inches
• lithic bedrock: 12 to 20 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Loamy residuum weathered from granite
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.7 inches
Typical profile:
A—0 to 8 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bt—8 to 14 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Cr—14 to 18 inches; weathered bedrock
R—18 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Crackerville, stony and similar soils
Composition: 35 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Landform:
• escarpments
• hillsides
• ridges
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Rangeland
Habitat type(s): None noted
Surface layer texture: Gravelly coarse sandy loam
Rock fragments on the soil surface: 0.01 to 0.10 percent stones
Depth to restrictive feature:
• paralithic bedrock: 20 to 38 inches
• lithic bedrock: 24 to 40 inches
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from granite over sandy and gravelly residuum weathered from granite
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 1.9 inches

Typical profile:
A—0 to 7 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Bt—7 to 15 inches; very gravelly sandy loam
BC—15 to 23 inches; gravelly coarse sandy loam
Cr—23 to 31 inches; weathered bedrock
R—31 to 60 inches; unweathered bedrock

Rock outcrop, granite
Composition: 10 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists mainly of exposed areas of hard, coarse-grained granite bedrock. In places, a thin layer of decomposing granite (grus) covers the bedrock. Large, rounded, granite boulders are present in the vicinity of the outcrop.
Landform: None assigned

Additional Components
Bielenberg and similar soils: 5 percent
Clancy and similar soils: 4 percent
Ashbray, rubbly and similar soils: 2 percent
Breeton and similar soils: 2 percent
Burtoner, very stony and similar soils: 2 percent

Management Considerations
Connieo, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Crackerville, stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, granite
• Nonsoil material
Bielenberg
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Clancy
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard
Ashbray, rubbly
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Shallow soil
• Low bearing strength
Breeton
• Low bearing strength
Burtoner, very stony
• Steep slopes
• Erodible surface
• Low bearing strength
• Surface compaction hazard

2705F—Vitroff-Torpy complex, 35 to 60 percent slopes

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Map Unit Setting

Elevation: 5,500 to 7,000
Mean annual precipitation: 15 to 24 inches
Frost-free period: 50 to 70 days

Component Description

Vitroff and similar soils
Composition: 55 percent
Taxonomic class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
• saddles
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s):
• Douglas-fir/twinflower
• Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Fine-loamy slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rock
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.8 inches
Typical profile:
Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
E—1 to 8 inches; loam
Bt and E—8 to 15 inches; gravelly sandy clay loam
Bt—15 to 33 inches; gravelly clay loam
BC—33 to 60 inches; extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand

Torpy and similar soils
Composition: 30 percent
Taxonomic class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Eutrochrepts
Landform:
• alluvial fans
• mountain slopes
Slope: 35 to 60 percent
Native plant cover type: Forestland
Habitat type(s): Douglas-fir/pinegrass
Surface layer texture: Loam
Depth to restrictive feature: None noted
Drainage class: Well drained
Parent material: Gravelly slope alluvium derived from tuffaceous volcanic rocks
Flooding: None
Available water capacity to 60-inch depth: Approximately 5.9 inches
Typical profile:
  Oi—0 to 1 inches; slightly decomposed plant material
  A—1 to 4 inches; loam
  E—4 to 9 inches; cobbly loam
  Bw—9 to 35 inches; very cobbly loam
  BC—35 to 60 inches; very cobbly loam

Additional Components
Judco, stony and similar soils: 10 percent
Rock outcrop, tuff: 2 percent
Vitroff, lesser slopes and similar soils: 2 percent
Rubble land, tuff: 1 percent

Management Considerations
Vitroff
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Torpy
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
Judco, stony
  • Steep slopes
  • Erodible surface
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rock outcrop, tuff
  • Nonsoil material
Vitroff, lesser slopes
  • Low bearing strength
  • Surface compaction hazard
Rubble land, tuff
  • Nonsoil material

K—Rock outcrop and Rubble land
Field investigation intensity: Order 3

Component Description
Rock outcrop
Composition: 0 to 100 percent
Definition: Rock outcrop consists of exposures of bare bedrock.
Landform: None assigned

Rubble land
Composition: 0 to 100 percent
Definition: Rubble land consists of areas of cobbles, stones, and boulders
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations
Rock outcrop
• Nonsoil material
Rubble land
  • Nonsoil material

M—Dumps, mine

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Component Description

Dumps, mine
Composition: 100 percent
Definition: Mine Dumps are piles of waste rock generally in the vicinity of active mining sites or are remnants of earlier mining activity.
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Dumps, mine
  • Nonsoil material

W—Water

Field investigation intensity: Order 2

Component Description

Water
Composition: 100 percent
Definition: Water includes streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs that in most years are covered with water at least during the period warm enough for plants to grow. Many areas are covered with water throughout the year.
Landform: None assigned

Management Considerations

Water
  • Nonsoil material
Use and Management of the Soils

This soil survey is an inventory and evaluation of soils in the survey area. It can be used to coordinate land uses to the limitations and potentials of natural resources and the environment. In addition, it can help to prevent soil-related failures in land uses.

In preparing a soil survey, soil scientists, conservationists, engineers, and others collect extensive field data about the nature and behavioral characteristics of soils. They collect data on soil physical properties, chemical properties, related site observations, and other factors that affect various soil uses and management. Field experience and collected performance data are used as a basis in predicting soil behavior.

Information in this section can be used to plan use and management of soils for rangeland and forestland; as crops and pasture; as sites for buildings, sanitary facilities, highways and other transportation systems, and parks and other recreational facilities; for agricultural waste management; and as wildlife habitat. This information can be used to identify the potentials and limitations of each soil for specific land uses and to help prevent construction failures caused by unfavorable soil properties.

Planners and others using soil survey information can evaluate the effect of specific land uses on productivity and on the environment in all or part of the survey area. The survey can help planners to maintain or create a land use pattern in harmony with the natural soil.

Contractors can use this survey to locate sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. They can use it to identify areas where bedrock, wetness, or very firm soil layers can cause difficulty in excavation.

Health officials, highway officials, engineers, and others may also find this survey useful. The survey can help them plan the safe disposal of wastes and locate sites for camp areas, road and trails, log landings, and appropriate trees and shrubs.

Interpretive Ratings

The interpretive tables in this survey rate the soils in the survey area for various uses. Some tables identify the limitations that affect specified uses and indicate the severity of those limitations. Other tables identify the potential or the degree of potential existing. Typically, the ratings in these tables are in both text and numerical format.

Rating Class Terms

Rating classes are expressed in the tables in terms that indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by the soil features that affect a specified use or in terms that indicate the suitability of the soils for the use. Thus, the tables may show limitation classes or suitability classes. Terms for limitation classes are not limited, somewhat limited, and very limited. The suitability ratings are expressed as well suited, moderately suited, poorly suited, and unsuited or as good, fair, and poor.

Numerical Ratings

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the relative severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.00 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact
Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

on the use and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation. The limitations appear in order from the most limiting to the least limiting. Thus, if more than one limitation is identified, the most severe limitation is listed first and the least severe one is listed last. Potential interpretations are labeled as such, with the lower number having the lowest potential and the higher number having the greatest potential for a use or material.

General Land Access and Management

The table “Hazard of Erosion and Suitability for Roads and Trails” shows interpretive ratings related to hazard of erosion (disturbed site), hazard of erosion on roads and trails, and suitability for roads (natural surface).

Ratings in the column hazard of erosion (disturbed site) are based on slope and on soil erodibility K factor. Soil loss is caused by sheet or rill erosion in off-road or off-trail areas where 50 to 75 percent of the surface has been exposed by logging, grazing, mining, or other kinds of disturbance. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, severe, or very severe. A rating of slight indicates erosion is unlikely under ordinary climatic conditions; moderate indicates some erosion is likely, and erosion-control measures may be needed; severe indicates erosion is very likely, and erosion-control measures, including revegetation of bare areas, are advised; and very severe indicates significant erosion is expected, loss of soil productivity and offsite damage are likely, and erosion-control measures are costly and generally impractical.

Ratings in the column hazard of erosion on roads and trails are based on soil erodibility K factor, slope, and content of rock fragments. Ratings apply to unsurfaced roads and trails. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of slight indicates little or no erosion is likely. A rating of moderate indicates some erosion is likely; roads or trails may require occasional maintenance; and simple erosion-control measures are needed. A rating of severe indicates significant erosion is expected; roads or trails require frequent maintenance; and costly erosion-control measures are needed.

Ratings in the column suitability for roads (natural surface) are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, Unified classification, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and hazard of soil slippage. The ratings indicate the suitability for using the natural surface of the soil for roads. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to this use.

The table “Soil Damage by Fire, Fencing Limitations, and Soil Rutting Hazard” shows interpretive ratings related to susceptibility of the soil to damage by fire, fencing limitations, and soil rutting hazard.

Ratings in the column susceptibility of the soil to damage by fire are based on texture of the surface layer, content of rock fragments and organic matter in the surface layer, thickness of the surface layer, and slope. The ratings indicate an evaluation of the potential impact of prescribed fires or wildfires intense enough to remove the duff layer and consume organic matter in the surface layer.

Rating class terms for fire damage are expressed as low, moderate, and high. Where these terms are used, the numerical ratings indicate gradations between the point at which susceptibility to fire damage is highest (1.00) and the point at which susceptibility is lowest (0.00).

Rating class terms for fencing limitations are based on soil texture, flooding frequency, depth to bedrock, coarse fragments, shrink swell potential, slope, depth to water table, potential frost action, salinity, ponding, depth to cemented pan, and surface rock fragments. The soils are described as being very limited, limited, and not limited. Ratings indicate an evaluation of the limitation of the soil for installing fencing, typically driven, or dug, wooden or steel posts.

Ratings in the column soil rutting hazard are based on depth to a water table, rock fragments on or below the surface, Unified classification, depth to a restrictive layer,
and slope. The operation of forest equipment may cause ruts to form. The hazard is described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of slight indicates the soil is subject to little or no rutting; moderate indicates rutting is likely; and severe indicates ruts form readily.

**Agronomy**

**Crops and Pasture**

The system of land capability classification used by the Natural Resources Conservation Service is explained. Planners of management systems for individual fields or farms should consider the detailed information given in the description of each soil under the heading “Detailed Soil Map Units.” Specific information can be obtained from the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or the Cooperative Extension Service.

**Land Capability Classification**

Land capability classification shows, in a general way, the suitability of soils for most kinds of field crops. Crops that require special management are excluded. The soils are grouped according to their limitations for field crops, the risk of damage if they are used for crops, and the way they respond to management. The criteria used in grouping soils do not include major and generally expensive landforming that would change slope, depth, or other soil characteristics, nor do they include possible but unlikely major reclamation projects. Capability classification is not a substitute for interpretations designed to show suitability and limitations of groups of soils for rangeland, forestland, or engineering purposes.

In the capability system, soils are generally grouped at three levels—capability class, subclass, and unit. The unit level is not utilized in Montana. More information is available from the National Soil Survey Handbook, online at [http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part622.html#02](http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part622.html#02).

*Capability classes*, the broadest groups, are designated by the numbers 1 through 8. The numbers indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use. The classes are defined as follows:

- Class 1 soils have slight limitations that restrict their use. This class does not occur in Montana.
- Class 2 soils have moderate limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require moderate conservation practices.
- Class 3 soils have severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require special conservation practices, or both.
- Class 4 soils have very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants or that require very careful management, or both.
- Class 5 soils are subject to little or no erosion but have other limitations, impractical to remove, that restrict their use mainly to pasture, rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.
- Class 6 soils have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to pasture, rangeland, forestland, or wildlife habitat.
- Class 7 soils have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation and that restrict their use mainly to grazing, forestland, or wildlife habitat.
- Class 8 soils and miscellaneous areas have limitations that preclude commercial plant production and that restrict their use to recreational purposes, wildlife habitat, watershed, or esthetic purposes.

*Capability subclasses* are soil groups within one class. They are designated by adding a small letter, e, w, s, or c, to the class numeral, for example, 2e. The letter
Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

e shows the main hazard is the risk of erosion unless close-growing plant cover is maintained; w shows that water in or on the soil interferes with plant growth or cultivation (in some soils the wetness can be partly corrected by artificial drainage); s shows the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony; and c, used in only some parts of the United States, shows the chief limitation is climate that is very cold or very dry.

In class 1, there are no subclasses because the soils of this class have few limitations. Class 5 contains only the subclasses indicated by w, s, or c because the soils in class 5 are subject to little or no erosion. They have other limitations that restrict their use to pasture, rangeland, forestland, wildlife habitat, or recreation.

Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmlands

The table “Prime Farmland and Other Important Farmlands” lists the map units in the survey area that are considered prime farmland and farmland of statewide importance. This list does not constitute a recommendation for a particular land use.

Prime Farmland

In an effort to identify the extent and location of important farmlands, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, in cooperation with other interested Federal, State, and local government organizations, has inventoried land that can be used for production of the Nation's food supply.

*Prime farmland* is of major importance in meeting the Nation's short- and long-range needs for food and fiber. Because the supply of high-quality farmland is limited, the U.S. Department of Agriculture recognizes that responsible levels of government, as well as individuals, should encourage and facilitate the wise use of our Nation's prime farmland.

Prime farmland, as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops and is available for these uses. It could be cultivated land, pastureland, forestland, or other land, but it is not urban or built-up land or water areas. The soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for the soil to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when proper management, including water management, and acceptable farming methods are applied. In general, prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation, a favorable temperature and growing season, acceptable acidity or alkalinity, an acceptable salt and sodium content, and few or no rocks. The water supply is dependable and of adequate quality. Prime farmland is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated with water for long periods, and it either is less than frequently flooded during the growing season or is protected from flooding. Slope ranges mainly from 0 to 6 percent. Detailed information about the criteria for prime farmland is available at the local office of the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

A trend in land use in some areas has been the loss of some prime farmland to industrial and urban uses. The loss of prime farmland to other uses puts pressure on marginal lands, which generally are more erodible, droughty, and less productive and cannot be easily cultivated or maintained in a healthy state when cropped.

The extent of each listed map unit is shown in the “Acreage and Proportionate Extent of the Soils” table. The location is shown on the detailed soil maps. The soil qualities that affect use and management are described under the heading “Detailed Soil Map Units.”
Farmland of Statewide Importance

Some land that does not meet the criteria for prime farmland meets the criteria for farmland of statewide importance for the production of food, feed, fiber, forage, and oilseed crops. The criteria for defining and delineating farmland of statewide importance are determined by the appropriate state agencies. Generally, this land includes areas of soils that nearly meet the requirements for prime farmland and that economically produce high yields of crops when treated and managed according to acceptable farming methods. Some areas may produce as high a yield as prime farmland if conditions are favorable.

Farmland of statewide importance is included in the list of prime farmland. Criteria are available in the Field Office Technical Guide, Section II, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service and online at http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/efotg/.

Range

For areas that have similar climate and topography, differences in kind and amount of vegetation produced are closely related to the kind of soil. Effective management is based on the relationship between the soils and vegetation.

Rangeland and grazeable forestland contain ecosystems that provide forage for livestock and/or wildlife, recreational opportunities, esthetic values, scenery, minerals, and wood products and serve as watersheds. Proper management is essential for the sustainable production of food and fiber, as well as supporting this diversity of other uses.

The National Range and Pasture Handbook (http://www.glti.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/publications/nrph.html) defines rangeland as land on which the Historic Climax Plant Community (HCPC) is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs. Rangeland includes lands revegetated naturally or artificially when routine management is accomplished mainly through manipulation of grazing. Rangeland includes natural grasslands, savannas, shrublands, most deserts, tundra, alpine communities, coastal marshes, and wet meadows.

Grazeable forest understory is defined as land on which the understory includes, as an integral part of the forest plant community, plants that can be grazed without significant impairment of other forest values.

The table "Rangeland Ecological Sites and Forest Habitat Types" shows for each listed soil, the rangeland ecological site or forest habitat. Only those soils used as rangeland or grazeable forest understory, or suited as rangeland or grazeable forest understory, are listed. Explanation of the column headings in this table follows.

The National Range and Pasture Handbook defines ecological site as a distinctive kind of rangeland, with specific physical characteristics, that differs from other kinds of rangeland in its ability to produce a distinctive kind and amount of vegetation. Montana NRCS’ Ecological Site Description (ESD) naming and numbering policy is located online at http://www.glti.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/publications/nrph.html.

ESDs contain information about soils, physical features, associated hydrologic features, plant communities possible on the site, plant community dynamics, annual production estimates, associated animal communities, and associated similar sites and interpretations for grazing, wildlife, watershed, recreation, and other management uses. ESDs describe the HCPC or other reference plant community for the site. ESDs are being developed for each ecological site. Approved ESDs are located at http://esis.sc.egov.usda.gov/.

The relationship between soils and vegetation was ascertained during this survey; thus, ecological sites are listed for components that occur in the map units, evident on the soil map. Stocking rates and management opportunities are determined by the plants and vegetative production actually growing on a specific site. This existing
plant community and production is obtained by onsite investigations performed in the planning process.

Habitat type is an aggregation of all land areas capable of producing similar climax plant communities. Habitat types are considered basic ecological subdivisions of landscapes. Each habitat type is recognized by distinctive combinations of overstory and understory plant species at climax. Habit types are named for dominant, or characteristic, vegetation of the climax community. The habitat type and phase displayed in this table is documented in Forest Habitat Types of Montana (Pfister et al, 1977) for coniferous forests, Classification and Management of Montana's Riparian and Wetland Sites (Hansen et al., 1995) for deciduous forests, Plant Community Classification for Alpine Vegetation on the Beaverhead National Forest, Montana (Cooper et al. 1997) for high-elevation forested areas, and Grassland and Shrubland Habitat Types of Western Montana (Mueggler and Stewart, 1980) for primarily sagebrush communities.

Rangeland Management

According to the National Range and Pasture Handbook (http://www.glti.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/publications/nrph.html), the objective in grazing land management is to provide the kind of plant community that provides for and maintains a healthy ecosystem, produces quality forage for the grazing animals, and meets the needs of the grazing land enterprise and the desires of the landowner.

Proper grazing management generally results in the optimum production of vegetation, reduction of less desirable species, conservation of water, and control of erosion. Many times a similarity to HCPC somewhat below the potential meets grazing needs, provides wildlife habitat, and protects soil and water resources.

Rangeland landscapes are divided into ecological sites for the purposes of inventory, evaluation, and management. An ecological site is recognized and described based on the characteristics differentiating it from other sites in its ability to produce and support a characteristic plant community Rangeland management requires knowledge of ecological sites and of the HCPC. The composition and production of the plant community present on an ecological site today may vary significantly as compared to the HCPC.

Disturbances that alter the natural plant community include repeated overuse by livestock, excessive burning, erosion, and plowing. Grazing animals select the most palatable plants within a community. These plants will eventually die if they are continually overgrazed. A severe disturbance can destroy the natural community. Under these conditions, less desirable plants, such as annuals and weeds, can invade. If the plant community has not deteriorated significantly and proper grazing management is applied, it can eventually return to dominantly natural plants.

Knowledge of ecological sites and associated HCPCs is necessary as a basis for planning and applying the management needed to maintain or improve the desired plant community. Such information is needed to determine management objectives, proper grazing systems and stocking rates, suitable wildlife management practices, potential for recreational uses, and condition of watersheds.

Grazing management is the most important part of any rangeland management program. The key elements of grazing management are to manage kind of animals, number of animals, grazing distribution, length of grazing periods, and timing of use. The goal is to provide sufficient deferment from grazing during the growing season to maintain or improve the plant community.

Special consideration is often required for sensitive areas, such as riparian areas, wetlands, and habitats of concern, in order to manage grazing and maintain adequate cover. Misuse of sensitive areas may result in deterioration of protective vegetation, reduction of streambank stability, and excessive erosion. Developing off-stream
watering locations can successfully prevent cattle from overgrazing riparian areas and encourage better livestock distribution.

Certain practices commonly are needed to obtain a uniform distribution of grazing. These practices include developing livestock watering facilities, fencing, properly locating salt and mineral supplements, constructing livestock trails in steeply sloping areas, and riding or herding.

Various kinds of grazing systems can be used in range management. No single grazing system is best under all conditions. The grazing system should increase the quantity and quality of range vegetation; meet operators’ needs; and be designed according to topography, type of grazing animals, and resource management objectives.

Accelerating practices are applicable in areas where management practices alone do not achieve the desired results in a timely fashion. These practices include range seeding, brush management, weed control, prescribed burning, and mechanical treatment. Accelerating practices can be effective only when used in combination with a management system to help maintain the desired plant community.

Some soils are suited to mechanical treatment for range improvement. On other soils, however, mechanical treatment is not recommended. The “Agronomy” section defines capability classes. Capability classes are designated by the numbers 1 through 8. The numbers indicate progressively greater limitations and narrower choices for practical use. Many soils in capability classes 1 through 4 are suited to such practices as seeding, mechanical brush and weed control, and water spreading. Soils in capability classes 5, 6, 7, or 8 have greater, and, in some cases, insurmountable limitations. Many soils in capability classes 1 through 4 are suited to tillage for seedbed preparation before native or introduced forage plant species are seeded. Soils in capability class 6 may be suited to limited surface disturbance, such as scarification for seeding and as a means of increasing the rate of water infiltration for seed germination.

**Forest Understory Management**

Understory vegetation consists of grasses, forbs, shrubs, and other plants. If well managed, some forestland can produce enough understory vegetation to support grazing of livestock or wildlife, or both, without damage to the overstory community.

Forest understory production can usually be improved by reducing canopy density when combined with managing grazing stocking rates, livestock distribution, and season of use. Often both woodland and range resources benefit from thinning the overstory to canopy levels that optimize both timber and forage production. Broadcast seeding of disturbed areas soon after timber harvest with desirable range forage species can improve vegetation quantity and quality while reducing the chance of undesirable plants occupying the site.

Steepness of slopes and distance to drinking water are severe grazing management problems in many mountain and foothill areas. Variations in primary season of plant growth, production levels, and plant communities because of elevation and aspect changes present additional challenges. Long, steep slopes limit access by livestock. Less sloping areas are subject to overuse. Grazing should be delayed until the soil is firm enough to withstand trampling and plants have matured enough to withstand grazing pressure.

Riparian areas should be protected from overuse by livestock. Misuse results in deterioration of protective vegetation, reduction of stream-bank stability, and excessive erosion. Developing off-stream-watering locations can successfully prevent cattle from overgrazing riparian areas and encourage better livestock distribution.

Habitat type variations as they occur on the landscape illustrate the combined effect of aspect, slope, elevation, and soil properties on potential plant growth.
Forestland

The tables described in this section can help forest owners or managers plan the use of soils for wood crops. They rate the soils according to limitations affecting various aspects of forestland management. Ratings in the tables are in both text and numerical format.

Soil components impacted as a result of mining activities are listed as "not rated, impacted" for affected map units in forest interpretation tables where there is a high probability that these activities could result in people coming into significant contact with surface soil material.

Forestland Management

In these tables, interpretive ratings are given for various aspects of forestland management. Ratings in the tables are in both text and numerical format.

Some rating class terms indicate the degree to which the soils are suited to a specified aspect of forestland management. Well suited indicates the soil has features favorable for the specified management aspect and has no limitations. Good performance can be expected, and little or no maintenance is needed. Moderately suited indicates the soil has features moderately favorable for the specified management aspect. One or more soil properties are less than desirable, and fair performance can be expected. Some maintenance is needed. Poorly suited indicates the soil has one or more properties unfavorable for the specified management aspect. Overcoming unfavorable properties requires special design, extra maintenance, and costly alteration. Unsuitied indicates expected performance of the soil is unacceptable for the specified management aspect or that extreme measures are needed to overcome undesirable soil properties.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the specified aspect of forestland management (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The paragraphs that follow indicate soil properties considered in rating the soils. Detailed information about criteria used in the ratings can be found in the National Forestry Manual, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet (http://soils.usda.gov/technical/nfmanual/).

The table “Haul Roads, Log Landings, and Seedling Mortality on Forestland” shows interpretive ratings related to limitations affecting construction of haul roads and log landings, suitability for log landings, and potential for seedling mortality.

For limitations affecting construction of haul roads and log landings, ratings are based on slope, flooding, permafrost, plasticity index, hazard of soil slippage, content of sand, Unified classification, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a restrictive layer that is indurated, depth to a water table, and ponding. The limitations are described as slight, moderate, or severe. A rating of slight indicates no significant limitations affect construction activities; moderate indicates one or more limitations can cause some difficulty in construction; and severe indicates one or more limitations can make construction very difficult or very costly.

The ratings of suitability for log landings are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, Unified classification, depth to a water table, ponding, flooding, and hazard of soil slippage. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited for use as log landings.

Ratings in the column susceptibility to seedling mortality are based on flooding, ponding, depth to a water table, content of lime, reaction, salinity, available water capacity, soil moisture regime, soil temperature regime, aspect, and slope. The soils are described as having a low, moderate, or high susceptibility to seedling mortality.
Where these terms are used, the numerical ratings indicate gradations between the point where susceptibility is highest (1.00) and the point where susceptibility is lowest (0.00).

The table “Forestland Planting and Harvesting” shows interpretive ratings related to suitability for hand planting, suitability for mechanical planting, and suitability for use of harvesting equipment.

Ratings in the columns suitability for hand planting and suitability for mechanical planting are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, content of sand, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to these methods of planting. It is assumed necessary site preparation is completed before seedlings are planted.

Ratings in the column suitability for use of harvesting equipment are based on slope, rock fragments on the surface, plasticity index, content of sand, the Unified classification, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, moderately suited, or poorly suited to this use.

The table “Forestland Site Preparation” shows interpretive ratings related to suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface) and suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep).

Ratings in the column suitability for mechanical site preparation (surface) are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, plasticity index, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 1 foot is considered in the ratings.

Ratings in the column suitability for mechanical site preparation (deep) are based on slope, depth to a restrictive layer, rock fragments on or below the surface, depth to a water table, and ponding. The soils are described as well suited, poorly suited, or unsuited to this management activity. The part of the soil from the surface to a depth of about 3 feet is considered in the ratings.

### Recreation

Recreation

In the table described in this section, the soils of the survey area are rated according to limitations that affect their suitability for recreational development. Ratings in the table are in both text and numerical format. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect the recreational uses. Not limited indicates the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

The ratings in the tables are based on restrictive soil features, such as wetness, slope, texture of the surface layer, and susceptibility to flooding. Not considered in the ratings, but important in evaluating a site, are the area's location and accessibility, size and shape, and scenic quality; vegetation; access to water and public sewer lines; and potential water impoundment sites. The capacity of the soil to absorb septic tank effluent and the ability of the soil to support vegetation also are important. Soils subject
to flooding are limited for recreational uses by the duration and intensity of flooding and
the season when flooding occurs. In planning recreational facilities, onsite assessment
of depth, duration, intensity, and frequency of flooding is essential.

The information in the “Camp Areas, Paths and Trails, and Off-road Vehicle
Trails” table can be supplemented by other information in this survey, for example,
interpretations for building site development and construction material potential.

Camp areas require site preparation, such as shaping and leveling tent and parking
areas, stabilizing roads and intensively used areas, and installing sanitary facilities
and utility lines. Camp areas are subject to heavy foot traffic and some vehicular traffic.
The ratings are based on soil properties that affect the ease of developing camp areas
and the performance of the areas after development. Slope, stoniness, and depth to
bedrock or a cemented pan are the main concerns affecting the development of camp
areas. Soil properties that affect performance of the areas after development are those
that influence trafficability and promote growth of vegetation, especially in heavily used
areas. For good trafficability, the surface of camp areas should absorb rainfall readily,
remain firm under heavy foot traffic, and not be dusty when dry. The soil properties that
influence trafficability are texture of the surface layer, depth to a water table, ponding,
flooding, permeability, and large stones. The soil properties that affect the growth of
plants are depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, permeability, and toxic substances in
the soil.

Paths and trails for hiking and horseback riding should require little or no slope
modification through cutting and filling. The ratings are based on soil properties that
affect trafficability and erodibility. These properties are stoniness, depth to a water
table, ponding, flooding, slope, and texture of the surface layer.

Off-road vehicle trails require little or no site preparation. They are not covered with
surfacing material or vegetation. Considerable compaction of the soil material is likely.
The ratings are based on the soil properties that influence erodibility, trafficability,
dustiness, and the ease of revegetation. These properties are stoniness, slope, depth
to a water table, ponding, flooding, and texture of the surface layer.

Engineering

This section provides information for planning land uses related to urban
development and water management. Soils are rated for various uses, and the
most limiting features are identified. Ratings are given for building site development,
construction materials, and water management. The ratings are based on observed
performance of the soils and on the data in the tables described under the heading
“Soil Properties.”

Information in this section is intended for land use planning, for evaluating land use
alternatives, and for planning site investigations prior to design and construction. The
information, however, has limitations. For example, estimates and other data generally
apply only to soil between the surface and a depth of 5 to 7 feet. Because of map
scale, small areas of different soils may be included within mapped areas of a specific
soil.

The information is not site specific and does not eliminate the need for onsite
investigation of soils or for testing and analysis by personnel experienced in design
and construction of engineering works.

Government ordinances and regulations that restrict certain land uses or impose
specific design criteria were not considered in preparing the information in this section.
Local ordinances and regulations should be considered in planning, site selection, and
design.

Soil properties, site features, and observed performance were considered in
determining the ratings in this section. During the soil survey fieldwork, determinations
were made about particle-size distribution, liquid limit, plasticity index, soil reaction,
depth to bedrock, hardness of bedrock within 5 to 7 feet of the surface, soil wetness,
depth to a water table, ponding, slope, likelihood of flooding, natural soil structure aggregation, and soil density. Data were collected about kinds of clay minerals, mineralogy of the sand and silt fractions, and kinds of adsorbed cations. Estimates were made for erodibility, permeability, corrosivity, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, and other behavioral characteristics affecting engineering uses.

This information can be used to evaluate the potential of areas for residential, commercial, industrial, and recreational uses; make preliminary estimates of construction conditions; evaluate alternative routes for roads, streets, highways, pipelines, and underground cables; evaluate alternative sites for sanitary landfills, septic tank absorption fields, and sewage lagoons; plan detailed onsite investigations of soils and geology; locate potential sources of gravel, sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil; plan structures for water management; and predict performance of proposed small structures and pavements by comparing the performance of existing similar structures on the same or similar soils.

Information in the tables, along with the soil maps, soil descriptions, and other data provided in this survey, can be used to make additional interpretations.

Some terms used in this soil survey have a special meaning in soil science; these terms are defined in the “Glossary.”

**Construction Materials**

The Construction Materials tables include “Construction Material Potential” and “Potential Source of Reclamation Material, Roadfill, and Topsoil.” These tables give information about soils as potential sources of gravel and sand, reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. Normal compaction, minor processing, and other standard construction practices are assumed.

*Gravel and sand* are natural aggregates suitable for commercial use with a minimum of processing. They are used in many kinds of construction. Specifications for each use vary widely. In the Construction Materials tables, only the likelihood of finding material in suitable quantity is evaluated. The suitability of material for specific purposes is not evaluated, nor are factors that affect excavation of the material. Properties used to evaluate the soil as a source of gravel or sand are gradation of grain sizes (as indicated by the Unified classification of the soil), thickness of suitable material, and content of rock fragments. If the bottom layer of soil contains gravel or sand, the soil is considered a likely source regardless of thickness. The assumption is that the gravel or sand layer below the depth of observation exceeds the minimum thickness.

The soils are rated good, fair, or poor as potential sources of gravel and sand. A rating of good or fair means that the source material is likely to be in or below the soil. The bottom layer and the thickest layer of the soils are assigned numerical ratings. These ratings indicate the likelihood that the layer is a source of gravel or sand. The number 0.00 indicates that the layer is a poor source. The number 1.00 indicates that the layer is a good source. A number between 0.00 and 1.00 indicates the degree to which the layer is a likely source.

The soils are rated good, fair, or poor as potential sources of reclamation material and roadfill. The features that limit the soils as sources of these materials are specified in the tables. The numerical ratings given after the specified features indicate the degree to which the features limit the soils as sources of reclamation material, roadfill, and topsoil. The lower the number is, the lesser the potential is.

*Reclamation material* is used in areas that have been drastically disturbed by surface mining or similar activities. When these areas are reclaimed, layers of soil material or unconsolidated geological material, or both, are replaced in a vertical sequence. The reconstructed soil favors plant growth. Ratings in the table do not apply to quarries and other mined areas that require an offsite source of reconstruction material. The ratings are based on soil properties that affect erosion and surface stability, and the productive potential of the reconstructed soil. These properties include
content of sodium, salts, and calcium carbonate; reaction; available water capacity; erodibility; texture; content of rock fragments; and content of organic matter and other features that affect fertility.

Roadfill is soil material that is excavated in one place and used in road embankments elsewhere. In this table, soils are rated as a source of roadfill for low embankments, generally less than 6 feet high and less exacting in design than higher embankments.

The ratings are for the whole soil, from the surface to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed soil layers will be mixed when soil material is excavated and spread.

The ratings are based on the amount of suitable material and on soil properties that affect the ease of excavation and performance of the material after it is in place. The thickness of suitable material is a major consideration. The ease of excavation is affected by large stones, depth to a water table, and slope. How well the soil performs in place after it has been compacted and drained is determined by its strength (as inferred from the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) classification of the soil) and linear extensibility (shrink-swell potential) (AASHTO, 1986).

Topsoil is used to cover an area so vegetation can be established and maintained. The upper 40 inches of a soil is evaluated for use as topsoil. Also evaluated is the reclamation potential of the borrow area. Ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth; ease of excavating, loading, and spreading material; and reclamation of the borrow area. Toxic substances, soil reaction, and properties inferred from soil texture, such as available water capacity and fertility, affect plant growth. The ease of excavating, loading, and spreading is affected by rock fragments, slope, depth to a water table, soil texture, and thickness of suitable material. Reclamation of the borrow area is affected by slope, depth to a water table, rock fragments, depth to bedrock or a cemented pan, and toxic material.

The surface layer of most soils is generally preferred for topsoil because of its organic matter content. Organic matter greatly increases absorption and retention of moisture and nutrients for plant growth.

Water Management

The "Ponds and Embankments" table gives information on soil properties and site features that affect water management. The degree and kind of soil limitations are given for pond reservoir areas; embankments, dikes, and levees; and aquifer-fed excavated ponds. Ratings in the table are in both text and numerical format. Rating class terms indicate the extent to which the soils are limited by all of the soil features that affect these uses. Not limited indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use. Good performance and very low maintenance can be expected. Somewhat limited indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation. Fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected. Very limited indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures. Poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Numerical ratings in the tables indicate the severity of individual limitations. The ratings are shown as decimal fractions ranging from 0.01 to 1.00. They indicate gradations between the point at which a soil feature has the greatest negative impact on the use (1.00) and the point at which the soil feature is not a limitation (0.00).

Pond reservoir areas hold water behind a dam or embankment. Soils best suited to this use have low seepage potential in the upper 60 inches. The seepage potential is determined by the permeability of the soil and the depth to fractured bedrock or other permeable material. Excessive slope can affect storage capacity of the reservoir area.
Embankments, dikes, and levees are raised structures of soil material, generally less than 20 feet high, constructed to impound water or to protect land against overflow. Embankments with zoned construction (core and shell) are not considered. In this table, soils are rated as a source of material for embankment fill. Ratings apply to the soil material below the surface layer to a depth of about 5 feet. It is assumed soil layers will be uniformly mixed and compacted during construction.

The ratings do not indicate the ability of natural soil to support an embankment. Soil properties to a depth even greater than the height of the embankment can affect performance and safety of the embankment. Generally, deeper onsite investigation is needed to determine these properties.

Soil material in embankments must be resistant to seepage, piping, and erosion and have favorable compaction characteristics. Unfavorable features include less than 5 feet of suitable material and a high content of stones or boulders, organic matter, or salts or sodium. A high water table affects the amount of usable material. It also affects trafficability.

Aquifer-fed excavated ponds are pits or dugouts that extend to a ground-water aquifer or to a depth below a permanent water table. Excluded are ponds fed only by surface runoff and embankment ponds that impound water 3 feet or more above the original surface. Excavated ponds are affected by depth to a permanent water table, permeability of the aquifer, and quality of water as inferred from the salinity of the soil. Depth to bedrock and content of large stones affect the ease of excavation.
Soil Properties

Data relating to soil properties are collected during the course of the soil survey. Soil properties are determined by field examination of the soils and by laboratory index testing of some benchmark soils. Established standard procedures are followed. During the survey, many typically 2-meter deep excavations are made and examined to identify and classify the soils and to delineate them on the soil maps. Samples are taken from some typical profiles and tested in the laboratory to determine particle-size distribution, plasticity, and compaction characteristics.

Estimates of soil properties are based on field examinations, on laboratory tests of samples from the survey area, and on laboratory tests of samples of similar soils in nearby areas. Tests verify field observations, verify properties that cannot be estimated accurately by field observation, and help to characterize key soils.

The estimates of soil properties are shown in tables. They include engineering index properties, physical and chemical properties, and pertinent soil and water features.

Engineering Index Properties

The “Engineering Index Properties” table described in this section gives the engineering classifications and the range of engineering properties for the layers of each soil in the survey area.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Texture is given in the standard terms used by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. These terms are defined according to percentages of sand, silt, and clay in the fraction of the soil that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. “Loam,” for example, is soil that is 7 to 27 percent clay, 28 to 50 percent silt, and less than 52 percent sand. If the content of particles coarser than sand is 15 percent or more, an appropriate modifier is added, for example, “gravelly.” Textural terms are defined in the “Glossary.”

Classification (engineering) of the soils is determined according to the Unified soil classification system (ASTM, 1993) and the system adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO, 1986).

The Unified system classifies soils according to properties that affect their use as construction material. Soils are classified according to particle-size distribution of the fraction less than 3 inches in diameter and according to plasticity index, liquid limit, and organic matter content. Sandy and gravelly soils are identified as GW, GP, GM, GC, SW, SP, SM, and SC; silty and clayey soils as ML, CL, OL, MH, CH, and OH; and highly organic soils as PT. Soils exhibiting engineering properties of two groups can have a dual classification, for example, CL-ML.

The AASHTO system classifies soils according to those properties that affect roadway construction and maintenance. In this system, the fraction of a mineral soil that is less than 3 inches in diameter is classified in one of seven groups from A-1 through A-7 on the basis of particle-size distribution, liquid limit, and plasticity index. Soils in group A-1 are coarse grained and low in content of fines (silt and clay). At the other extreme, soils in group A-7 are fine grained. Highly organic soils are classified in group A-8 on the basis of visual inspection.

Fragments larger than 10 inches in diameter and 3 to 10 inches in diameter are indicated as a percentage of the total soil on a dry-weight basis. The percentages are
estimates determined mainly by converting volume percentage in the field to weight percentage.

Percentage (of soil particles) passing sieve number is the percentage of the soil fraction less than 3 inches in diameter based on an oven-dry weight. The sieves, numbers 4, 10, 40, and 200 (USA Standard Series), have openings of 4.76, 2.00, 0.420, and 0.074 millimeters, respectively. Estimates are based on laboratory tests of soils sampled in the survey area and in nearby areas and on estimates made in the field.

Liquid limit and plasticity index (Atterberg limits) indicate the plasticity characteristics of a soil. The estimates are based on test data from the survey area or from nearby areas and on field examination.

Physical Properties

The “Physical Properties of the Soils” table shows estimates of some physical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.

Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated.

Particle size is the effective diameter of a soil particle as measured by sedimentation, sieving, or micrometric methods. Particle sizes are expressed as classes with specific effective diameter class limits. The broad classes are sand, silt, and clay, ranging from the larger to the smaller.

Clay as a soil separate consists of mineral soil particles that are less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. In the table, the estimated clay content of each soil layer is given as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter.

The content of sand, silt, and clay affects the physical behavior of a soil. Particle size is important for engineering and agronomic interpretations, for determination of soil hydrologic qualities, and for soil taxonomic and engineering classification.

The amount and kind of clay affect the fertility and physical condition of the soil and the ability of the soil to adsorb cations and to retain moisture. They influence shrink-swell potential, permeability, plasticity, the ease of soil dispersion, and other soil properties. The amount and kind of clay in a soil also affect tillage and earthmoving operations.

Moist bulk density is the weight of soil (oven-dry) per unit volume. Volume is measured when the soil is at field moisture capacity, that is, the moisture content at 1/3- or 1/10-bar (33 kPa or 10 kPa) moisture tension. Weight is determined after the soil is dried at 105 degrees C. In the table, the estimated moist bulk density of each soil horizon is expressed in grams per cubic centimeter of soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Bulk density data are used to compute linear extensibility, shrink-swell potential, available water capacity, total pore space, and other soil properties. The moist bulk density of a soil indicates the pore space available for water and roots. Depending on soil texture, a bulk density of more than 1.4 can restrict water storage and root penetration. Moist bulk density is influenced by texture, kind of clay, content of organic matter, and soil structure.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity \( K_{sat} \) refers to the ease with which pores in a saturated soil transmit water. The estimates in the table are expressed in terms of in micrometers per second. They are based on soil characteristics observed in the field, particularly structure, porosity, and texture. Saturated hydraulic conductivity \( K_{sat} \) is considered in the design of soil drainage systems and septic tank absorption fields.

Available water capacity refers to the quantity of water that the soil is capable of storing for use by plants. The capacity for water storage is given in inches of water per inch of soil for each soil layer. The capacity varies, depending on soil properties that affect retention of water. The most important properties are the content of organic
matter, soil texture, bulk density, and soil structure. Available water capacity is an important factor in the choice of plants or crops to be grown and in the design and management of irrigation systems. Available water capacity is not an estimate of the quantity of water actually available to plants at any given time.

Linear extensibility refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at ½- or ¼-bar tension (33- or 10-kPa) moisture tension and oven dryness. The volume change is reported in the table as percent change for the whole soil. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil.

Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. The shrink-swell potential is low if the soil has a linear extensibility of less than 3 percent; moderate if 3 to 6 percent; high if 6 to 9 percent; and very high if more than 9 percent. If the linear extensibility is more than 3, shrinking and swelling can cause damage to buildings, roads, and other structures and to plant roots. Special design commonly is needed.

Organic matter is the plant and animal residue in the soil at various stages of decomposition. In the table, the estimated content of organic matter is expressed as a percentage, by weight, of the soil material that is less than 2 millimeters in diameter. Organic matter has a positive effect on available water capacity, water infiltration, soil organism activity, and tilth. It is a source of nitrogen and other nutrients for crops and soil organisms.

Erosion factors are shown in the table as the K factor (Kw and Kf) and the T factor. Erosion K factor indicates the susceptibility of a soil to sheet and rill erosion by water. K Factor is one of six factors used in the Universal Soil Loss Equation (USLE) and the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) to predict the average annual rate of soil loss by sheet and rill erosion in tons per acre per year. The estimates are based primarily on percentage of silt, sand, and organic matter and on soil structure and permeability. Values for K range from 0.02 to 0.69. Other factors being equal, the higher the K factor, the more susceptible the soil is to sheet and rill erosion by water.

Erosion factor Kw indicates the erodibility of the whole soil. The estimates include the presence of rock fragments.

Erosion factor Kf indicates the erodibility of the fine-earth fraction, or the material less than 2 millimeters in size.

Erosion factor T is an estimate of the maximum average annual rate of soil erosion by wind or water that can occur without affecting crop productivity over a sustained period. The rate is in tons per acre per year.

Wind erodibility groups are made up of soils that have similar properties affecting their susceptibility to wind erosion in cultivated areas. The soils assigned to group 1 are the most susceptible to wind erosion, and those assigned to group 8 are the least susceptible. The groups are described in the National Soil Survey Handbook, which is available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet (http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/).

Wind erodibility index is a numerical value indicating the susceptibility of soil to wind erosion, or the tons per acre per year that can be expected to be lost to wind erosion. There is a close correlation between wind erosion and the texture of the surface layer, the size and durability of surface clods, rock fragments, organic matter, and calcium carbonate content. Soil moisture and frozen soil conditions also influence wind erosion.

**Chemical Properties**

The “Chemical Properties of the Soils” table shows estimates of some chemical characteristics and features that affect soil behavior. These estimates are given for the layers of each soil in the survey area. The estimates are based on field observations and on test data for these and similar soils.
Depth to the upper and lower boundaries of each layer is indicated. 

Cation-exchange capacity is the total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. Soils having a low cation-exchange capacity retain fewer cations, resulting in lower inherent fertility than soils having a high cation-exchange capacity.

Effective cation-exchange capacity refers to the sum of exchangeable cations plus aluminum expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil. It is determined for soils that have pH of less than 5.5.

Soil reaction is a measure of acidity or alkalinity. The pH of each soil horizon is based on many field tests. For many soils, values have been verified by laboratory analyses. Soil reaction is important in selecting crops and other plants, in evaluating fertility requirements, and in determining the risk of corrosion.

Calcium-carbonate equivalent is the percent of carbonates, by weight, in the fraction of the soil less than 2 millimeters in size. The availability of plant nutrients is influenced by the elevated pH values that result from carbonates in the soil.

Gypsum is expressed as a percent, by weight, of hydrated calcium sulfates in the fraction of the soil less than 20 millimeters in size. Gypsum is partially soluble in water. Soils that have a high content of gypsum may collapse if the gypsum is removed by percolating water.

Salinity is a measure of soluble salts in the soil at saturation. It is expressed as the electrical conductivity of the saturation extract, in millimhos per centimeter at 25 degrees C (77 degrees F). Estimates are based on field and laboratory measurements at representative sites of nonirrigated soils. The salinity of irrigated soils is affected by the quality of the irrigation water and by the management of water application. Hence, the salinity of soils in individual fields can vary from the value given in the table. Salinity affects the suitability of a soil for crop production, revegetation, and the potential of the soil to corrode metal and concrete.

Sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) is a measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration. Soils that have SAR values of 13 or more may be characterized by an increased dispersion of organic matter and clay particles, reduced permeability and aeration, increased pH values, and a general degradation of soil structure.

Water Features

The “Water Features” table gives estimates of various water features. The estimates are used in land use planning that involves engineering considerations.

Hydrologic soil groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

The four hydrologic soil groups are:

Group A. Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.

Group B. Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained or well-drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.

Group C. Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.
Group D. Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D, or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

The months in the table indicate the portion of the year in which the feature is most likely to be a concern.

Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil. The table indicates, by month, depth to the top (upper limit) and base (lower limit) of the saturated zone in most years. Estimates of the upper and lower limits are based mainly on observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone, namely grayish colors or mottles (redox features) in the soil.

Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. The table indicates surface water depth and the duration and frequency of ponding.

Duration is expressed as very brief if less than 2 days, brief if 2 to 7 days, long if 7 to 30 days, and very long if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, rare, occasional, and frequent. None means that ponding is not probable; rare that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of ponding is nearly 0 percent to 5 percent in any year); occasional that it occurs, on average, once or less in 2 years (the chance of ponding is 5 to 50 percent in any year); and frequent that it occurs, on average, more than once in 2 years (the chance of ponding is more than 50 percent in any year).

Flooding is the temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

Duration and frequency are estimated. Duration is expressed as extremely brief if 0.1 hour to 4 hours, very brief if 4 hours to less than 2 days, brief if 2 to less than 7 days, long if 7 to less than 30 days, and very long if more than 30 days. Frequency is expressed as none, very rare, rare, occasional, frequent, and very frequent. None means that flooding is not probable; very rare that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is less than 1 percent in any year); rare that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (the chance of flooding is 1 to 5 percent in any year); occasional that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 5 to 50 percent in any year); frequent that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year but is less than 50 percent in all months of any year); and very frequent that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (the chance of flooding is more than 50 percent in all months of any year).

The information is based in part on evidence in the soil profile, namely thin strata of gravel, sand, silt, or clay deposited by floodwater; irregular decrease in organic matter content with increasing depth; and little or no horizon development. Also considered is local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods.

Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.
Soil Features

The “Soil Features” table gives estimates of various soil features. The estimates are used in land use planning.

Restrictions are nearly continuous layers that have one or more physical, chemical, or thermal properties that significantly impede the movement of water and air through the soil or that restrict roots or otherwise provide an unfavorable root environment. Examples are bedrock, cemented layers, dense layers, and frozen layers. The table indicates the hardness and thickness of the restrictive layer, both of which significantly affect the ease of excavation. Depth is the vertical distance from the soil surface to the upper boundary of the restrictive layer.

Subsidence is the settlement of organic soils or of saturated mineral soils of very low density. Subsidence generally results from either desiccation and shrinkage or oxidation of organic material, or both, following drainage. Subsidence takes place gradually, usually over a period of several years. The table shows the expected initial subsidence, which usually is a result of drainage, and total subsidence, which results from a combination of factors.

Potential for frost action is the likelihood of upward or lateral expansion of the soil caused by the formation of segregated ice lenses (frost heave) and the subsequent collapse of the soil and loss of strength on thawing. Frost action occurs when moisture moves into the freezing zone of the soil. Temperature, texture, density, permeability, content of organic matter, and depth to the water table are the most important factors considered in evaluating the potential for frost action. It is assumed that the soil is not insulated by vegetation or snow and is not artificially drained. Silty and highly structured, clayey soils that have a high water table in winter are the most susceptible to frost action. Well drained, very gravelly, or very sandy soils are the least susceptible. Frost heave and low soil strength cause damage to pavements and other rigid structures during periods of thawing.

Risk of corrosion pertains to potential soil-related electrochemical or chemical action that corrodes or weakens uncoated steel or concrete. The rate of corrosion of uncoated steel is relative to such factors as soil moisture, particle-size distribution, acidity, and electrical conductivity of the soil. The rate of corrosion of concrete is based mainly on the sulfate and sodium content, texture, moisture content, and acidity of the soil. Special site examination and design may be needed if the combination of factors results in a severe hazard of corrosion.

For uncoated steel and concrete, the risk of corrosion is expressed as low, moderate, or high.
Formation of the Soils

This section relates the soils in the survey area to the major factors of soil formation.

Factors of Soil Formation

Soils form through weathering and other processes that act on deposited or accumulated geologic material. Although there are many different soils, the kind of soil that forms depends on the interaction of the type of parent material; the climate to which soil material has been exposed; the relief, or topology, of the land; the plant and animal life in and on the soil; and the length of time that these collective forces have interacted. These factors together are called the soil-forming factors.

The effects of climate and living organisms are conditioned by relief, which influences surface drainage; the amount of water that percolates through the soil; the rate of erosion; and the vegetation potential of the soil. The nature of the parent material also affects the nature of the soil profile that is formed. Time is needed for the climate and organisms to transform parent material into a soil. The development of a distinct soil horizon can require a long period.

The relative importance of each of these factors differs from place to place; in some areas, one factor is more important, and, in other areas, another may dominate. A modification or variation in any of the factors may result in a different kind of soil. Within short distances, the combination of these factors varies, and, consequently, the soils that form may differ in fertility, productivity, and physical and chemical characteristics. In the following paragraphs, the factors of soil formation are further discussed.

Parent Material

Parent material is the initial physical body that is changed by the other soil-forming factors over time. It strongly affects the chemical and mineralogical composition of the soil. Generally, the influence of parent material diminishes gradually as a soil develops. The nature of the parent material expresses itself clearly in the soil profile, including color, texture, and mineralogy. These properties can be related to physical and chemical properties, susceptibility to erosion, shrink-swell potential, and inherent fertility.

The major parent materials in this soil survey are alluvium, colluvium, and residuum derived from granite, limestone, sandstone, shale, and a variety of volcanic rock types, both hard and soft, along with some recent alluvium and older tertiary-aged alluvium.

Climate

Climate as expressed in air and soil temperature, soil moisture states, and precipitation is an active force in the formation of soils. Climate affects soil formation through its impact on the kind and amount of living organisms in and on the soil. Vegetation and organisms decay to produce organic matter in the soil. Soils that have cool temperatures and high moisture levels generally contain more organic matter and are darker colored. Soils that have warm temperatures and low soil moisture generally contain less organic matter and are lighter colored.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Soils form from rocks that have been weathered by erosion and alternate freezing and thawing. Chemical reactions, such as solution and hydration, further break down this weathered material.

The climate of the soil survey is relatively cold and dry to moist. The climate is highly variable across the survey area and accounts for significant differences between the soils and related vegetation. Rainfall ranges from 10 to 30 inches. Details about the climate in the soil survey area are given in the section “General Nature of the Survey Area” and are provided in Snotel precipitation tables and URL links. Map unit descriptions provide specific climate data relative to the area they represent.

**Topography**

Topography, or relief, is determined by mountain formation and subsequent/concurrent related erosion and glaciation and by the age and resistance of geologic formations to erosion by wind and water. Topography influences soil development through its influence on effectiveness of precipitation, drainage, and runoff. The degree of slope, aspect, shape of the land surface, and permeability of the soil determine the rate of runoff, internal drainage, and soil moisture content.

Slope aspect has an impact on soil formation and related vegetation. East- and north-facing slopes receive less intense solar radiation. As a result, the soils on these slopes remain moister longer and are cooler than soils on west- and south-facing slopes. The surface soil is darker and the depth to lime is generally deeper on north-facing slopes than on south-facing slopes. In much of the survey area, these differences are pronounced.

**Living Organisms**

Living organisms greatly influence the processes of soil formation and the soil characteristics. Plants, animals, insects, and microorganisms affect gains or losses in organic matter, plant nutrients in the soil, and changes in porosity and structure. The kinds and amounts of living organisms are influenced by soil-forming factors, such as climate and topography.

Roots, rodents, and insects penetrate the soil and alter its structure. The deep, fibrous root system of grasses improves the porosity and structure of the soil. Animal activity is largely concentrated in the upper layers of the soil. Because of this porosity, the activity of microbes, earthworms, and burrowing animals increases. Animals and insects, in turn, increase large channels and pores in the soil by deep burrowing, leaving open channels for the movement of water and air. The soil is continually mixed by this activity.

Plant roots create channels through which air and water move more rapidly, affecting soil structure and increasing the rate of chemical reactions. Deep roots transport minerals and plant nutrients to the surface, improving surface fertility. Under coniferous trees, needles accumulated at the surface increase the soil’s acidity.

Microorganisms decompose organic matter, which releases plant nutrients and chemicals into the soil. Some organisms in the soil take in nitrogen from the air and incorporate it into plant tissues. After these organisms die, the nitrogen is released in various forms, becoming available to plants. These nutrients either are used by the plants or are leached from the soil. Human activities that influence plant and animal populations in the soil affect the rate of soil formation.

Soils under forest plant communities tend to be cooler than soils under grassland plant communities. Wet soils may have less oxygen available than better drainer soils.

The native vegetation in the soil survey area varies widely depending on elevation and precipitation. In general, the higher the elevation, the cooler and moister the climate becomes, favoring forested communities. Grassland communities occupy the lower elevations and south aspects of many of the higher elevations.
Time

The length of time parent materials have been in place and exposed to climate and living organisms is generally reflected in the degree soils have developed. If soil-forming factors have been active for a long time, horizon development is stronger than if they have been active for a relatively short time, assuming a stable landscape. Horizons are described in terms of chemistry, color, consistence, permeability, structure, texture, and thickness.

Some parent materials weather faster than others do. The rate of weathering is dependent on the mineral composition and degree of consolidation and cementation of the parent material. “Time zero” for soil formation is considered the point in time when fresh parent material is first exposed to the soil-forming factors. Examples include a flood, a change in topography resulting from a geologic event, a severe episode of erosion, or the influence of humans on the landscape.

Soils are classified according to their degree of development, an approximation, or proxy, for age, from undeveloped to very old. Age, or maturity, of a soil is generally indicated by thickness and distinctness of subsurface horizons, content of organic matter and clay, depth to which soluble material is leached, and form and distribution of calcium carbonate and gypsum in the soil.

Young soils show very little profile development. In these largely forested landscapes, young soils are typically shallow to bedrock and occur on eroding landscapes. Therefore, the parent material is continually renewed and, as a result, in place only a short time. This soil has had little chance for accumulation of organic matter, and lack of stability results in minimal clay movement within the soil. The soil profile has been little altered. The Goldflint soil is an example.

As these landscapes stabilize, as well as on more stable positions, the soils have an opportunity to begin to mature. These positions, as a result, represent an older surface. The Anaconda soil formed in parent material similar to the parent material of the Wetsand soil, but it is on a more stable landform, so the surface is older. The surface layer is darker and thicker than Goldflint soils along with a greater depth to bedrock. The Holloway soil is an example.

Mountainous soils are a mix of older and younger soils. The degree of soil development depends on landform position, stability, and composition of the parent material. The Gambler soil is an example of a mature, stable soil. It has extensive alteration of the subsoil. Fine clay particles have moved out of the surface soil and been deposited in the subsoil. Soluble minerals have leached out of the subsoil and been redeposited below the subsoil. Passage of time has effected a great deal of change in the original parent material.

Many sloping and steep, shallow, and very shallow soils have been forming for about as long as some of the more developed, less-sloping, stable soils. However, erosion has removed the soil as fast as it formed. In this case, much of the effect of time has been countered by the effect of relief.
The system of soil classification used by the National Cooperative Soil Survey has six categories (Soil Survey Staff, 1999 and 2003). Beginning with the broadest, these categories are the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, family, and series. Classification is based on soil properties observed in the field or inferred from those observations or from laboratory measurements. The categories are defined in the following paragraphs.

ORDER. Twelve soil orders are recognized. The differences among orders reflect the dominant soil-forming processes and the degree of soil formation. Each order is identified by a word ending in sol. An example is Mollisol, from mollis, meaning soft.

SUBORDER. Each order is divided into suborders primarily on the basis of properties that influence soil genesis and are important to plant growth or properties that reflect the most important variables within the orders. The last syllable in the name of a suborder indicates the order. An example is Cryolls (Cry, meaning soil with a cryic, meaning cold, temperature regime, plus olls, from Mollisols).

GREAT GROUP. Each suborder is divided into great groups on the basis of close similarities in kind, arrangement, and degree of development of pedogenic horizons; soil moisture and temperature regimes; type of saturation; and base status. Each great group is identified by the name of a suborder and by a prefix that indicates a property of the soil. An example is Argicryolls (Argi, meaning soils with clay accumulation known as an argillic horizon, plus cryolls, the suborder of the Mollisols that has a cryic temperature regime).

SUBGROUP. Each great group has a typic subgroup. Other subgroups are intergrades or extragrades. The typic subgroup is the central concept of the great group; it is not necessarily the most extensive. Intergrades are transitions to other orders, suborders, or great groups. Extragrades have some properties that are not representative of the great group but do not indicate transitions to any other taxonomic class. Each subgroup is identified by one or more adjectives preceding the name of the great group. An example is Ustic Argicryolls.

FAMILY. Families are established within a subgroup on the basis of physical and chemical properties and other characteristics that affect management. Generally, the properties are those of horizons below plow depth where there is much biological activity. Among the properties and characteristics considered are particle-size class, mineralogy class, cation-exchange activity class, soil temperature regime, soil depth, and reaction class. A family name consists of the name of a subgroup preceded by terms that indicate soil properties. An example is loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls.

SERIES. The series consists of soils within a family that have horizons similar in color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, mineral and chemical composition, and arrangement in the profile. An example is the Hungryhill series. The soils in the Hungryhill series are loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls.

The “Taxonomic Classification of the Soils” table indicates the order, suborder, great group, subgroup, and family of the soil series in the survey area.
Soil Series and Their Morphology

In this section, each soil series recognized in the survey area is included. A pedon description of a three-dimensional area of soil, that is typical of the series in the survey area is provided. The detailed description of each soil horizon follows standards in the Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993) and in the Field Book for Describing and Sampling Soils (Schoeneberger and others, 2002). Many of the technical terms used in the descriptions are defined in Soil Taxonomy (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and in Keys to Soil Taxonomy (Soil Survey Staff, 2003). Unless otherwise indicated, colors in the descriptions are for dry soil. A comprehensive description of the official series is available online at http://soils.usda.gov/technical/classification/osd/index.html.

Adel Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Adel silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 13 inches: dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; many worm casts; slightly acid (pH 6.1); gradual wavy boundary.

A2—13 to 31 inches: dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; many worm casts; slightly acid (pH 6.1); diffuse wavy boundary.

A3—31 to 38 inches: grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw—38 to 60 inches: brown (10YR 5/3) channery loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine pores; 20 percent angular gravel, 5 percent angular cobbles; neutral (pH 7.0).

Ambrant Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Ambrant gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 inches to 0; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—0 to 4 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

E2—4 to 20 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; strong fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky
and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

E and Bt—20 to 39 inches; E part (75 percent) is light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; Bt part (25 percent) is dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) gravelly sandy loam lamellae, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; lamellae are 0.13- to 0.39-inches thick; texture mixed is gravelly coarse sandy loam; weak fine and medium blocky structure parting to moderate fine and medium granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—39 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) very gravelly coarse sand, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; single grain; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 55 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Arrowpeak Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Arrowpeak very cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; strong fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; few surface stones, 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—8 to 17 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and irregular pores; 30 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

R—17 to 60 inches; hard, fractured igneous bedrock.

**Ashbray Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Lithic Ustorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Ashbray gravelly coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0.5 inch to 0; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 4 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and common fine interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

C—4 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—14 to 17 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) decomposed granitic bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand; neutral (pH 6.8).

R—17 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
**Baggs Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Baggs loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine irregular pores; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—10 to 16 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bw2—16 to 22 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

BC—22 to 31 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) fine sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.

C—31 to 60 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) fine sandy loam, strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Bandy Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Bandy loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 7 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—7 to 10 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; common fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—10 to 14 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) and brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine irregular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

2C—14 to 60 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly sand, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; few fine faint yellowish brown (10RY 5/8) and brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).
**Basincreek Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Basincreek gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; forest litter layer of slightly decomposed conifer needles and twigs.

E1—2 to 6 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and common coarse roots; 15 percent fine subangular gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual smooth boundary.

E2—6 to 20 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; 15 percent fine subangular gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual smooth boundary.

E and Bw1—20 to 28 inches; E part (90 percent) pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; B part (10 percent) brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; 20 percent fine subangular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

E and Bw2—28 to 37 inches; E part (70 percent) is light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) gravelly loamy coarse sand, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; B part (30 percent) is brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; texture mixed is gravelly loam; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; E part is soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; B part is moderately hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; 25 percent fine subangular gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—37 to 46 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) gravelly loamy coarse sand, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; many interstitial pores; 25 percent fine subangular gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

R—46 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Bata Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Glossoselypts

**Typical Pedon**

Bata gravelly ashy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

Bw—2 to 11 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly ashy silt loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 15 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

2E/Bt—11 to 22 inches; E part (70 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) gravelly loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) moist interfingering into B part; B part (30 percent) is pink (7.5YR 7/4) gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; texture mixed is gravelly loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky
and nonplastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine pores; 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear wavy boundary.

2Bt1—22 to 38 inches; pink (7.5YR 7/4) very gravelly clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; common fine pores; few distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual wavy boundary.

2Bt2—38 to 60 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) very gravelly clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; common fine pores; continuous prominent clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2).

**Bavdark Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Bavdark coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 10 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) coarse sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and common fine and medium pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

AB—10 to 18 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) sandy clay loam, black (10YR 3/1) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine, common fine, and few medium pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—18 to 30 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine, common fine, and few medium pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—30 to 42 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine, common fine, and few medium pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

C—42 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) coarse sandy loam; brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine, common fine, and few medium pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2).

**Baxton Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Baxton coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Bearmouth Series
Taxonomic Class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Bearmouth cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) cobbly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 20 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—4 to 9 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—9 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—14 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely cobbly sand, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; single grain; loose; 50 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; few lime coats on undersides of some rock fragments at depths greater than 22 inches; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

Beeftrail Series
Taxonomic Class: Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Beeftrail coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; 10 percent, mainly fine, gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear smooth boundary.
A2—3 to 8 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium or coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; few very fine tubular pores; 20 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—14 to 26 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loamy coarse sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; many very fine and common fine and medium interstitial pores; 30 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bielenberg Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Bielenberg sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 3 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

A2—3 to 9 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

BA—9 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) coarse sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and common fine pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt—15 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) coarse sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong medium prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—28 to 50 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and few fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual irregular boundary.

Cr—50 to 55 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand or coarse loamy sand.

R—55 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
**Bigbutte Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Bigbutte gravelly ashy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly ashy sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many fine interstitial and irregular pores; 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—9 to 18 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly ashy sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—18 to 27 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

Cr—27 to 32 inches; weakly cemented tuffaceous rhyolite.

R—32 to 60 inches; indurated tuffaceous rhyolite.

**Bignell Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Bignell gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E—2 to 13 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) gravelly loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 20 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5); abrupt wavy boundary.

E/Bt—13 to 17 inches; E part (80 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) moist tongues; B part (20 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) very gravelly clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; texture mixed is very gravelly loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 45 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt1—17 to 37 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) very gravelly clay, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and very plastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine and fine pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; common distinct clay films on gravel; 45 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—37 to 60 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) very gravelly clay, strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and very plastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; few very fine and fine pores; reddish yellow (7.5YR 7/8) and brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; common distinct clay films on surfaces of gravel; 45 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0).
Blackleed Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Haplocrypts

Typical Pedon

Blackleed gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable; many fine roots; 20 percent gravel; noncalcareous; clear wavy boundary.

A&B1—4 to 14 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; loam lamellae 1/4-inch thick and 4 inches apart; 35 percent gravel; noncalcareous; clear wavy boundary.

A&B2—14 to 26 inches; reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/6) extremely gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; loam lamellae as in above horizon; 65 percent gravel; noncalcareous; clear wavy boundary.

C—26 to 60 inches; yellow (10YR 7/6) extremely gravelly sandy loam, strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; 75 percent gravel; many gravel are subangular partially weathered granitic rock fragments; noncalcareous.

Blaincreek Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Blaincreek gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) gravelly loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) moist; weak very thin platy structure parting to weak very fine granular; soft, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 25 percent angular and rounded gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—4 to 12 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent angular and rounded gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt2—12 to 24 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; many distinct dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) clay films on faces of peds; 50 percent angular and rounded gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

R—24 to 60 inches; fractured igneous bedrock, few cracks, few very fine roots in some cracks; continuous faint lime coats on undersides of rock fractures.

Blossberg Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Endoaquolls
Typical Pedon

Blossberg loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 14 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; many large prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations, dry; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bg1—14 to 23 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) dry; many coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) redox concentrations, dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual smooth boundary.

Bg2—23 to 28 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly loam, light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) dry; few fine prominent red (2.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations, dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual wavy boundary.

2Cg—28 to 60 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loamy coarse sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; common coarse prominent red (2.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations, dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 35 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

Bobowic Series

Taxonomic Class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts

Typical Pedon

Bobowic gravelly coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

E—3 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate thick platy structure parting to weak fine angular blocky; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—11 to 21 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—21 to 34 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

R—34 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
**Boxwell Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Aridic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Boxwell silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 5 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bw1—5 to 9 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; coats of dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2); common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw2—9 to 14 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—14 to 28 inches; white (5Y 8/2) silt loam, light gray (5Y 7/2) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; common fine pores; many fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Cr—28 to 60 inches; light gray (5Y 7/2) semiconsolidated sandstone that crushes to a sandy loam, light olive gray (5Y 6/2) moist; upper part strongly effervescent.

**Branham Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Branham coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 2 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—2 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; many very fine pores; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—4 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravely coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; few thin clay films bridging sand grains; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.1); clear smooth boundary.

BC—22 to 30 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) and white (10YR 8/2), dry or moist; gravelly coarse sand; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 30 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

R—30 to 60 inches; granite bedrock.

**Braziel Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls
Typical Pedon

Braziel gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and common fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—8 to 17 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and common medium roots; many very fine discontinuous tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—17 to 23 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine common medium roots; many very fine and fine continuous tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt3—23 to 43 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine continuous tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

BC—43 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular continuous pores; 10 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

Breeton Series

Taxonomic Class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Breeton loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

A2—4 to 12 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw—12 to 26 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate coarse prismatic structure parting to weak
medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual irregular boundary.

BC—26 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

**Brickner Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Brickner gravelly sandy clay loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0.5 to 3 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—3 to 8 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and few medium roots; common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0).

BC—8 to 12 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and few medium roots; 15 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

R—12 to 60 inches; hard fractured sandstone.

**Bridger Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Bridger loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 9 inches, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 1 percent stones below surface, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—9 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to strong coarse fine and medium blocky; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine pores; distinct continuous very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; clay films on faces of peds; 1 percent stones, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—24 to 36 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; few large masses of
lime; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; strongly
effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Bk2—36 to 60 inches, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) gravelly loam, light olive brown
(2.5Y 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic;
few fine roots; few fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; common
distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments mainly in the upper part of the
horizon; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Bronec Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Aridic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Bronec gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 2 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3)
moist; weak medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and
slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 15
percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—2 to 9 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist;
moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and
slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 25
percent gravel; disseminated lime, few fine masses and threads of lime, common
faint lime coats on undersides of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline
(pH 8.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—9 to 21 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3)
moist; weak coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular
blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine
roots; common very fine and fine pores; 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime,
common fine masses and threads of lime, common distinct lime coats on gravel;
violesta effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 8.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk3—21 to 35 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR
5/3) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky
and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine pores; 45 percent gravel;
disseminated lime, common fine masses and threads of lime, common distinct
lime coats on undersides of gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH
8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk4—35 to 48 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy loam, yellowish
brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, very
friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 45 percent gravel; disseminated lime, few faint
lime coats on undersides of gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH
8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—48 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loamy sand, dark brown (10YR
3/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 40 percent gravel; few
faint lime coats on undersides of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline
(pH 8.0).

**Brownsgulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Brownsgulch sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A1—0 to 6 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many fine irregular pores; 8 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

A2—6 to 12 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many fine irregular pores; 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

A3—12 to 20 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bw—20 to 33 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; firm, slightly hard, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

C—33 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; firm, hard, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

**Bullrey Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Bullrey very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very channey loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak very thin platy and weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 40 to 50 percent of surface covered by angular gravel and channers; strongly acid (pH 5.5); clear wavy boundary.

A2—4 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and few medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 45 percent coarse gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—9 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist (rubbed); weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine and fine granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common thin clay films in pores and root channels; 50 percent coarse gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—14 to 22 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; few fine pores; 55 percent coarse gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear wavy boundary.

C1—22 to 26 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; very weak medium and thick platy and weak very fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common speckling of uncoated (bleached) sand grains; 35 percent coarse gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear irregular boundary.
C2—26 to 48 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; common fine distinct light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) streaks and mottles, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak thick platy structure; hard, firm (brittle); few fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine tubular pores; 3 percent flagstones, 20 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5); clear irregular boundary.

C3—48 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; hard, firm; few fine roots; few very fine pores; 10 percent flagstones, 60 to 70 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5).

**Burtoner Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Burtoner sandy clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—8 to 14 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and common faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—14 to 23 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and common faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—23 to 28 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

R—28 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Bushong Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, calcareous, frigid Aeric Endoaquents

**Typical Pedon**

Bushong loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 inch to 0; partially decomposed organic matter.

A—0 to 2 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—2 to 4 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic;
many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; few fine faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) redox concentrations; 5 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk—4 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; many fine distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) redox concentrations; 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—15 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine and fine and discontinuous irregular pores; many medium distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) redox concentrations; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.

**Cabbart Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy, mixed, superactive, calcareous, frigid, shallow Aridic Ustorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Cabbart loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—3 to 7 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; few fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—7 to 16 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) loam, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; common fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (8.4); clear wavy boundary.

BC—16 to 18 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) loam, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—18 to 60 inches; pale yellow (5Y 7/4) semiconsolidated loamy sedimentary beds that crush to loam; few widely spaced vertical cracks in upper 4 to 6 inches with roots; root mat at contact of beds.

**Canarway Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents

**Typical Pedon**

Canarway gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—2 inches to 0; partially decomposed organic matter.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

A—0 to 4 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

C1—4 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

C2—8 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

2C3—10 to 60 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; many fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 20 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

Caseypeak Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryepts

Typical Pedon

Caseypeak gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1.5 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

E—1.5 to 6 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—6 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—12 to 17 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—17 to 20 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 6.8).

R—20 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

Catgulch Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Catgulch sandy clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and common fine interstitial pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—5 to 9 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bw2—9 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 45 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); abrupt smooth boundary.

Cr—12 to 15 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) decomposed granitic bedrock that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 6.8).

R—15 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Cheadle Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Cheadle channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) channery loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 25 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

A2—7 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) extremely channery loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 55 percent channers, 10 percent gravel; pockets of disseminated lime and lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bk—15 to 19 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely channery loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots in mats between rock fragments; 20 percent gravel, 55 percent channers; disseminated lime, continuous faint lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); abrupt smooth boundary.

R—19 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) fractured hard sandstone.

**Clancy Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Clancy sandy clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) sandy clay loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.
Bt1—8 to 15 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and on faces of peds; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—15 to 22 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; common faint clay films bridging sand grains and on faces of peds; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

BC—22 to 30 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear irregular boundary.

Cr—30 to 55 inches; olive gray (5Y 5/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 7.2).

R—55 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Clasoil Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Clasoil gravelly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 5 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and common fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—13 to 24 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; common thin clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—24 to 34 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) cobbly sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; common thin clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 20 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear smooth boundary.

BC—34 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very cobbly loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure;
slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; 25 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Clugulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Clugulch sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 inches to 2; partially decomposed twigs, needles, bark, and lichens.
A—2 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.
Bw—5 to 9 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine angular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; few very fine pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); abrupt wavy boundary.
R—9 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Clunton Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Fluvaquentic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Clunton mucky peat (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—4 to 0 inches; very dark gray (5Y 3/1) mucky peat, very dark gray (5Y 3/1) dry; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.
Ag—0 to 14 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; many distinct black (5Y 2.5/1) redox depletions; few faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate medium prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.
Cg1—14 to 26 inches; very dark gray (5Y 3/1) silty clay loam, dark gray (5Y 4/1) dry; common faint very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions; many distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; massive; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.
Cg2—26 to 30 inches; very dark gray (5Y 3/1) loam consisting of strata of loam and sandy loam, dark gray (5Y 4/1) dry; common distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; common faint very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.
Cg3—30 to 38 inches; dark gray (5Y 4/1) silty clay loam consisting of strata of silty clay loam and sandy loam, gray (5Y 5/1) dry; common distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; common faint very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.
2Cg4—38 to 60 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) dry; many distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations;
few faint very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Comad Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Comad extremely stony sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—3 to 8 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely stony sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; 30 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear smooth boundary.

E2—8 to 20 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely stony loamy sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.3); gradual wavy boundary.

E and Bt1—20 to 33 inches; E part (90 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely stony loamy sand, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; Bt part (10 percent) is yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy clay loam lamellae; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; lamellae are wavy and discontinuous, 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, and 2 to 6 inches apart; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); gradual smooth boundary.

E and Bt2—33 to 60 inches; E part (95 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/4) extremely stony loamy sand, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few fine and medium roots; few very fine tubular pores; Bt2 part (5 percent) is dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist sandy loam lamellae; 35 percent stones, 30 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7).

**Cometcrik Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Cometcrik loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 12 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate fine granular structure; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw—12 to 24 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; few fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 4/6) dry, redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; many very fine and common fine pores; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Cg—24 to 42 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) dry; common fine distinct yellowish red (5YR 4/6) dry, redox concentrations;
massive; extremely hard, firm, very sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and
fine roots; few very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual
wavy boundary.
2Cg—42 to 58 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly loamy coarse sand, pale brown
(10YR 6/3) dry; massive; hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 30 percent
ground; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.
3Cg—58 to 60 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam consisting of fine strata of very fine
sandy loam and silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common medium
distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) dry, redox concentrations; massive; very hard,
frangible, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Como Series Family**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Como gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 inches to 1; partially decomposed twigs, needles, bark, and lichens.
E—1 to 8 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/1) gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown
(10YR 4/1) moist; moderate very thin platy structure; slightly hard, very friable,
slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots;
many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; many silt and sand skeletons on faces
of peds; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.
E/Bw—8 to 15 inches; E part (80 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very
gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; Bw part (20 percent) is pale brown
(10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium
subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic;
common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial
pores; 3 percent cobbles, 42 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0) gradual wavy
boundary.
BC—15 to 60 inches; light grayish-brown (10YR 6/1) to pale-brown (10YR 6/3) moist
very gravelly sand; loose; very friable, nonsticky, nonplastic; few very fine and fine
roots; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Connieo Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Connieo sandy clay loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish
brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly
sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and
fine interstitial pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.
Bt—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3)
misty; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular
blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very
fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine pores; common faint clay films
on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH
7.6); clear smooth boundary.
Cr—14 to 18 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) decomposing granite bedrock
(grus) which crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand or coarse sand.
R—18 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
Copenhagen Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Copenhagen gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots, many very fine pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—5 to 14 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds and on coarse fragments; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6) clear smooth boundary.

R—14 to 60 inches; andesite bedrock.

Coslaw Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy-skeletal, glassy, shallow Ustivitrandic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Coslaw gravelly ashy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly ashy sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; 25 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—4 to 18 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Cr—18 to 31 inches; light gray (5Y 7/2) decomposing welded tuff bedrock that crushes to very gravelly ashy sandy loam; neutral (pH 6.8).

R—31 to 60 inches; white fractured hard welded tuff bedrock.

Cowood Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Cowood very channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; root mat and forest litter of needles and twigs; abrupt smooth boundary.

E—1 to 5 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very channery loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very thin platy structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; many silt and sand skeletans on faces of peds; 40 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.1); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—5 to 16 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely channery loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky
structure parting to moderate very fine and fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 65 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.1); abrupt wavy boundary.

R—16 to 60 inches; hard argillite bedrock with a few vertical cracks; few fine roots in some cracks.

**Crackerville Series**

*Taxonomic Class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Crackerville loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

**A**—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine roots; many very fine and common fine interstitial pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

**Bt**—7 to 15 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

**BC**—15 to 23 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine and few fine pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

**Cr**—23 to 31 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) which crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand or coarse loamy sand.

R—31 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Crago Series**

*Taxonomic Class:* Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Aridic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Crago gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

**A**—0 to 4 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; 20 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

**Bk1**—4 to 10 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; 35 percent gravel; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

**Bk2**—10 to 21 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; 60 percent gravel; continuous prominent lime casts on surfaces of gravel; some cementation between individual gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear smooth boundary.
Crampton Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Crampton very cobbly sandy loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 11 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine pores; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt1—11 to 21 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very cobbly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—21 to 30 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; common faint clay films bridging sand grains; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.1); clear wavy boundary.

BC—30 to 35 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—35 to 59 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 7.0).

R—59 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

Crawfish Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, isotic Lithic Humicrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Crawfish extremely gravelly ashy loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) extremely gravelly ashy loam, brown (7.5YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bw—3 to 8 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) extremely cobbly ashy silt loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) dry; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium and few very fine roots; few fine tubular pores; 5 percent stones, 40 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt irregular boundary.

R—8 to 60 inches; platy andesitic basalt.

**Crow Series**

*Taxonomic Class*: Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Crow silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—2 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; strong very thin platy structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

E2—3 to 6 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak thin platy structure; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine pores; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt/E—6 to 12 inches; B part (75 percent) is yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; E part (25 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist tongues; texture mixed is silty clay loam; strong medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt1—12 to 37 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate coarse subangular blocky; very hard, very firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—37 to 50 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium angular blocky; very hard, very firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; few very fine pores; common very fine pores; many prominent clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual smooth boundary.

BC—50 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate very fine angular blocky structure; slightly hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4).

**Danaher Series**

*Taxonomic Class*: Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Danaher loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; forest litter, mostly undecomposed.
Oe—0.5 to 2 inches; forest litter, mostly decomposed.
E—2 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine continuous irregular pores; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.
E/Bt—5 to 9 inches; E part (70 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist tongues; Bt part (30 percent) is grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt1—9 to 22 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; common very fine and fine irregular pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt2—22 to 40 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) clay loam, strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; few fine discontinuous tubular pores; continuous faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt3—40 to 60 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) clay, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, very firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; few fine discontinuous tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Danielvil Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Danielvil loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

A2—7 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly fine sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—12 to 21 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly fine sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

C1—21 to 34 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly fine sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

C2—34 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine and
Danvers Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Danvers silty clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

**A1**—0 to 2 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; coats on faces of peds of dark gray (10YR 4/1), black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

**A2**—2 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; coats on faces of peds of dark gray (10YR 4/1), black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak thin platy; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine interstitial and tubular pores; faint skeletals on faces of peds; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

**Bt1**—4 to 8 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) silty clay, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; coats on faces of peds of dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure separating to strong very fine and fine subangular blocky; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; continuous distinct clay films on peds; common very fine roots; many very fine and common fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

**Bt2**—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) silty clay, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; coats on faces of peds of dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium prismatic structure parting easily to strong very fine and fine blocky; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

**Btk**—14 to 17 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) clay, olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) moist; moderate fine and medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds with common medium masses of lime; 5 percent gravel; common distinct lime crusts on undersides of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

**Bk1**—17 to 27 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) clay, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; moderate very coarse prismatic structure separating to moderate fine and medium blocky; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; many large white (2.5Y 8/1) masses and nodules of lime; disseminated lime; few faint lime coats on surfaces of gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); diffuse wavy boundary.

**Bk2**—27 to 44 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) clay loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; moderate very coarse prismatic structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few medium masses of lime; few lime-coated gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear wavy boundary.

**2C**—44 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few
very fine roots; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; 20 percent limestone gravel; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Dinnen Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Dinnen sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable; few fine and common roots; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary.

AC—8 to 16 inches; brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; extremely hard, very friable; 20 percent very fine and fine angular granitic gravel; peds show small volume change on wetting and drying; few fine roots; moderately acid; clear wavy boundary.

C—16 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 4/4) moist; massive separating to single grain; extremely hard, very friable; 20 percent very fine and fine angular granitic gravel; little volume change on wetting and drying; a few roots to 30 inches; moderately acid.

**Donald Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, smectitic Alfic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Donald loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 5 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to strong medium granular; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to strong medium granular; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

E—9 to 13 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many fine irregular pores; 3 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bt1—13 to 16 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) clay, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; strong medium columnar structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; common fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; many continuous distinct unstained sand grains on tops of columns and discontinuous distinct unstained sand grains on vertical faces of peds; many distinct clay films on vertical faces of peds and in pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—16 to 23 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) clay, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; common fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds and in pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.
Btk—23 to 35 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) clay, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium angular blocky structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; few fine roots; common fine and few medium tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and in pores, common medium irregular seams of lime; slightly effervescent on faces of peds; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

BC—35 to 60 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) clay, light brown (7.5YR 6/4) moist; massive; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few fine tubular pores; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

**Donnelly Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Donnelly silt loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; very dark brown (7.5YR 2.5/2) slightly decomposed plant material; strongly acid (5.2 pH); abrupt smooth boundary.

A—2 to 5 inches; dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) silt loam; moderate medium granular structure; very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; strongly acid (5.3 pH); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—5 to 10 inches; 70 percent dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) and 30 percent brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; moderately acid (5.6 pH); clear smooth boundary.

2BC—10 to 13 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) very gravelly loamy sand; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine and medium roots; 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (5.6 pH); gradual smooth boundary.

2C—13 to 60 inches; variegated very gravelly coarse sand; gravel are rounded; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 50 percent gravel; slightly acid.

**Dougcliff Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Euic, frigid Typic Haplofibrists

**Typical Pedon**

Dougcliff mucky peat (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi1—0 to 3 inches; black (10YR 2/1) and black (10YR 2/1) rubbed and pressed mucky peat; about 80 percent fiber and raw herbaceous plant material, 70 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky and nonplastic; 75 percent Lycopodium mosses and 25 percent herbaceous; neutral (pH 7.2 in water); clear smooth boundary.

Oi2—3 to 14 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) rubbed and pressed mucky peat; about 90 percent fiber, about 80 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky and nonplastic; 90 percent herbaceous and 10 percent Lycopodium mosses; neutral (pH 7.0 in water); clear wavy boundary.

Oi3—14 to 38 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) and dark reddish brown (5YR 2/2) rubbed and pressed mucky peat; about 85 percent fiber, about 80 percent rubbed; massive; nonsticky and nonplastic; neutral (pH 7.2 in water); gradual wavy boundary.

Oi4—38 to 60 inches; dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) and dark reddish brown (5YR 3/2) rubbed and pressed, mucky peat; about 75 percent fiber rubbed; massive;
nonsticky and nonplastic; 95 percent herbaceous; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4 in water).

**Dryadine Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Calcicrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Dryadine flaggy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

- **Oi**—0 to 0.5 inch; pine needles, twigs, and cones.
- **Oe**—0.5 to 1.5 inches; partly weathered organic matter.
- **A**—1.5 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) flaggy silt loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; 15 percent angular cobbles, 10 percent flat angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt wavy boundary.
- **Bw**—4 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely flaggy silt loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; 30 percent angular cobbles, 35 percent flat angular gravel; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.
- **Bk**—14 to 27 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely flaggy silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few coarse and medium roots; many very fine and fine and common medium pores; 50 percent flagstones, 35 percent flat angular gravel; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); diffuse irregular boundary.
- **C**—27 to 36 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely flaggy silt loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; 65 percent flagstones, 30 percent flat angular gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9); abrupt wavy boundary.
- **R**—36 to 60 inches; very hard fractured limestone. (Fracture intervals exceed 8 inches.)

**Eagleton Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Eagleton loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

- **Ap**—0 to 6 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; few fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) redox concentrations; strong medium and coarse granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; neutral (pH 7.2); abrupt smooth boundary.
- **A2**—6 to 19 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam consisting of thin layers of fine sandy loam and clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.
A3—19 to 38 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam consisting of thin layers of fine sandy loam and clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; common fine and medium distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redox concentrations; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Cg—38 to 60 inches; black (5Y 2.5/1) loam consisting of thin layers of fine sandy loam and silty clay loam, dark gray (5Y 4/1) dry; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Earcree Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Earcree gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable; many very fine and fine roots; many fine interstitial pores; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

A2—6 to 20 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable; many very fine and fine roots; many fine tubular pores; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

A3—20 to 28 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable; many very fine and fine roots; many fine tubular pores; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

A4—28 to 33 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable; many very fine and fine roots; many fine tubular pores; slightly acid (pH 6.5); abrupt wavy boundary.

C1—33 to 50 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly loamy coarse sand, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

C2—50 to 58 inches; light olive gray (5Y 6/2) loamy coarse sand, light olive gray (5Y 6/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

C3—58 to 64 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) loamy coarse sand; massive; slightly hard, friable; few very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 6.9).

**Eastridge Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy-skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Eastridge very cobbly ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—2 to 6 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) very cobbly ashy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; common very fine irregular
E2—6 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly ashy sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine roots; many very fine and common fine and medium irregular pores; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

E/Bt—11 to 15 inches; E part (60 percent) is brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; Bt part (40 percent) is dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; common discontinuous faint clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—15 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very cobbly ashy sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; common discontinuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

BC—28 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) very cobbly ashy sandy loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; common discontinuous faint clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2)

**Elkner Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Lamellic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Elkner sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—2 to 9 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

E2—9 to 22 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; 5 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

E and Bt—22 to 38 inches; E part (80 percent) is light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; B part (20 percent) is yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) coarse sandy loam lamellae 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—38 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly loamy coarse sand, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8).
Elmark Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

Typical Pedon

Elmark sandy clay loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.
A—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.
E—3 to 7 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) sandy clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium tubular and interstitial pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.
Bt—7 to 19 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and faces of peds; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.
BC—19 to 30 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2), moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear irregular boundary.
Cr—30 to 57 inches; olive (5Y 5/3) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) which crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand or gravelly coarse sand, olive gray (5Y 4/2) moist; massive; nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots in upper 1 to 2 inches of horizon; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.
R—57 inches; hard granite bedrock.

Elve Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts

Typical Pedon

Elve very cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—0 to 1 inch; forest litter of undecomposed and decomposed needles, twigs, and cones.
A—1 to 3 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 25 percent angular cobbles, 30 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt wavy boundary.
E—3 to 18 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very cobbly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Elvick Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

**Oi**—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed needles, leaves, and twigs.

**A**—2 to 3 inch; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

**E1**—3 to 9 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

**E2**—9 to 20 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

**E/Bw**—20 to 28 inches; E part (80 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; Bw part (20 percent) is pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3) gradual wavy boundary.

**Bw**—28 to 40 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

BC—40 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely cobbly coarse sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; 40 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4).

**Euell Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy-Skeletal, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Euell gravelly ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly ashy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many fine irregular pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—9 to 31 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely gravelly ashy sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; common faint discontinuous clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual smooth boundary.

BC—31 to 43 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

R—43 to 60 inches; indurated tuffaceous rhyolite.

**Evaro Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lamellic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Evaro gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—2 to 8 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly ashy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine pores; 25 percent gravel; ash influenced with about 50 percent glass and a bulk density of less than 0.95 g/cc; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

2E1—8 to 17 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine and medium roots; common fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2E2—17 to 25 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and medium roots; common fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

2E and Bt—25 to 60 inches; E part (75 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; B part (25 percent) is few
discontinuous pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly fine sandy loam lamellae 1/16- to 1/4-inch thick, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; texture mixed is extremely gravelly sandy loam; massive; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common fine pores; 15 percent cobbles, 60 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Faith Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Torrifluventic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Faith loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap1—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Ap2—4 to 8 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—8 to 14 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk—14 to 31 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silty clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; strong coarse prismatic structure parting to strong medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; disseminated lime, few very fine threads of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); clear smooth boundary.

2C—31 to 47 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) fine sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear smooth boundary.

2Cg1—47 to 56 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; common distinct yellowish red (5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

2Cg2—56 to 60 inches; light olive gray (5Y 6/2) loam, olive gray (5Y 4/2) moist; common faint very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions; common faint yellowish red (5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

**Farnuf Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Farnuf loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very thin platy structure in the upper part and moderate medium
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

prismatic structure in the lower part with plates and prisms that separate to moderate very fine granules; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—7 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to strong fine and medium subangular blocky; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; continuous faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—15 to 24 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure separating to weak fine and medium blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; few masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk2—24 to 36 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak coarse blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; common masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); diffuse wavy boundary.

BC—36 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) loam consisting of layers of stratified sandy clay loam and fine sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 8.5).

Fergus Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine, smectitic, frigid Vertic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Fergus clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 4 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/2) clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very roots; neutral (pH 7.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt1—4 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium angular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt2—9 to 28 inches; reddish gray (5YR 5/2) clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium and coarse blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many and few very fine roots; many fine pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt3—28 to 34 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 10 percent gravel; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; few fine threads of lime; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

Btk—34 to 40 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) silty clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate coarse blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; common distinct clay films on
faces of peds; common medium masses and threads of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk—40 to 60 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) clay loam, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium masses of lime; moderately effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 8.6).

**Fessler Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Fessler gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; slightly decomposed forest litter.

A1—3 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine irregular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—7 to 13 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) very gravelly clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and common coarse roots; many very fine irregular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—13 to 32 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/3) very cobbly clay loam, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine tubular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds and in pores; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—32 to 40 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) very cobbly clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few coarse roots; many very fine tubular and common fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—40 to 60 inches; light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) very cobbly sandy clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few fine filaments of lime; few faint coats of lime on surface of coarse fragments; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

**Figaro Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Figaro gravelly ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

Oe—0.5 to 2 inches; decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.
A—2 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) gravelly ashy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 10 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt/E—7 to 18 inches; Bt part (60 percent) is grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly ashy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; E part (40 percent) is light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; few faint clay films bridging sand grains and on faces of peds in Bt part; 10 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt—18 to 30 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) ashy clay loam, olive gray (5Y 5/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many medium tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—30 to 43 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) ashy clay loam, light olive gray (5Y 6/2) moist; moderate coarse prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; common medium tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

C—43 to 60 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) ashy clay loam, olive (5Y 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and medium roots; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Finn Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Finn gravelly loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed organic matter.

A—2 to 12 inches; black (10YR 2/1) gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—12 to 18 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) very gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) dry; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8), brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear smooth boundary.

2Bw2—18 to 24 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8), brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—24 to 60 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) dry; many medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR
5/8), brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; massive; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous pores; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0).

**Firada Series**

*Taxonomic Class:* Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Calcic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Firada cobbly clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E—1 to 4 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 25 percent angular cobbles, 5 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—4 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 25 percent angular cobbles, 15 percent angular gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—14 to 18 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly light clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 30 percent angular cobbles, 20 percent angular gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk—18 to 26 inches; light brownish gray 910YR 6/2) extremely flaggy light clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 45 percent flagstones, 30 percent angular gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear wavy boundary.

R—26 to 60 inches; extremely hard fractured limestone.

**Fleecer Series**

*Taxonomic Class:* Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Fleecer coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; 10 percent, mainly fine, gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 18 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 15 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bw—18 to 32 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; 20 percent, mainly fine, gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—32 to 50 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loamy coarse sand, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots in upper portion; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; 2 percent cobbles; 30 percent, mainly fine, gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); diffuse wavy boundary.

C—50 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) gravelly loamy coarse sand, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles; 25 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

Flintcreek Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

Typical Pedon

Flintcreek loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; decomposed organic mat.

A—2 to 14 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; many very fine and fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) redox concentrations; moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg—14 to 26 inches; black (10YR 2/1) stratified gravelly loam and gravelly silt loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; many very fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

2Cg—26 to 60 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) extremely gravelly loamy sand, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; many very fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) redox concentrations; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; 15 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

Foolhen Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls

Typical Pedon

Foolhen loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed organic matter.

A—2 to 9 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw—9 to 20 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; many medium distinct light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) and olive yellow
Foxgulch Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Foxgulch silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; undecomposed and partially decomposed matted roots; abrupt smooth boundary.

A1—1 to 11 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine dendritic tubular pores; 5 percent mica flakes; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.

A2—11 to 16 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silty clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; strong fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; 5 percent mica flakes; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—16 to 29 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; common threads and masses of dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; strong fine, medium, and coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine and few fine dendritic tubular pores; 10 percent mica flakes; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

BC—29 to 36 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) sandy clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist redox concentrations; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common very fine and few fine dendritic tubular pores; 10 percent mica flakes; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.
2C—36 to 60 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) very gravelly sand, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; the upper 10 inches is stratified with lenses of loamy sand, sandy loam and loam with common medium and fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) moist redox concentrations; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 10 percent mica flakes; 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

Franconi Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

Typical Pedon

Franconi gravelly sandy clay loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 inches to 0; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

E—0 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

E/Bt—5 to 11 inches; E part (70 percent) light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly sandy clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; Bt part (30 percent) yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; few faint clay films bridging sand grains in Bt part; 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt/E—11 to 19 inches; Bt part (85 percent) yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; E part (15 percent) light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly sandy clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains in Bt part; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—19 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to strong fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—28 to 34 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly clay loam, dark brown 7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common very fine and few fine interstitial and tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

Cr—34 to 38 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

R—38 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
**Gambler Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Gambler stony loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—0.5 to 0 inch; decomposing needles, leaves, and twigs.

E—0 to 8 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) stony loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 13 percent stones, 3 percent cobbles, 2 percent gravel; slightly acid; clear wavy boundary

E/B—8 to 18 inches; about 60 percent pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) stony clay loam, light brown (7.5YR 6/4) moist (E part); 40 percent light brown (7.5YR 6/4) stony clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist (B part); weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 15 percent stones, 3 percent cobbles, 2 percent gravel; neutral; clear wavy boundary

Bt—18 to 38 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) very stony clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular and angular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; 40 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; few distinct clay films on faces of peds; neutral; clear wavy boundary

BC—38 to 48 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) very stony clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 35 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary

C—48 to 55 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) very stony clay loam, light brown (7.5YR 6/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 35 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline

R—55 to 60 inches; hard basalt rock.

**Garlet Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Garlet very stony loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed and undecomposed forest litter.

E1—2 to 6 inches; gray (10YR 6/1) very stony loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) moist; weak thin platy structure parting to very fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine and common coarse roots; 15 percent stones, 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

E2—6 to 21 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely cobbly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; common very fine pores; 5 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear irregular boundary.

Bw/E—21 to 48 inches; B part (60 percent) is light brown (7.5YR 6/4), brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; E part (40 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2), brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; extremely cobbly sandy clay loam; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; faces of peds are coated with gray (10YR 6/1) very fine sand; 5 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.
Bk—48 to 70 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely cobbly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 5 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; continuous distinct lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.1)

**Geohrock Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Aridic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Geohrock gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) gravelly loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/2) moist; moderate very thin platy structure parting to moderate very fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 20 percent angular gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—4 to 10 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; continuous distinct clay film on faces of peds and lining pores; 30 percent angular gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Btk—10 to 18 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 40 percent angular gravel; many medium masses of lime, continuous faint coats of lime on undersides of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.1); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk1—18 to 24 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) extremely gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 60 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk2—24 to 40 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; 70 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual smooth boundary.

C1—40 to 45 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) extremely gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; 80 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear smooth boundary.

C2—45 to 60 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) extremely gravelly loam, brown (7.5YR 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; 60 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Germangulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs
Typical Pedon

Germangulch cobbly ashy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed forest litter.

E—1 to 9 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) cobbly ashy sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; many fine interstitial and irregular pores; 2 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—9 to 23 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) cobbly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

BC—23 to 33 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) gravelly sandy loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

Cr—33 inches; weakly cemented tuffaceous rhyolite.

Gnojek Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Gnojek very cobbly loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—3 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—7 to 16 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime; common medium masses and threads of lime; common distinct lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

R—16 to 60 inches; hard, fine-grained sandstone.

Goldflint Series

Taxonomic Class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents

Typical Pedon

Goldflint loamy coarse sand (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Goosepeak Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Goosepeak extremely gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

- **Oi**—0 to 1 inch; mat of slightly decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves
- **E**—1 to 6 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 60 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.
- **Bt1**—6 to 16 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) extremely gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 65 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.
- **Bt2**—16 to 23 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) extremely gravelly sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common faint clay films as bridges; 65 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual smooth boundary.
- **BC**—23 to 31 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly clay loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 75 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual smooth boundary.
- **C**—31 to 66 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly sandy loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 65 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

Hanson Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Hanson loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A1—0 to 8 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 5 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—8 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic, many very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 10 percent limestone gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—14 to 26 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely cobbly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 50 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; disseminated lime; many masses of lime; continuous distinct lime crusts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; slightly alkaline; diffuse smooth boundary.

Bk2—26 to 42 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 8/4) extremely cobbly loam, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 55 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; many masses of lime; continuous distinct lime crusts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—42 to 60 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) extremely cobbly loam, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 55 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline.

AC—26 to 36 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and common very fine tubular pores; 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Hapgood Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Hapgood very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate thin and medium platy structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many fine interstitial and few very fine tubular pores; 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

A2—3 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine interstitial and common very fine tubular pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

A3—8 to 26 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and common very fine tubular pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

AC—26 to 36 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and common very fine tubular pores; 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.
C—36 to 50 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very cobbly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; many fine and medium faint brown (10YR 5/3) iron stains along vertical cleavage planes; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt wavy boundary.
R—50 to 60 inches; hard fractured andesite.

**Helmville Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Helmville cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; forest litter, slightly decomposed.
E—2 to 10 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) cobbly loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt1—10 to 14 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) very cobbly clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine, common medium, and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; many thin continuous clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt2—14 to 25 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) very cobbly clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; many thin continuous clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.
Bk—25 to 60 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) extremely cobbly clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; 30 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime coats on cobbles and gravel, faint and distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9).

**Highrye Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Highrye sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine irregular pores; 5 percent fine gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.
A2—3 to 11 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coarse sandy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular block structure; slightly hard, very friable,
slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine irregular and few very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent fine gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—11 to 23 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine and few fine tubular pores; 10 percent fine gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—23 to 32 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots and pores; few very fine tubular pores; 20 percent fine gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.6); gradual irregular boundary.

BC—32 to 46 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 25 percent fine gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual irregular boundary.

C—46 to 56 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly coarse sand, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 35 percent, mainly fine, gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Cr—56 to 60 inches; weathered granite bedrock.

**Hilger Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Hilger very stony loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 5 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) very stony loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; 10 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—5 to 9 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very cobbly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to strong fine subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots and pores; 5 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; many faint clay films on faces of peds and on surfaces of rock fragments; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—9 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to strong very fine subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots and pores; continuous faint clay films on faces of peds and on surfaces of coarse fragments; 5 percent stones, 35 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—15 to 19 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) extremely cobbly loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots and pores; 5 percent stones, 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; few large masses of lime; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—19 to 24 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) extremely cobbly loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; moderate very fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 5 percent stones, 45 percent cobbles, 10 percent...
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

gravel; common fine masses and filaments of lime; continuous distinct lime casts on surfaces of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—24 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) extremely cobbly loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; massive; hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 20 percent stones, 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Hiore Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Hiore coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; forest litter of partially decomposed needles and twigs.

A1—1 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—3 to 8 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw1—8 to 23 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and few medium roots; common fine pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw2—23 to 36 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly fine sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine and medium roots; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual smooth boundary.

BC—36 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 60 percent gravel; few medium roots; neutral (pH 7.2).

Holloway Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Holloway gravelly ashy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—3 to 13 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly ashy silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 25 percent angular gravel; ash influenced with 5 percent or more glass; strongly acid (pH 5.5); clear wavy boundary.

2E—13 to 20 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly fine sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable,
nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine and fine pores; 10 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual smooth boundary.

2E and Bt—20 to 55 inches; E part (75 percent) is light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; B part (25 percent) is pale brown (10YR 6/3) fine sandy loam lamellae 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine pores; 10 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.9); gradual smooth boundary.

2C—55 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly sandy loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 15 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4).

**Hoyt Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Hoyt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 inch to 0; partially decomposed twigs and needles.

A1—0 to 6 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; common very fine irregular pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—6 to 12 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common skeletons of light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) unstained sand silt grains; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—12 to 23 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—23 to 37 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

BC—37 to 60 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; massive; soft, friable, moderately sticky and nonplastic; few fine and medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; common very fine irregular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

**Hun Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrocryepts
Typical Pedon

Hun gravelly silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted. When described, the soil was dry throughout.)

Oi—0 to 1.5 inches; needles, leaves, twigs, and cones.
Oe—1.5 to 2 inches; decomposed organic matter with discontinuous light gray (10YR 7/1) volcanic ash.
Bw1—2 to 9 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure parting to strong fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine and common medium tubular pores; 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.
2Bw2—9 to 14 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
2Bw3—14 to 25 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and common fine tubular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.
2C—25 to 55 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) stony cobbly loamy sand, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 20 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Cr—55 to 60 inches; fractured and weathered granite.

Hungryhill Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

Typical Pedon

Hungryhill gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many fine tubular pores; 3 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Bt—7 to 17 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots; many fine irregular and tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.
BC—17 to 26 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt irregular boundary.
R—26 to 60 inches; indurated rhyolitic tuff.
**Illiano Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy-skeletal, glassy Lithic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Illiano very flaggy ashy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very flaggy ashy sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; 25 percent flagstones, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—4 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very flaggy ashy sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 25 percent flagstones, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

R—11 to 60 inches; light gray (5Y 7/1) fractured hard welded tuff bedrock.

**Jeffcity Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Jeffcity loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—7 to 14 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and tubular and few fine pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and common faint clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk—14 to 33 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime, many medium and large seams and masses of white (10YR 8/2) lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual irregular boundary.

Cr—33 to 38 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand or loamy coarse sand; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

R—38 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Jeru Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Jeru gravelly loam, extremely stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; needles, leaves, and twigs.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Oe—0.5 to 2 inches; decomposed organic matter with 0.5 inch of discontinuous, light gray (10YR 7/1) volcanic ash.

A—2 to 7 inches, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine interstitial and few fine tubular pores; 4 percent stones on surface, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—7 to 24 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium roots; many very fine interstitial and few fine tubular pores; common very fine mica flakes; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—24 to 33 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very cobbly sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and common fine tubular pores; many very fine and common fine mica flakes; 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

C—33 to 62 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely stony sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine interstitial and few fine tubular pores; many very fine, fine, and few medium mica flakes; 20 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Judco Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustivitrandic Haplocrypents

**Typical Pedon**

Judco very gravelly ashy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

Oe—0.5 to 2 inches; well decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A1—2 to 4 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.

A2—4 to 6 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—6 to 12 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

BC1—12 to 23 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very gravelly ashy sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.
BC2—23 to 40 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

C—40 to 58 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—58 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) decomposing welded tuff bedrock that crushes to very gravelly ashy sandy loam; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Judell Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Juddel clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; less than 5 percent limestone gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—7 to 11 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; less than 5 percent limestone gravel; few fine irregular soft masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—11 to 28 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; less than 5 percent lime-coated gravel; common fine and medium irregular soft masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—28 to 54 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; common fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine, fine, and few medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; less than 5 percent limestone gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—54 to 67 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; soft, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 60 percent gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4)

**Julius Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Albic Ultisols

**Typical Pedon**

Julius loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Ap1—0 to 4 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; many very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Ap2—4 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine pores; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt/E—8 to 11 inches; Bt part (65 percent) is brown (7.5YR 5/4) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/4) moist; E part (35 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; common fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt1—11 to 17 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) clay, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; strong medium columnar structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; common fine and medium roots; few very fine tubular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; strongly alkaline (pH 8.6); clear wavy boundary

Bt2—17 to 23 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bk—23 to 33 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/3) loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common fine tubular pores; disseminated lime, common fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—33 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/4) semiconsolidated tuff.

Jurvannah Series

Taxonomic Class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryaquents

Typical Pedon

Jurvannah sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 6 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; loose; common very fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

C1—6 to 10 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; common distinct fine and medium dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) and few fine faint light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) mottles; weak granular structure; loose; few very fine roots; moderately acid (pH 5.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

C2—10 to 22 inches; white (10YR 8/1) and brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) gravelly sand, brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) moist; single grain; loose; moderately acid (pH 5.9); clear smooth boundary.

C3—22 to 38 inches; pink (7.5YR 7/4) and yellowish red (5Y 4/6) very gravelly sand, yellowish red (5YR 4/6) moist; single grain; loose; slightly acid (pH 6.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

C4—38 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) and pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3), very pale brown (10YR 7/3) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; single grain; loose; slightly acid (pH 6.2).
**Kadygulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts  

**Typical Pedon**

Kadygulch gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; partially decomposed twigs and needles.

A—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine and common medium pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

E—4 to 11 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; many very fine and common fine and medium pores; 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bw1—11 to 19 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; common very fine, fine, and medium pores; 35 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—19 to 34 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine, fine, and medium pores; 55 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.

BC—34 to 60 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine, fine, and medium pores; 10 percent cobbles; 55 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.2).

---

**Kellygulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustepts  

**Typical Pedon**

Kellygulch coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—5 to 13 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.

BC—13 to 27 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky
structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.
Cr—27 to 31 inches; pale olive (5Y 6/3) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand or loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 7.0).
R—31 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Kilgore Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Kilgore silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; few fine yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) iron concentrations; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 16 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots and pores; few fine yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) iron concentrations; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Ag—16 to 25 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; few fine yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) iron concentrations; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

2Cg—25 to 29 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) gravelly sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; massive, soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; common distinct medium yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) iron concentrations; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.

2C—29 to 60 inches; very gravelly loamy sand; single grain, loose; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral.

**Kimpton Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Kimpton very cobbly loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—1 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

E—5 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very cobbly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—7 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common medium interstitial and tubular pores; common distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—14 to 33 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; common fine and medium masses and threads of lime, common distinct lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear smooth boundary.

R—33 to 60 inches; hard, fine-grained sandstone bedrock.

Klootch Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrochrepts

Typical Pedon

Klootch gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted. When described the soil was moist throughout.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed needles, leaves, and twigs.

Oe—1 to 1.5 inch; well-decomposed needles, leaves, and twigs.

A—1.5 to 6 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; very soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine interstitial and tubular pores; 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—6 to 12 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) very gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—12 to 27 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely gravelly sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable; few fine and medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); abrupt wavy boundary.

R—27 to 60 inches; hard, fractured granite.

Kountar Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts

Typical Pedon

Kountar very cobbly coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 2 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bw—2 to 7 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and common fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few faint lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—7 to 14 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; common fine masses and threads of lime, common distinct lime coats around fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Cr—14 to 17 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) decomposed granite bedrock (grus).

R—17 to 60 inches; hard light gray (10YR 7/1) granite bedrock.

**Krutar Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Krutar loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine pores; 5 percent gravel; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—8 to 13 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular and few medium pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime; common fine masses and threads of lime, common distinct lime coats around fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk—13 to 21 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime casts on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

2C—21 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly loamy sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime coats on sides of rock fragments and continuous prominent lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4).

**Kurrie Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Kurrie very cobbly sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.
A—2 to 6 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 20 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.
E—6 to 11 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very cobbly sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear wavy boundary.
E/Bt—11 to 25 inches; E part (80 percent) is light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very cobbly sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; B part (20 percent) is light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) very cobbly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains in B part; 5 percent stones, 30 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear wavy boundary.
Bt—25 to 43 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) very cobbly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and few fine tubular pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains; 30 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.
BC—43 to 48 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine roots; 65 percent channers; disseminated lime; continuous prominent limestone fragments; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.
Cr—48 to 55 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to gravelly coarse sand; neutral (pH 6.8).
R—55 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

Lap Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustolls

Typical Pedon

Lap very channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very channery loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 35 percent channers (flat 1 to 4 inch diameter limestone fragments); slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.
Bk1—4 to 12 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very channery loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; 50 percent channers; disseminated lime, continuous prominent lime casts on undersides of channers; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.
Bk2—12 to 19 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely channery loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; 65 percent channers; disseminated lime; continuous prominent
lime casts on undersides of channers; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual irregular boundary.
R—19 to 60 inches; hard limestone bedrock with some cracks.

**Larkspur Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Lithic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Larkspur very cobbly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; very friable, slightly hard, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and few medium roots; many fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

C—3 to 8 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common fine interstitial pores; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt irregular boundary.

R—8 to 60 inches; fractured gray rhyolitic tuff.

**Leighcan Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Dystrocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Leighcan very stony sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; forest duff.

E—1 to 8 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very stony sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many medium and coarse and few fine roots; 10 percent boulders and stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gneiss gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.3); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—8 to 46 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very stony sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many medium and coarse and few fine roots; 10 percent boulders and stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gneiss gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—46 to 61 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very stony sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few prominent redox concentrations, few distinct redox depletions; rock fragments have some remnant patches of reddish brown clay coats; 10 percent boulders and stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gneiss gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6).

**Levengood Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Calcic Pachic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Levengood gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

A—0 to 6 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic, many very fine and fine roots; common fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—6 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel, neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—12 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; disseminated lime, few fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—19 to 30 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) very gravelly fine sandy loam, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; disseminated lime, few fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk3—30 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very cobbly loam, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime, few fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

Libeg Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Libeg stony loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) stony loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak thin platy structure parting to moderate very fine and fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 25 percent sandstone fragments; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—6 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very channery loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong very fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; pale brown (10YR 6/3) fine sand coats on some faces of peds; faint clay films on faces of some peds and on rock fragments; 35 percent channery sandstone fragments; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—11 to 16 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) very channery clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; strong very fine and fine angular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; pale brown (10YR 6/3) fine sand coats on vertical faces of peds; faint clay films on faces of some peds and on rock fragments; 40 percent sandstone fragments; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bt3—16 to 30 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very channery sandy clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; extremely hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; distinct continuous clay films on all faces of peds and on rock fragments; 60 percent channers; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual irregular boundary.
BC—30 to 60 inches; light reddish brown (5YR 6/4) very stony sandy loam, yellowish red (5YR 5/6) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 50 percent stones, 30 percent angular gravel, 80 percent sandstone fragments; slightly acid (pH 6.5).

**Lilylake Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Histic Cryaquepts

**Typical Pedon**

Lilylake muck (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted. When described on September 2, 1986, the soil was moist throughout.)

OA1—0 to 3 inches; black (10YR 2/1) on broken face and rubbed, muck; about 25 percent fibers, about 5 percent after rubbing; weak medium granular structure; many very fine and fine and few coarse roots; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

OA2—3 to 9 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) on broken face and rubbed, muck; about 30 percent fibers, about 10 percent after rubbing; massive; many very fine and fine and few coarse roots; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

OA3—9 to 12 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) on broken face and black (10YR 2/1) rubbed, muck; about 40 percent fibers, about 5 percent after rubbing; massive; many very fine and few coarse roots; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

2C1—12 to 15 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) sand, brown (10YR 5/3) dry; common fine and medium prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) redox concentrations; single grain; loose; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); abrupt wavy boundary.

2C2—15 to 60 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) extremely gravelly coarse sand, light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) dry; many coarse prominent brown (7.5YR 4/4) and strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) redox concentrations; single grain; loose; many fine and medium irregular pores; 1 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4).

**Littlesalmon Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Littlesalmon ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted. When described on July 6, 1988, the soil was moist throughout.)

Oe—0 to 2 inches; slightly decomposed cones, twigs, needles, and leaves.

Oa—2 to 3 inches; highly decomposed Oe horizon material.

A1—3 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) ashy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine irregular pores; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

A2—7 to 16 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) ashy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine irregular pores; 1 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.
2Bw—16 to 23 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) cobbly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few coarse roots; many fine tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

2BC—23 to 31 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly loamy coarse sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; many medium irregular pores; 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); abrupt wavy boundary.

2C1—31 to 43 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely cobbly loamy coarse sand, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few coarse roots; many medium irregular pores; 90 percent cobbles; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2C2—43 to 63 inches; similar to 2C1 except colors of grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and very pale brown (10YR 8/3) dry and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) and brown (10YR 5/3) moist.

2Cr—63 inches; highly weathered granite.

**Loberg Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Glossicryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Loberg gravelly clay loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; forest litter and humus.

E—2 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/2) moist; weak thick platy structure parting to moderate fine granular; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; sand grains are clear and unstained; 0.05 percent stones on surface, 10 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.1); clear wavy boundary.

E/Bt—5 to 14 inches; E part (75 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) stony loam, dark brown (7.5YR 3/3) moist, tongues; Bt part (25 percent) is pale brown (10YR 6/3) stony clay, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds that are coated with clear unstained sand grains; 10 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—14 to 29 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very stony clay, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong fine and medium blocky structure; very hard, firm, very sticky and very plastic; continuous prominent clay films on faces of peds; continuous prominent clay films on gravel surfaces; common fine roots; 10 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt2—29 to 51 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very stony clay, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong fine and medium blocky structure parting to moderate medium blocky in lower part; very hard, firm, very sticky and very plastic; common fine roots; continuous prominent clay films on faces of peds; continuous prominent clay films of surfaces of gravel; 10 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt3—51 to 68 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very cobbly clay, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; very weak fine and medium blocky structure; very hard, firm, very sticky and very plastic; common fine roots; common faint clay films on faces
of peds; common distinct clay films on surfaces of gravel; 10 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); abrupt smooth boundary.

BC—68 to 72 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very stony clay, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; massive; very hard, firm, very sticky and very plastic; continuous faint clay films on surfaces of gravel; 10 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; few fine pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

**Lone Rock Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Lone Rock gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2); moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few visible mica fragments as very fine and fine sand; 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear smooth boundary.

AC—9 to 13 inches; brown (10YR5/3) very gravelly loamy sand, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and few medium roots; few visible mica fragments as fine and very fine sand; 2 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

C1—13 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly loamy sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common visible mica fragments as fine and very fine sand; 7 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

C2—28 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely gravelly sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 10 percent cobbles, 60 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

**Lonniebee Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Lonniebee channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; slightly decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

E—1 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) channery loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; common fine and few medium pores; 5 percent angular stones, 5 percent flagstones, 20 percent channers; slightly acid (pH 6.2) gradual smooth boundary.

Bt1—11 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very flaggy clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine and few fine and medium pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and channers; 25 percent flagstones, 25 percent channers; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—19 to 33 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very flaggy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard,
firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine and few fine and medium pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and channers; 30 percent flagstones, 25 percent channers; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Cr—33 to 38 inches; weathered and fractured sandstone bedrock.
R—38 to 60 inches; hard sandstone bedrock.

**Lowder Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid Typic Cryaquepts

**Typical Pedon**

Lowder very cobbly loam, very bouldery (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—2 to 0 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) gravelly mucky peat, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

A—0 to 2 inches; black (10YR 2/1) gravelly mucky loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak medium subangular blocky structure; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bg1—2 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) very cobbly sandy clay loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common medium faint dark gray (5Y 4/1) redox depletions; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg2—7 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly sandy clay loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; common medium faint dark gray (5Y 4/1) redox depletions and few fine faint reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/6) redox concentrations; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg3—12 to 21 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; common medium faint dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions and common fine distinct reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/6) redox concentrations; massive; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual irregular boundary.

Bg4—21 to 33 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) dry; common distinct very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions, many distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; massive; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual irregular boundary.

BCg—33 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) dry; common medium distinct very dark gray (5Y 3/1) redox depletions, few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; massive; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).
Lowland Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Lowland ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 12 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) ashy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—12 to 20 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly ashy sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

BC—20 to 38 inches; light gray (10YR 6/1) very cobbly ashy sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common fine interstitial pores; 10 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual wavy boundary.

C—38 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) very stony ashy loamy sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 15 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

Lumpgulch Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

Typical Pedon

Lumpgulch gravelly sandy clay loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 to 0 inch; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 2 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine, few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

E—2 to 7 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine, few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—7 to 22 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly sandy clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; moderate medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and on faces of peds; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—22 to 27 inches; light olive gray decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 6.7).

R—27 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
Maciver Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Maciver loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt—7 to 11 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—11 to 23 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) very gravelly clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; many medium segregated masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—23 to 30 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) very gravely clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; many medium segregated masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—30 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravely loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; many medium segregated masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Maiden Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Maiden very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few faint coats of lime on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Ak—4 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; disseminated lime; common fine masses of light gray (10YR 7/2) lime; few faint lime coats on surface of fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—7 to 18 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very cobbly loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly...
hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and common fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime; many medium masses and threads of white (10YR 8/2) lime; common distinct lime casts on surfaces of fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—18 to 26 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common or few very fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; disseminated lime; many medium masses and threads of white (10YR 8/2) lime; many prominent lime casts on surfaces of fragments; violently effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 8.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

R—26 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) hard limestone.

**Mannixlee Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Mannixlee clay loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed organic matter.

A1—2 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; common medium distinct dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) redox concentrations; moderate medium granular structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine tubular and discontinuous irregular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual smooth boundary.

A2—9 to 16 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine discontinuous irregular and common very fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual smooth boundary.

A3—16 to 25 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; common medium distinct dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) redox concentrations; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; few fine tubular and few very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; neutral; (pH 7.2); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw—25 to 45 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; many medium distinct dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine discontinuous irregular and few fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 6.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

2Cg—45 to 60 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) extremely cobbly loamy coarse sand, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 35 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Marcel Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Oxyaquic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Marcel gravelly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—2 inches to 0; decomposed leaves and roots.
A1—0 to 2 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

A2—2 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

A3—9 to 18 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) very gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt1—18 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual irregular boundary.

Bt2—24 to 42 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; few faint strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual irregular boundary.

Bt3—42 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; common distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate coarse prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Marcetta Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Pachic Hapludands

**Typical Pedon**

Marcetta gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 10 inches; dark gray (7.5YR 4/1) gravelly loam, black (7.5YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

A2—10 to 17 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.

A3—17 to 25 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown with streaks of very dark brown (10YR 3/3 and 10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; common fine tubular pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

E—25 to 33 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (7.5YR 4/2) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; common fine pores; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; common fine tubular pores; 50 percent gravel; neutral; gradual wavy boundary.

E/B—33 to 48 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) and very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; sand grains clear and unstained with few patches of clay film and clay flow; few very fine roots; common fine tubular pores; 55 percent gravel; neutral; gradual smooth boundary.

C—48 to 70 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; 65 percent coarse fragments including angular fragments ranging from stone to gravel size; neutral.

Mariel Series

Taxonomic Class: Euic Typic Cryohemists

Typical Pedon

Mariel peat (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe1—0 to 7 inches; black (10YR 2/1) rubbed and pressed hemic material; about 100 percent unrubbed fibers, 40 percent rubbed; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; strongly acid (pH 5.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Oe2—7 to 14 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) rubbed and pressed hemic material; about 90 percent unrubbed fibers; 30 percent rubbed; many very fine and fine roots; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.

Oe3—14 to 34 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) rubbed and pressed hemic material; about 60 percent unrubbed fibers, 25 percent rubbed; many very fine roots; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear smooth boundary.

Oa—34 to 60 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) rubbed and pressed sapric material; about 40 percent unrubbed fibers, 10 percent rubbed; many very fine roots; strongly acid (pH 5.2).

Martinsdale Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Martinsdale gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 6 inches; dark brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; strong fine granular structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; 15 percent fine gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—6 to 10 inches; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong fine and medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) clay films on faces of peds; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—10 to 14 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; strong fine and medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine granular; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots with some concentration between prisms; many
distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) clay films on faces of peds; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.
Btk—14 to 17 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; few faint clay films on faces of peds; slightly effervescent; few fine masses of lime; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); abrupt broken boundary.
Bk1—17 to 36 inches; white (10YR 8/2) sandy clay loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) moist; weak medium platy structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common roots in upper part, few in lower part; lime disseminated throughout as coarse common masses and as bands; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9); gradual wavy boundary.
Bk2—36 to 56 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; lime segregated in few fine threads and coarse masses; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9); clear wavy boundary.
BC—56 to 66 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) gravelly sandy loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable; nonsticky and nonplastic; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4).

**Maurice Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Maurice loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A1—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist coats; moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; 0.05 percent stones on surface, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.
A2—3 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; black (10YR 2/1) coats, moist; weak medium prisms parting to moderate fine and medium blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.
Bw1—13 to 24 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly fine sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.
Bw2—24 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly fine sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8)

**Mawspring Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Mawspring very channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very channery loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine granular structure; very friable, soft, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many fine irregular pores; 35 percent channers; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—6 to 13 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very channery loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 45 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—13 to 33 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely channery loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 65 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual irregular boundary.

C—84 to 60 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) extremely channery sandy loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine irregular pores; 65 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Maxville Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Maxville gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 11 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—11 to 19 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bk1—19 to 28 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; 10 percent gravel; lime coats on gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—28 to 34 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; 25 percent gravel; lime coats on gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); abrupt wavy boundary.

2C—34 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly loamy sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine and medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5).

**McCabe Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, nonacid, frigid Aeric Fluvaquents
Typical Pedon

McCabe loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 2 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common fine tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

C1—2 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) fine sandy loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) dry; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine interstitial pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

C2—4 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; moderate medium granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual wavy boundary.

C3—9 to 16 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) sandy loam consisting of strata of loam, fine sandy loam and sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; many medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8), brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; few fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

C4—16 to 36 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) fine sandy loam consisting of strata of loam and fine sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; many medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/8), brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) dry redox concentrations; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; few fine tubular pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

2C5—36 to 60 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) very gravelly loamy sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; few fine tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

Meadowcreek Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Fluvaquentic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Meadowcreek loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 10 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many fine tubular and interstitial pores; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

A3—10 to 15 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many fine tubular and interstitial pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bg1—15 to 27 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; few fine distinct brown (7.5YR 5/3) moist redox concentrations; weak coarse prismatic structure; few thin very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist, layers of soils; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bg2—27 to 31 inches; gray (10YR 6/1) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; common fine distinct brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist redox concentrations; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; few gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

2C—31 to 60 inches; variegated colors, very gravelly sand; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 55 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Mikesell Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, smectitic Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; undecomposed needles, cones, twigs, and leaves; moderately acid (pH 6.0 chlorphenol red); abrupt wavy boundary.

Oe—0.5 to 1 inch; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) partially decomposed needles, twigs, leaves, and cones, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; slightly matted; abrupt wavy boundary.

Oa—1 to 1.5 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) decomposed organic matter, black (10YR 2/1) moist; strongly acid (pH 5.3); abrupt wavy boundary.

E1—1.5 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) stony silt loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak thick platy structure parting to weak very fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; common fine rounded iron and manganese concretions; 10 percent stones, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

E2—5 to 12 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) stony silt loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak very coarse and coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium, coarse, and very coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; few fine rounded iron and manganese concretions; 10 percent stones, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); abrupt irregular boundary.

B/E—12 to 16 inches; 90 percent light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) cobbly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; few medium prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) and reddish brown (2.5YR 4/4), dark reddish brown (2.5YR 3/4) moist spots of weathering rock material; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium, coarse, and very coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; thin clay films on faces of peds and in pores; few fine rounded iron and manganese concretions; 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bt1—16 to 32 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly clay, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; 10 percent light gray (10YR 7/2) cobbly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist E material that occurs between peds and as coats on and between peds; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium, coarse, and very coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; few thin clay films on faces of peds and in pores; few fine rounded iron and manganese concretions: 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.7); abrupt irregular boundary.
moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots mostly between peds; few medium, coarse, and very coarse roots; few very fine tubular pores; continuous prominent clay films of brown (10YR 5/3), dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist, and dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2), very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear, wavy boundary.

Bt2—32 to 46 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) cobbly clay, olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) moist; strong fine and medium angular blocky structure; very hard, very firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots mostly between peds; few medium, coarse, and very coarse roots; few very fine tubular pores; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds and in pores; clay film colors of brown (10YR 5/3), dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt3—46 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) cobbly clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; strong fine angular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; many prominent and distinct clay films of yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) on faces of peds and in pores; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) weathered rock fragments, olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) moist; 20 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt4—60 to 66 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; strong very thick platy structure parting to weak coarse angular blocky; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; few distinct very dark brown (10YR 2/2) organic stains on faces of peds; many faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

R—66 inches; shale or fine grained sandstone bedrock.

**Minestope Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Minestope gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; 15 percent fine subangular pea gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2), clear smooth boundary.

Bw—7 to 13 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; 30 percent fine subangular pea gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

BC—13 to 18 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 45 percent fine subangular pea gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—18 to 23 inches; soft weathered granite bedrock.

R—23 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Mocmont Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
Typical Pedon

Mocmont very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 inches to 0; forest litter of undecomposed and partially decomposed needles, twigs, cones, and leaves.

E—0 to 9 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; many very fine pores; 10 percent angular cobbles, 30 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

E/Bt—9 to 12 inches; E part (75 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist tongues; B part (25 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly heavy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak very fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate very fine granular; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and common coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; 15 percent angular cobbles, 35 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt1—12 to 24 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; common faint clay films on rock fragments; 20 percent angular cobbles, 50 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—24 to 38 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine and medium, and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; many faint thin clay films on faces of peds; common faint clay films on rock fragments; 25 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); diffuse wavy boundary.

BC—38 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely cobbly loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine pores; 45 percent angular cobbles, 40 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8).

Mohaggin Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrocryepts

Typical Pedon

Mohaggin bouldery ashy very fine sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed needles and twigs.

Oe—2 to 5 inches; partially decomposed needles and twigs.

A—5 to 14 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) bouldery ashy very fine sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine tubular pores; 10 percent boulders, 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear wavy boundary.
2Bw—14 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common fine and medium tubular pores; 1 percent boulders, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2BC—22 to 32 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common fine tubular pores; 1 percent boulders, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear wavy boundary.

2C—32 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very cobbly loamy sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to single grain; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 1 percent boulders, 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1).

**Mollet Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Mollet loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear wavy boundary.

A2—7 to 12 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bt1—12 to 16 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bt2—16 to 29 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bt3—29 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; strong medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and few fine and medium tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt wavy boundary.

**Monaberg Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Typical Pedon

Monaberg gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

A2—3 to 11 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—11 to 17 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to strong medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—17 to 27 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 15 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt3—27 to 48 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) gravelly clay loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak medium and coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common medium pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual irregular boundary.

BC—48 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) gravelly loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 30 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

Monad Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Alfic Argicryolls

Typical Pedon

Monad loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 9 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 15 percent cobbles, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

A2—9 to 14 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; very thin continuous gray (10YR 6/1) skeletans coating faces of peds; 15 percent channers; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt/E—14 to 21 inches; Bt part (80 percent) is brown (10YR 5/3) loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; E part (20 percent) is gray (10YR 6/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores;
very thin continuous gray (10YR 6/1) skeletons coating continuous faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent sandstone channers; moderately acid (pH 5.7); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—21 to 49 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium blocky structure; extremely hard, firm, very sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; very thin gray (10YR 6/1) skeletons coating continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent sandstone channers; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—49 to 74 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) cobbly clay loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; strong fine and medium blocky structure; extremely hard, firm, very sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; continuous distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

**Mooseflat Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Typic Cryaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Mooseflat loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—0 to 2 inches; black (10YR 2/1) moderately decomposed plant material, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) dry; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

A—2 to 10 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; many fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bg—10 to 18 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) silt loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; common fine distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redox concentrations; weak thin platy structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

2BCg—18 to 22 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) loamy fine sand, light gray (10YR 7/1) dry; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

2Cg—22 to 60 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) extremely cobbly loamy sand, gray (10YR 6/1) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 35 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Moosejaw Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Cryaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Moosejaw mucky peat (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—0 to 5 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) mucky peat, brown (10YR 4/3) dry; moderately decomposed herbaceous material and trapped sediment; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear smooth boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Ag—5 to 24 inches; black (N 2.5/1) silt loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) dry; moderate medium and coarse granular structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine, common medium, and few coarse roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 2 percent subrounded gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear smooth boundary.

Cg—24 to 43 inches; black (5Y 2.5/1) stratified silt loam, silt loam and sandy loam, olive gray (5Y 5/2) dry; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable; slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; 2 percent subrounded gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); abrupt smooth boundary.

2C—43 to 72 inches; olive (5Y 4/4) gravelly loamy coarse sand, light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; many interstitial pores; 30 percent subangular fine gravel; few medium distinct dark gray (5Y 4/1) redox depletions; neutral (pH 7.2).

Nieman Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Argicryolls

Typical Pedon

Nieman very cobbly loam, very stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—4 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 25 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—8 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) extremely cobbly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common very fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 35 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

Nirling Series

Taxonomic Class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Oxyaquic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Nirling cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 5 inches; dark brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to
moderate medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

**Bw**—10 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

**2C1**—15 to 29 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely gravelly coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**2C2**—29 to 60 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely cobbly coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; 35 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

**Nissler Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Ashy, glassy Vitrandic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Nissler gravelly ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

**A**—0 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly ashy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many fine interstitial and irregular pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

**Bt**—9 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) gravelly ashy sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and very plastic; common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

**BC**—28 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/3) very gravelly ashy sandy clay loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

**R**—60 inches; indurated tuffaceous rhyolite.

**Nuley Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcidic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Nuley clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

**Ap**—0 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak and moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; many fine tubular and few fine void interstitial pores; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); abrupt smooth boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bt—7 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots; common fine tubular pores; many and common distinct clay films on faces of peds; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—11 to 15 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many and common fine roots; common and few fine interstitial and few fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bk2—15 to 24 inches; white (10YR 8/1) sandy loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many and common fine roots; common fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

2C—24 to 50 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) gravelly coarse sand, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; very few very fine roots; common fine and medium interstitial pores; 25 percent gravel; moderately effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual irregular boundary.

R—50 to 60 inches; granitic gneiss bedrock.

Nythar Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

Typical Pedon

Nythar silty clay loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed organic matter

A—2 to 16 inches; black (N 2/0) silty clay loam, black (N 2/0) dry; moderate medium granular structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; common fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg1—16 to 25 inches; very dark gray (N 3/0) silty clay loam, gray (10YR 5/1) dry; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; common fine and medium pores; 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg2—25 to 36 inches; very dark gray (5Y 3/1) silty clay loam, gray (N 5/0) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common fine and medium pores; 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg3—36 to 46 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silt loam, light gray (5Y 7/1) dry; many medium brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common fine pores; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Cg—46 to 60 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) cobbly silty clay loam, pale yellow (2.5Y 8/2) dry; many medium yellow (10YR 7/6) redox concentrations; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; common fine pores; 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

Opitz Series

Taxonomic Class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

**Typical Pedon**

Opitz coarse sandy loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 10 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—10 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—15 to 22 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

BC—22 to 36 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual irregular boundary.

Cr—36 to 57 inches; decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand.

R—57 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Oro Fino Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Oro Fino gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium platy structure parting to weak fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; many fine vesicular and tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate very coarse prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; common fine irregular and few fine vesicular and tubular pores; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—10 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong very coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate fine subangular blocky; hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; common fine irregular and few fine vesicular and tubular pores; common faint clay skins as bridges between sand grains; 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—22 to 34 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) gravelly loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine roots; 30 percent gravel; many soft masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9); abrupt wavy boundary.
Bk2—34 to 42 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common fine irregular pores; 40 percent gravel; common soft masses of lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk3—42 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely gravelly loamy sand, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots in cracks; few fine irregular pores; 60 percent gravel; common soft masses of lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

**Ovando Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lamellic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E1—2 to 8 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine and fine pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

E2—8 to 27 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine and fine pores; 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); clear wavy boundary.

E and Bt—27 to 51 inches; E part (80 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; B part (20 percent) is brown (10YR 5/3) sandy loam lamellae 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; texture mixed is very gravelly loamy coarse sand; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual smooth boundary.

C—51 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 20 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8).

**Pappascreek Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive Aquic Cumulic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Oe—0 to 3 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) mucky peat, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderately decomposed herbaceous material and fine-grained sediment; massive; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

A1—3 to 18 inches; olive gray (5Y 4/2) loam, very dark gray (5Y 3/1) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; 1 percent fine subangular gravel, slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual smooth boundary.

A2—18 to 27 inches; dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) loam with several thin strata of gravelly coarse sand, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; weak medium
subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations; 10 percent fine subangular gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Cg—27 to 72 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) sandy loam with strata of gravelly coarse sand, dark gray (5Y 4/1) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 5 percent fine gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

Passmore Series

Taxonomic Class: Coarse-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Oxyaquic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Passmore mucky peat (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe—0 to 2 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) mucky peat, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderately decomposed herbaceous material and fine-grained sediment; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6), clear smooth boundary.

A1—2 to 10 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—10 to 15 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; moderately hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; few very fine tubular pores; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw—15 to 24 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; 2 percent subrounded gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual smooth boundary.

BC—24 to 34 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; 2 percent fine subangular gravel; few fine dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) redox concentrations; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—34 to 72 inches; variegated pale brown (10YR 6/3) and light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; many interstitial pores; 35 percent, mainly fine, gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

Peeler Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Ustic Glosscryalfs

Typical Pedon

Peeler gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed organic material consisting mainly of needles, bark, and twigs.

Oe—2 to 3 inches; partially decomposed organic material like that of the horizon above.
E—3 to 11 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak thin platy structure parting to weak fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 15 percent gravel, mostly fine angular granite fragments; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

E/B—11 to 19 inches; (E part) light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; (B part) brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; clay films on some faces of peds and in some root channels and pores; the horizon consists of seams and nodules of material like that of the underlying horizon embedded in a lighter-colored matrix like that of the overlying horizon; 15 percent fine angular granite gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt—19 to 35 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; nearly continuous clay films on faces of peds and fillings in root channels and pores; 25 percent fine angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

BCt—35 to 43 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; peds are extremely hard, very friable; few faint clay films on some faces of peds and in some root channels and pores; 25 percent fine angular gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

C—43 to 63 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/4) moist; massive; extremely hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 25 percent angular granite gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Pensore Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Pensore gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 20 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bk—4 to 15 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 15 percent angular cobbles, 45 percent angular gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint lime coats on top of coarse fragments; continuous prominent lime casts on undersides of coarse fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

R—15 to 60 inches; hard limestone bedrock with a few fractures; few very fine roots in fractures.

**Perma Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Perma gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A1—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown
(10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and
nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 20
percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.
A2—6 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown
(10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very
friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine
and fine pores; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.
Bw1—12 to 22 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3)
moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very
friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very
fine pores; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy
boundary.
Bw2—22 to 36 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR
4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and
nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; 15 percent
cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual wavy boundary.
BC—36 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loamy sand,
grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few
very fine roots; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

**Petty Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Petty gravelly ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

Bw—3 to 15 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly ashy loam, dark
yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable,
nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very
fine and fine pores; 20 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth
boundary.

2E—15 to 27 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very gravelly coarse sandy loam,
yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable,
nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many very
fine and fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0);
gradiual wavy boundary.

2E and Bt—27 to 39 inches; E part (70 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very
gravelly coarse sandy loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; B part (30 percent)
is strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) fine sandy loam lamellae 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, brown
(7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very
friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; common
very fine and fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH
6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

2C—39 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) extremely gravelly coarse sandy
loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable,
nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine pores;
15 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4).

**Philipsburg Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Calcic Argicryolls
Typical Pedon

Philipsburg silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A1—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.
A2—5 to 14 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.
Bt1—14 to 20 inches; brown (10YR 5/3), silty clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine and few fine dendritic tubular pores; many distinct patchy clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.
Bt2—20 to 32 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; strong medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine and few fine dendritic tubular pores; common distinct patchy clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.
Bk1—32 to 43 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/4), gravelly loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; common fine and medium soft masses of lime; many distinct continuous lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.
Bk2—43 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/3), very gravelly sandy loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; disseminated lime; common fine and medium soft masses of lime; many distinct continuous lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

Phillcher Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts

Typical Pedon

Phillcher ashy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Oi—0 inches to 2; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.
Bw1—2 to 12 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) ashy silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; strong medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; 10 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.
2Bw2—12 to 26 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

2C—26 to 62 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; 10 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0).

Placerton Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Placerton gravelly sandy clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—7 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—11 to 21 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains and on faces of peds; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bk—21 to 29 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) gravelly sandy loam, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; common very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 30 percent gravel; disseminated lime; few fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); clear smooth boundary.

Cr—29 to 58 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand or loamy coarse sand; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

R—58 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

Poin Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Poin very channery sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very channery sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 15 percent flagstones, 25 percent flat angular gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bw1—5 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very channery sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic;
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 15 percent flagstones, 45 percent flat angular gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary. Bw—12 to 19 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely flaggy sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; 20 percent flat angular cobbles, 60 percent flagstones; neutral (pH 7.3); gradual irregular boundary. R—19 to 60 inches; fractured gneiss-schist bedrock; few fine roots in some cracks.

**Poronto Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Poronto loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—3 inches to 0; slightly decomposed organic matter.

A—0 to 10 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) dry; common fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; moderate medium granular structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bg1—10 to 16 inches; dark gray (5YR 4/1) very gravelly silty clay loam, light gray (5YR 7/1) dry; many medium distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bg2—16 to 28 inches; dark gray (5YR 4/1) very gravelly clay loam, light gray (5YR 6/1) dry; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

Bg3—28 to 60 inches; dark gray (5YR 4/1) very gravelly sandy loam, light gray (5YR 6/1) dry; few fine distinct strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Quigley Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Quigley loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine platy structure parting to weak fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—3 to 10 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—10 to 13 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly
sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; common fine irregular and few fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; many fine and medium masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—13 to 23 inches; white (10YR 8/1) gravelly loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; many fine tubular and irregular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—23 to 45 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) gravelly loam; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; many very fine and fine irregular and common fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

2Bk4—45 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very cobbly sandy loam; pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many fine irregular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime, continuous faint lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; strongly alkaline.

### Ratiopeak Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Argicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Ratiopeak gravelly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

A2—3 to 10 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; strong medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—10 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; common faint dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—15 to 26 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; common distinct grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay films on faces of peds; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt3—26 to 35 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate coarse prismatic structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine and few medium pores; few distinct clay films on faces of peds; 45 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk—35 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard,
friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common
very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 50 percent
gravel; common fine masses and threads of lime, common distinct lime casts on
undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3).

**Raynesford Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls  

**Typical Pedon**

Raynesford loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 12 inches, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; strong
fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and
nonplastic; many fine roots; many fine and medium interstitial pores; 5 percent
limestone gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.

A2—12 to 16 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown
(10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very
friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very
fine and fine interstitial and common fine tubular pores; 5 percent limestone gravel;
strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bk1—16 to 28 inches, very pale brown (10YR 8/2) clay loam, light brownish gray
(10YR 6/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable,
moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine
and fine and few medium interstitial and tubular pores; 5 percent limestone gravel;
many medium masses of lime, many prominent lime crusts on gravel; violently
effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk2—28 to 50 inches, very pale brown (10YR 8/3) gravelly clay loam, light brownish
gray (10YR 6/2) moist; massive; very hard, very friable, moderately sticky and
slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular
pores; 25 percent limestone gravel; many fine, medium, or coarse masses of lime,
3 prominent lime crusts on gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8
3); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk3—50 to 66 inches, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR
5/3) moist; massive; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; 30 percent
limestone gravel; common distinct lime crusts on gravel; violently effervescent;
moderately alkaline (pH 8.3).

**Redchief Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Clayey-skeletal, smectitic Ustic Argicryolls  

**Typical Pedon**

Redchief gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 10 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown
(10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly
sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots;
many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel;
moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—10 to 18 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark
yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure;
hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine
and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine, fine, and medium interstitial
pores; many faint clay films of faces of peds; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear wavy boundary.
Bt2—18 to 28 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt3—28 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly clay loam; dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine and fine interstitial pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Redfern Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Redfern very gravelly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0.5 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); clear smooth boundary.

E—3 to 7 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—7 to 18 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) extremely gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; many distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 20 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8).

R—18 to 60 inches; very dark gray (5Y 3/1), hard, fine-grained igneous bedrock.

**Relyea Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Glosscryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Relyea gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 inches to 0; slightly decomposed forest litter.

E—0 to 3 inches; light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) gravelly loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular and few very fine discontinuous tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.
Bt/E—3 to 6 inches; Bt part (80 percent) is reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) moist; E part (20 percent) is light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) very gravelly loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist tongues; texture mixed is very gravelly clay loam; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular and many very fine discontinuous tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—6 to 15 inches; reddish brown (5YR 4/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark reddish gray (5YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, very firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; many medium and common very fine, fine, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular and many very fine discontinuous tubular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Btk—15 to 28 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine discontinuous irregular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint and distinct lime casts on undersides of coarse fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 7.9); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk1—28 to 36 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, light brown (7.5YR 6/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; few very fine discontinuous irregular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint and distinct lime casts covering coarse fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—36 to 60 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 7/2) extremely cobbly loam, light brown (7.5YR 6/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; few very fine discontinuous irregular pores; 30 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; disseminated lime; continuous faint and distinct lime casts covering coarse fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Rencot Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Rencot channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) channery loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots and pores; 20 percent channers; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—4 to 14 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 8/2) very channery loam, light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) moist; weak coarse blocky structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots and pores; 40 percent channers; common soft masses of calcium carbonate and lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk2—14 to 18 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) extremely channery loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and...
slightly plastic; 60 percent channers; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); abrupt wavy boundary.
R—18 to 60 inches; fractured hard argillite bedrock.

Rentsac Series
Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Calciusterts

Typical Pedon
Rentsac channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 2 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) channery loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many fine and medium roots; 15 percent sandstone channers; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.
Bk1—2 to 7 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) channery loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 30 percent sandstone channers; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime casts coating channers; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.
Bk2—7 to 18 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) extremely channery loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent flagstones, 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent channers; disseminated lime; continuous distinct lime casts coating channers; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); abrupt wavy boundary.
R—18 to 60 inches; calcareous sandstone.

Repp Series
Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcic Haplusterts

Typical Pedon
Repp very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Oi—0 to 1 inch; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.
E1—1 to 6 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and coarse roots; 40 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.
E2—6 to 13 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; 45 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.
Bw—13 to 25 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; few lime coats on gravel, mainly on undersides; 50 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.
Bk1—25 to 41 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few
fine roots; thin lime coats on gravel, mainly on undersides; 70 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—41 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; lime coats on gravel, mainly on undersides; 65 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

**Rochester Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Ustorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Rochester very stony loamy sand (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

O—2 inches to 0; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loamy sand, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 10 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

C1—3 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely stony loamy sand, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; many fine pores; 15 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); clear smooth boundary.

C2—14 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) extremely stony loamy sand, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; 15 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.1).

**Roegulch Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Roegulch cobbly sandy clay loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) cobbly sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—4 to 16 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, common fine and medium, and few coarse roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 10 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Cr—16 to 19 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly coarse sand; gradual wavy boundary.

R—19 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
Roman Series

Taxonomic Class: Sandy-skeletal, mixed Andic Dystroxydes

Typical Pedon

Roman medial loam, extremely bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted. When described on June 27, 1994, the soil was moist throughout.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; moss, needles, leaves, twigs, mixed with wood ash, Mt. St. Helen’s volcanic ash, and charcoal.

Oe—0.5 to 1 inch; decomposed organic matter mixed with Mt. St. Helen’s volcanic ash.

A—1 to 3 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) medial loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bw1—3 to 6 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) cobbly medial loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—6 to 12 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) cobbly medial loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

2Bw3—12 to 25 inches; yellow (2.5Y 7/6) very cobbly sandy loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine irregular pores; few fine faint iron stains that are dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; few fine mica flakes; 15 percent stones, 30 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

2BC—25 to 31 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) very flaggy loamy sand, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine irregular pores; many very fine mica flakes; 5 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 25 percent flagstones, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2C1—31 to 44 inches; mixed light gray (2.5Y 7/2) and pale yellow (2.5Y 7/3) very gravelly loamy sand, mixed grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; many very fine mica flakes; 5 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2C2—44 to 60 inches; mixed light gray (2.5Y 7/2) and yellow (2.5Y 7/6) extremely cobbly sand, mixed grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) and light olive brown (2.5Y 5/6) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; few fine faint iron stains that are yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist; many very fine mica flakes; 30 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0).

Rothiemay Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Aridic Calciustolls
**Typical Pedon**

Rothiemay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; 5 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); abrupt wavy boundary.

Bw—7 to 17 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; continuous faint lime coats on surfaces of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk1—17 to 23 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium and coarse prismatic structure parting to weak fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; continuous faint lime coats on surfaces of gravel; many fine and medium masses and threads of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—23 to 31 inches; white (10YR 8/2) clay loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; continuous distinct lime coats on surfaces of gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk3—31 to 66 inches; white (10YR 8/2) clay loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam pockets and discontinuous layers, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; 10 percent gravel; continuous distinct lime coats on surfaces of gravel; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 8.6).

**Roundor Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Roundor loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and few medium roots; many fine vesicular pores; 5 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—5 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel with common distinctlime coats on undersides; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—12 to 26 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; common very
Roy Series

Taxonomic Class: Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Roy stony loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) stony loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 10 percent stones, 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—6 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very stony clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong very fine angular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine pores; continuous distinct very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist clay films on faces of peds; 20 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bt2—14 to 32 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4) very stony clay loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; strong very fine angular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine pores; common distinct brown (7.5YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; 25 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—32 to 60 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very stony sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; 25 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

Rubick Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryepts

Typical Pedon

Rubick cobbly coarse sandy loam, very stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; forest litter of partially decomposed needles, twigs, and moss roots.

E1—0 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine, fine, and medium pores; 5 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); abrupt wavy boundary.

E2—3 to 8 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and common
coarse roots; many very fine, fine, and medium pores; 5 percent stones, 20 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—8 to 27 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very stony coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium and common coarse roots; many very fine, fine, and medium pores; 20 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual wavy boundary

BC—27 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely stony loamy coarse sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine, fine, and medium pores; 30 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Rubycreek Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Dystrochrepts

**Typical Pedon**

Rubycreek very bouldery medial silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted. When described on September 9, 1993, the soil was slightly moist throughout.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; leaves, twigs, grass, moss, and bark.

A—0.5 to 2 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) medial silt loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak very fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; strongly acid (pH 5.5); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bw1—2 to 7 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) medial silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—7 to 11 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) medial silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; many very fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.

2Bw3—11 to 19 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very stony loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; many very fine tubular pores; 20 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear wavy boundary.

2Bt—19 to 28 inches; pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) very cobbly loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; very few faint clay films on faces of peds; common faint and few distinct silica coats on faces of peds that are light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; 30 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear wavy boundary.

2C—28 to 60 inches; mixed pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) and pale yellow (2.5Y 7/3) very cobbly sandy loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) and light olive brown (2.5Y 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine tubular and irregular pores; few faint clay films on gravel that are dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; small part of horizon is discontinuous weakly
cemented by silica that is gray (10YR 6/1) moist; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1).

**Rumsey Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Calcicryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Rumsey gravelly ashy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 inches to 2 inches; slightly decomposed forest litter.

Oe—2 inches to 3; decomposed forest litter.

Bw1—3 to 11 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) gravelly ashy silt loam, dark brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; 20 percent gravel; high amount of volcanic ash; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear wavy boundary.

2Bw2—11 to 19 inches, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; 10 percent cobbles, 45 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

2Bk1—19 to 32 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; 10 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; few faint lime casts on all sides of coarse fragments; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

2Bk2—32 to 41 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; common distinct lime casts on all sides of coarse fragments; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

2Bk3—41 to 63 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) extremely gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; 20 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; many prominent lime casts on all sides of coarse fragments; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

**Sarbo Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Pachic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Sarbo loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw1—12 to 23 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and common fine and medium tubular pores; few worm casts; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.
Bw2—23 to 33 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

2C—33 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine roots; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Savenac Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Glosscryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Savenac silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inches; matted, partially decomposed organic material.

A1—0.5 to 5 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) silt loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable; many fine roots; many fine pores; discontinuous trace of light gray silt loam just beneath O horizon; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 8 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) and 15 percent light gray (10YR 7/2) silt loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) and brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common medium roots; many fine and medium pores; neutral; abrupt smooth boundary.

2E—8 to 17 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/2) and 10 percent pale brown (10YR 6/3) silt loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) and brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few medium roots; few fine and medium pores; moderately acid; clear smooth boundary.

2E/B—17 to 28 inches; white (10YR 8/1) and 40 percent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) silty clay loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; strong medium and coarse prismatic structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; few medium roots; few medium pores; distinct patchy clay films on faces of peds and walls of cavities; organic staining on surfaces of peds; very strongly acid; abrupt smooth boundary.

2B/E—28 to 49 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3), strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) and 20 percent very pale brown (10YR 8/2) very gravelly silty clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4), brown (7.5YR 5/4) and pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; small mottles of brownish yellow (10YR 6/8); massive; hard, very firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few tubular pores; distinct clay film on walls of cavities and patchy clay films on gravel; 35 percent gravel; slightly acid; gradual smooth boundary.

2Bt—49 to 63 inches; brown (7.5YR 5/4), pale brown (10YR 6/3), and mottles of reddish yellow (7.5YR 6/8) gravelly silty clay, brown (7.5YR 5/4), yellowish brown (10YR 5/4), and strong brown (7.5YR 5/8) moist; strong fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, very firm, very sticky and very plastic; few medium tubular pores; distinct clay films on walls of cavities; 30 percent gravel; slightly alkaline; gradual smooth boundary.

**Sawbuck Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls
Typical Pedon

Sawbuck loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 inch to 0; forest litter of partially decomposed twigs and needles.

A1—0 to 6 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; moderate very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; 5 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual smooth boundary.

A2—6 to 9 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium and coarse roots; many faint gray silt and sand skeletons on faces of peds; 5 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt1—9 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; common distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist clay films on faces of peds; many faint gray silt and sand skeletons on faces of peds; 25 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—15 to 40 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine and interstitial pores; many distinct dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 45 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt3—40 to 48 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very gravelly silty clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; many faint silt and sand skeletons on faces of peds; common distinct pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) stains on faces of peds and on coarse fragments; 40 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt4—48 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) gravelly silty clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; common distinct pale yellow (2.5Y 7/4) stains on peds and coarse fragments; 15 percent gravel-size angular sandstone and shale fragments; moderately acid (pH 5.9).

Sawicki Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Sawicki cobbly loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) cobbly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 15 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Bt1—8 to 14 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 25 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt2—14 to 25 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common faint brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual irregular boundary.

BC—25 to 51 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely cobbly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 40 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); gradual irregular boundary.

C—51 to 63 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely cobbly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; massibe; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 55 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2).

**Saypo Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Aquic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Saypo clay loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) dry; moderate fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine and medium pores; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—7 to 15 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) clay loam, light gray (2.5Y 7/2) dry; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium granular; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and few medium roots; common fine pores; few fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear smooth boundary.

Bk2—15 to 25 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) dry, common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium granular; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; common fine masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bk3—25 to 48 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) clay loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry, many medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations and few fine gray (10YR 5/1) redox depletions; massive; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; common very fine pores; 10 percent gravel; few fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.

C—48 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly clay loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) dry, many medium distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations and common fine gray (10YR 5/1) redox depletions; massive; very hard, friable,
moderately sticky and moderately plastic; 25 percent gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

Sebud Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Sebud loam, extremely stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak granular structure parting to fine crumb structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; 10 percent gravel, 3 percent stone surface cover and occasional boulder; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very stony clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist coats; moderate fine and medium blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots and pores; 1 percent boulders, 40 percent stones, 10 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—10 to 22 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very stony clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist coats; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots and pores; 1 percent boulders, 40 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles and gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—22 to 28 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very stony coarse sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots and pores; 1 percent boulders, 40 percent stones, 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw3—28 to 49 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very stony coarse sandy clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; 1 percent boulders, 40 percent stones, 5 percent weathered granitic gravel, many clear quartz sand grains; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw4—49 to 62 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very stony clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; moderate coarse subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine tubular pores; 1 percent boulders, 40 percent stones, 5 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8).

Shaboom Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts

Typical Pedon

Shaboom gravelly coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 to 0 inches; forest litter of partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 3 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; weak very fine and fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.1); clear wavy boundary.
Bw—3 to 12 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak very fine and fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).  
R—12 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.  

**Shadow Series**  
**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocrypts  

**Typical Pedon**  
Shadow extremely channery sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)  

Oe—0 to 1 inch; mostly decomposed forest litter.  
A—1 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely channery sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 15 percent flagstones, 45 percent channers; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.  
E—4 to 18 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very channery sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine, medium, and coarse roots; common fine pores; 50 percent channers; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.  
Bw—18 to 31 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely channery sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine roots; common fine pores; 65 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.7); gradual smooth boundary.  
BC—31 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely channery sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 70 percent channers; neutral (pH 6.8).  

**Shanley Series**  
**Taxonomic Class:** Clayey-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls  

**Typical Pedon**  
Shanley gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)  

A—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic, many very fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.  
Bt1—6 to 15 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.  
Bt2—15 to 28 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; extremely hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt3—28 to 60 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; extremely hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; few very fine tubular pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

**Sharrott Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Sharrott gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—2 to 6 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.5); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—6 to 15 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; 40 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt wavy boundary.

BC—15 to 17 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few medium and coarse roots; 70 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); abrupt irregular boundary.

R—17 to 60 inches; fractured argillite bedrock.

**Shawmut Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Shawmut gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 3 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure, weak thin platy in upper inch; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—3 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine prismatic structure parting to strong fine angular and subangular blocky; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots; common fine pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds and on gravel; 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—9 to 12 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; strong fine blocky structure; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common fine pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds and on gravel; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Btk—12 to 15 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate fine and medium blocky structure; hard, very friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine roots; common fine pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; common distinct lime coats on undersides of coarse fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.
Bk1—15 to 24 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; 5 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; many distinct lime coats on undersides of coarse fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk2—24 to 60 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) extremely gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 10 percent cobbles, 55 percent gravel; many distinct lime coats on undersides of gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4).

**Shewag Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Oxyaquic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Shewag very gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; undecomposed and partially decomposed matted roots; abrupt smooth boundary.

A—3 to 9 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) very gravelly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine dendritic tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—9 to 18 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; few fine faint yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist redox concentrations (due to prolonged saturation from flood irrigation); moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and common fine dendritic tubular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

2C—18 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) extremely gravelly sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Sieben Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcidic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Sieben gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very thin platy structure parting to moderate very fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 20 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 9 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 20 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—9 to 17 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic;
common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; many distinct brown (10YR 5/3) clay films on faces of peds; 45 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Bt2—17 to 21 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds and on coarse fragments; 5 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; few faint lime casts on undersides of coarse fragments; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk1—21 to 30 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots; many very fine tubular and interstitial pores; 10 percent angular cobbles, 45 percent angular gravel; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; many fine seams and masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk2—30 to 41 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots; 20 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; prominent continuous lime on fragments; lime-cemented sand; fine gravel on undersides of some rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk3—41 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 15 percent angular cobbles, 60 percent angular gravel; continuous faint lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Sig Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Dystrocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Sig gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.) When described on October 1, 1987 the soil was moist from the surface to bedrock.

Oi—0 to 2 inches; organic layer of needles, leaves, and roots.

A—2 to 9 inches; light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) gravelly loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 1 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw—9 to 16 inches; reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very gravelly loam, reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak fine granular; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; 2 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); abrupt wavy boundary.

R—16 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock, fractured in upper few inches.

**Sigbird Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Sigbird very channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 5 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely channery loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent flagstones, 50 percent channers; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—5 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely channery loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 15 percent flagstones, 60 percent channers; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear smooth boundary.

R—14 to 60 inches; gray (10YR 5/1) fractured hard shale.

**Silas Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Cumulic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Silas loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak very fine crumb structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine medium and coarse roots; few cobbles and gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—3 to 22 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist with thin lenses of black (10YR 2/1) and very dark gray (10YR 3/1); massive; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and medium coarse roots; few cobbles and gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); abrupt wavy boundary.

C—22 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) loam stratified with thin lenses of very fine sandy loam, silt loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Silverchief Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Calcic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Silverchief loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—3 to 2 inches; organic mat of needles, leaves, and twigs.

Oe—2 inches to 0; humus layer.

E—0 to 5 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and fine pores; many unstained silt and sand grains on surface of peds; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—5 to 20 inches; light olive brown (2.5YR 5/4) silty clay, olive brown (2.5YR 4/4) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to strong fine and medium subangular blocky; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; olive brown (2.5YR 4/4) strains on faces of peds; neutral (pH 6.7); clear wavy boundary.
Skaggs Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Calcic Haplocryolls

Typical Pedon

Skaggs loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; strong very fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; few limestone fragments; neutral; clear wavy boundary.

A2—4 to 10 inches, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) heavy loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; weak medium blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 10 percent limestone fragments; 30 percent limestone gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—10 to 21 inches, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; strong very fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 10 percent limestone cobbles, 30 percent limestone gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear wavy boundary.

Bk2—21 to 32 inches, light gray (2.5Y 7/2) very stony clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 20 percent stones, 25 percent gravel; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

R—32 to 60 inches, light gray (2.5Y 7/2) interbedded limestone and shale, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

Staad Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Staad silty clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) silty clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately
plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many discontinuous and few very fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

A2—6 to 16 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate medium granular; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; many discontinuous and few very fine tubular pores; 5 percent cobbles; slightly alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bw1—16 to 23 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—23 to 60 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium roots; common very fine, fine, and medium discontinuous pores; 5 percent cobbles; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

**Starley Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Starley very cobbly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 9 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; strong fine granular structure; soft, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; 40 percent angular limestone fragments 3 to 10 inches in diameter; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk—9 to 15 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely cobbly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; strongly effervescent, calcium carbonate disseminated and as inconsistent common soft masses and as thin pendants on some rock fragments; 65 percent angular limestone fragments mainly 3 to 10 inches in diameter; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); abrupt wavy boundary.

R—15 to 60 inches; hard limestone.

**Stecum Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Typic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Stecum coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 5 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) coarse sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak coarse granular; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common fine pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear smooth boundary.

A2—5 to 12 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly loamy coarse sand, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure parting to weak coarse granular; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

C—12 to 28 inches; light gray (2.5Y 7/2) gravelly coarse sand, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; massive; loose, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); abrupt smooth boundary.

Cr—28 inches; fractured and partly weathered micaceous granite and gneiss.

**Straw Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Straw loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and few medium roots; many fine and medium pores; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

A2—10 to 27 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk—27 to 38 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; disseminated lime; few fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

C1—38 to 54 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) silt loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; massive; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); clear smooth boundary.

2C2—54 to 66 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loamy sand, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).

**Surdal Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Surdal cobbly loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) cobbly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

A2—7 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—13 to 23 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium
subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw2—23 to 31 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) extremely cobbly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; 30 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

R—31 to 60 inches; hard, slightly fractured, fine-grained igneous bedrock.

**Tepecreek Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Tepecreek very gravelly sandy clay loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 2 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.3); clear smooth boundary.

E—2 to 8 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—8 to 18 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains; 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.1); clear wavy boundary.

BC—18 to 35 inches; olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) very gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 55 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—34 to 52 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.

R—52 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Tepete Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy, mixed, euic Terric Cryohemists

**Typical Pedon**

Tepete mucky peat (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oe1—0 to 7 inches; very dark brown (10YR 2/2), mucky peat; about 40 percent fiber and 35 percent rubbed; massive; fibers are primarily brown (10YR 4/3) and
very dark brown (10YR 2/2) dry sedges and rushes; many very fine and fine and
common medium roots; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

Oe2—7 to 14 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky peat; about 40 percent fiber and 35
percent rubbed; massive; fibers are primarily sedges and rushes; many very fine
and common fine and medium roots; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth
boundary.

Oe3—14 to 25 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) dry; about 75
percent fiber and 60 percent rubbed; fibrous or massive; extremely hard and wets
very slowly; very friable; few very fine and fine roots; fibers are primarily sedges
and rushes; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Oe4—25 to 29 inches; black (10YR 2/1) mucky peat, black (10YR 2/1) dry; few thin
layers of very dark gray (N 3/3) silty clay loam, dark gray (N 4/1) dry; about 75
percent fiber, 60 percent rubbed; massive; extremely hard, very friable, slightly
sticky and slightly plastic; fibers are primarily sedges and rushes; neutral (pH 6.8);
clear smooth boundary.

A—29 to 34 inches; black (N 2/) silty clay loam, dark gray (2.5Y 4/1) dry; massive;
extremely hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine
tubular pores; contains common partially decomposed plant remains; neutral (pH
6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Cg1—34 to 43 inches; dark gray (5Y 4/1) silty clay loam, gray (5Y 6/1) dry; massive;
very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine tubular
pores; common fine prominent black (10YR 2/1) and few fine distinct very dark
grayish brown (10YR 3/2) irregularly shaped iron masses around roots and on
surfaces along pores; the lower 3 to 8 inches of this horizon contains pockets
of very fine sand silt having common coarse prominent yellowish brown (10YR
5/6) irregularly shaped iron masses, brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry; contains
common partially decomposed plant remains; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy
boundary.

2Cg2—43 to 58 inches; grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) gravelly loamy sand, light brownish
gray (2.5Y 6/2) dry; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; 30 percent gravel,
dominantly granite and some sandstone, quartzite, limestone; moderately alkaline
(pH 8.0).

2Cg3—58 to 60 inches; very gravelly sand; single grain; loose, nonsticky and
nonplastic; 50 percent gravel; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0).

**Tetonview Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive, frigid Aeric Calciaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Tetonview loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise
noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; partially decomposed fibers and roots of sedges and rushes.
A1—2 to 9 inches; black (10YR 2/1) loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; weak fine
granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly
plastic; many fine and medium roots; common fine irregular tubular pores; slightly
effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bkg1—14 to 28 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam, light gray (10YR 7/2)
dry, few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) redox concentrations; moderate
medium granular structure; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic;
common very fine roots; common medium masses of lime; violently effervescent;
moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Bkg2—28 to 38 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry, common fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) redox concentrations; massive; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; few medium masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); gradual wavy boundary.

Bkg3—38 to 60 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly clay loam, light gray (10YR 7/2) dry, common medium prominent yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) redox concentrations; massive; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; 15 percent rounded gravel; few fine masses of lime; continuous faint lime coats on surfaces of gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

**Tiban Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Tiban very stony clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (7.5YR 4/2) very stony clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/3) moist coats; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to fine granular; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine roots and pores; 35 percent subangular stones, cobbles, and gravel; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

Bw—4 to 13 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots and pores; 35 percent cobbles and gravel; many clear silt and fine sand grains; slightly alkaline; clear wavy boundary.

Bk—13 to 23 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; brown (10YR 4/3) moist coats; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine roots and pores; roots matted around rocks; 45 percent gravel; common distinct lime coats with incrustation on undersides of gravel; common fine masses of lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear wavy boundary.

C—23 to 60 inches; light reddish brown (2.5YR 6/4) very gravelly clay loam, red (2.5YR 4/6) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots and pores; 50 percent stones, cobbles, and gravel of limestone, quartzite, and sandstone; lime coats on undersides of subangular rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline.

**Tibkey Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Fluvaquentic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Tibkey mucky silt loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 2 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) mucky silt loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

A2—2 to 8 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) mucky silt loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; strong medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium
subangular blocky structure; hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bw1—8 to 13 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, firm, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 40 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bw2—13 to 25 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bw3—25 to 32 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; few fine distinct yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) redox concentrations; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual irregular boundary.

BC—32 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; common fine prominent strong brown (7.5YR 5/6) redox concentrations; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial pores; 5 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

**Tibson Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustic Calcicryolls

**Typical Pedon**

**A**—0 to 4 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) cobbly loam, black (10YR 2/1) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; common very fine irregular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

**Bw**—4 to 8 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) cobbly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate fine prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); gradual wavy boundary.

**Bk1**—8 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium prismatic structure parting to moderate medium subangular blocky; hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common fine tubular pores with lime coats and masses filling pores; many medium masses of lime; 15 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

**Bk2**—14 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak coarse prismatic structure; very hard, firm, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots to 42 inches and few very fine roots below this depth; common medium masses of lime; 20 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).
**Tigeron Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Tigeron flaggy sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

- **O**—1 inch to 0; forest litter of undecomposed and decomposed needles, twigs, and cones.
- **E1**—0 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) flaggy sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; strong thin platy structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; continuous coats of sand grains on surface of plates; 10 percent flagstones, 5 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.
- **E2**—3 to 7 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) flaggy sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate thin platy structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; continuous coats of sand grains on plates; 20 percent flagstones, 10 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.
- **E and Bt**—7 to 13 inches; E part (75 percent) is light gray (10YR 7/2) flaggy sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; Bt part (25 percent) is pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist 1/16- to 3/8-inch thick lamellae; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores in the E and lamellae; thin clay films in root channels; 20 percent flagstones, 10 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.4); clear wavy boundary.
- **Bt and E**—13 to 24 inches; Bt part (60 percent) is pale brown (10YR 6/3) very flaggy sandy clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist 1/16- to 1/2-inch thick lamellae; E part (40 percent) is light gray (10YR 7/2) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; strong very fine and fine blocky structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; continuous faint clay films on faces of peds and on undersides of rock fragments and in root channels; 30 percent flagstones, 15 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.4); gradual wavy boundary.
- **Bt**—24 to 61 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) extremely flaggy sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; strong fine and medium blocky structure; extremely hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; continuous prominent clay films on all faces of peds and in root channels; continuous prominent clay films on all surfaces of smaller fragments and on undersides of larger fragments; common faint coats of sand grains on faces of peds and on surfaces of rock fragments; 30 percent flagstones, 30 percent channers; strongly acid (pH 5.4); gradual wavy boundary.
- **2C**—61 to 67 inches; gray (10YR 6/1) very flaggy loam, dark gray (10YR 4/1) moist; massive; extremely hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 30 percent flagstones; 20 percent channers.

**Tolbert Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Argiustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Tolbert very cobbly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
A—0 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 30 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—7 to 12 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; common distinct dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 40 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8).

R—12 to 60 inches; hard, fine-grained igneous rock.

**Torpy Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Ustivitrandic Haplocrypts

**Typical Pedon**

Torpy gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inches; forest litter of partially decomposed needles and twigs.

A—1 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate thin platy structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 15 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 6.0); clear smooth boundary.

E—4 to 9 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 10 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual smooth boundary.

Bw—9 to 35 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very cobbly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium angular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine pores; 20 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual smooth boundary.

BC—35 to 61 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) very cobbly loam, gray (10YR 5/1) moist; single grain; loose, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 25 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; few coarse roots; slightly acid (pH 6.5).

**Trapps Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Trapps gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 inches to 0; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

E—0 to 10 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt—10 to 24 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds; 40 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bk1—24 to 35 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine pores; lime coats on undersides of gravel; 50 percent gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—35 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine pores; lime coats on undersides of coarse fragments; 20 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4).

**Tropal Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Lithic Calcixerepts

**Typical Pedon**

Tropal very gravelly loam, bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0.5 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure, slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; continuous distinct lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); abrupt smooth boundary.

Bk—4 to 16 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 50 percent gravel; continuous prominent lime casts on rock fragments; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); gradual wavy boundary.

R—16 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) hard limestone.

**Tuggle Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy, mixed, superactive Lithic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Tuggle gravelly coarse sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine and few medium pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bw—7 to 11 inches; brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.

BC—11 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

and nonplastic; many very fine, common fine, and few medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); gradual wavy boundary.
Cr—15 to 18 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand.
R—18 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Turrah Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine, mixed, superactive, frigid Cumulic Endoaquolls

**Typical Pedon**

Turrah silty clay loam (Colors are for moist soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; black (10YR 2/1) silty clay loam, black (10YR 2/1) dry; moderate fine and medium subangular structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine pores; slightly acid (pH 6.5); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 12 inches; black (10YR 2/1) clay, black (10YR 2/1) dry; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine roots; many very fine pores; common fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/6 dry) redox concentrations; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bg1—12 to 22 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine roots; many very fine pores; common black (10YR 2/1) organic stains; common medium distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) dry redox concentrations; neutral (pH 7.0); clear smooth boundary.

Bg2—22 to 38 inches; very dark gray (10YR 3/1) clay, dark gray (10YR 4/1) dry; strong medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and very plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine pores; many fine and medium prominent brownish yellow (10YR 6/6 dry) and dark brownish yellow (10YR 4/4 dry) redox concentrations; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5); abrupt smooth boundary.

2Cg—38 to 60 inches; gray (5Y 5/1) extremely gravelly sandy clay loam, grayish brown (2.5Y 5/2) dry; massive; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; 60 percent gravel; common fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/6 dry) and dark brownish yellow (10YR 4/4 dry) redox concentrations; slightly alkaline (pH 7.5).

**Vision Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Vision gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 0.5 inch; forest litter of partially decomposed twigs and needles.

A1—0.5 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak fine platy structure parting to weak fine granular; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 13 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); abrupt smooth boundary.

A2—3 to 7 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable,
slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and common medium roots; 5 percent angular cobbles, 20 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt1—7 to 12 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; common faint dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent angular cobbles, 20 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—12 to 20 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; common distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 35 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

Bt3—20 to 36 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/2) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate medium and coarse subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common fine and medium and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; common distinct dark yellowish brown and yellowish brown (10YR 4/4 and 5/4) clay films on faces of peds and lining pores; 10 percent angular cobbles, 40 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

BC—36 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) extremely gravelly loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common medium and few coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular and interstitial pores; common distinct dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) stains on coarse fragments; 5 percent angular stones, 15 percent angular cobbles, 45 percent angular gravel; neutral (pH 6.6).

**Vitroff Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Vitrandic Haplocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Vitroff ashy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; forest litter of slightly decomposed needles, twigs, and roots.

E1—1 to 3 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) ashy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; 2 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

E2—3 to 8 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) ashy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate very fine granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine tubular pores; 10 percent angular gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt and E—8 to 15 inches; Bt part (65 percent) is brown (10YR 4/3) gravelly ashy clay loam lamellae 1/2- to 5/8-inches thick, very dark grayish brown (2.5Y 3/2) moist; E part (35 percent) is very pale brown (10YR 7/3) ashy sandy clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; Bt part is hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; E part is slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, and medium and
few coarse roots; common very fine and few fine tubular pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); gradual wavy boundary.

Bt—15 to 33 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly ashy clay loam, dark grayish brown (2.5Y 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; common very fine and few fine tubular pores; common faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent angular cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.2); diffuse wavy boundary.

BC—33 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) extremely gravelly ashy coarse sandy loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/3) moist; massive; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots in the upper 2 feet; 20 percent angular cobbles, 50 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4).

### Waldbillig Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Andic Haplocryepts

**Typical Pedon**

Waldbillig gravelly ashy silt loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

Bw—2 to 12 inches; light brown (7.5YR 6/4) gravelly ashy silt loam, brown (7.5YR 4/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (5.6); clear wavy boundary.

2E—12 to 28 inches; pink (5YR 7/3) very gravelly fine sandy loam, reddish brown (5YR 5/3) moist; weak fine subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine and medium roots; many fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

2E and Bt—28 to 60 inches; E part (75 percent) is light reddish brown (5YR 6/3) very gravelly fine sandy loam, reddish brown (5YR 5/4) moist; B part (25 percent) is reddish brown (5YR 5/4) very fine sandy loam lamellae 1/4- to 1/2-inch thick, dark reddish brown (5YR 3/4) moist; texture mixed is very gravelly fine sandy loam; weak medium subangular blocky structure; very hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; many fine pores; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9).

### Warneke Series

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Lithic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Warneke gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—4 to 15 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/3) very channery loam, pale brown (10YR 6/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine pores; 15 percent flagstones, 25 percent channers; disseminated
lime; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; violently
effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); clear wavy boundary.
R—15 to 60 inches; limestone with few fractures.

**Warwood Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Fine-loamy, mixed, superactive Eutric Glossocryalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Warwood loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 3 inches; forest litter of slightly decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.
A—3 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2)
moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular;
soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few
medium and coarse roots; many very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent gravel;
slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
E—7 to 13 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist;
moderate fine subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine granular;
slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, common fine,
and few medium and coarse roots; many very fine tubular pores; 10 percent gravel;
slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
E/Bt—13 to 18 inches; E part (80 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) sandy
loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist tongues; Bt part (20 percent) is grayish
brown (10YR 5/2) sandy clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist;
moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable,
slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and
common tubular pores; common faint clay films in pores and bridging sand grains
of Bt part; 5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Bt/E—18 to 23 inches; Bt part (60 percent) is grayish brown (10YR 5/2) clay loam,
very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; E part (40 percent) is light brownish
gray (10YR 6/2) sandy loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist tongues;
moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky
and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and common fine
tubular pores; common distinct clay films on faces of peds and in pores of Bt part;
5 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.
Bt1—23 to 48 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist;
strong medium prismatic structure parting to strong medium angular blocky; very
hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine roots; many
very fine tubular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent gravel;
eutal (pH 7.0); gradual wavy boundary.
Bt2—48 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) clay loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist;
weak medium prismatic structure; very hard, friable, moderately sticky and
moderately plastic; few very fine roots; many very fine tubular pores; few faint clay
films on faces of peds; 5 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Whitecow Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Whitecow gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)
Oi—0 to 1 inch; undecomposed forest litter of needles and twigs.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

A—1 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and few medium roots; 25 percent subrounded gravel; slightly effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Bk1—4 to 11 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine roots; common fine pores; 5 percent angular cobbles; 40 percent angular gravel; continuous faint lime crusts on undersides of rock fragments; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; clear smooth boundary.

Bk2—11 to 21 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) very gravelly loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common and few fine roots; common fine pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 50 percent angular gravel; continuous distinct lime coats on rock fragments; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—21 to 31 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) extremely gravelly loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 70 percent angular gravel; continuously distinct lime coats on rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline; gradual wavy boundary.

Bk4—31 to 60 inches; light brownish gray (2.5Y 6/2) extremely gravelly loam, light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 5 percent angular cobbles, 70 percent angular gravel; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline.

**Whitlash Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lithic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Whitlash gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

A2—4 to 9 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure parting to moderate fine and medium granular; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—9 to 16 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); abrupt smooth boundary.

R—16 to 60 inches; igneous bedrock.

**Whitore Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Typic Calcicryepts
Typical Pedon

Whitere channery loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; decomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—2 to 5 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) channery loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak very fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common fine and medium pores; 25 percent channers; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); clear irregular boundary.

Bw—5 to 14 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) channery loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine pores; 25 percent channers; disseminated lime; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.4); gradual smooth boundary.

Bk1—14 to 25 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very channery loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots, some forming horizontal root mats on rock fragments; 50 percent channers; common distinct lime casts on surfaces and pendants on undersides of rock fragments; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 9.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—25 to 60 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/2) extremely channery loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; massive; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots, some forming horizontal root mats on rock fragments; 60 percent channers; many distinct lime casts on surfaces and pendants on underside of rock fragments; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; strongly alkaline (pH 9.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Wickes Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Argiustolls

Typical Pedon

Wickes very gravelly loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 8 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial pores; 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—8 to 15 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; many very fine and few fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; common distinct brown (10YR 4/3) clay films on faces of peds; 15 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bt2—15 to 24 inches; light olive brown (2.5Y 5/4) very cobbly loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; few faint dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) clay films on faces of peds; 30 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.

Bk—24 to 30 inches; light yellowish brown (2.5Y 6/4) extremely cobbly loam, olive brown (2.5Y 4/4) moist; weak very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine roots;
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 40 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; common fine masses of lime, common distinct lime coats on rock fragments; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6).
R—30 to 60 inches; dark gray (10YR 4/1) hard, fine-grained igneous bedrock.

**Wildgen Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Wildgen gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.
A—1 to 7 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine roots; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); clear smooth boundary.
E1—7 to 18 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; few fine tubular pores; 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.
E2—18 to 32 inches; light gray (10YR 7/1) very gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak coarse and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common fine and medium roots; many fine and medium tubular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual wavy boundary.
E and Bt—32 to 60 inches; E part (75 percent) is light gray (10YR 7/1) very gravelly sandy loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; B part (25 percent) is yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly sandy loam lamellae 1/4- to 3/8-inch thick, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine and medium roots; many fine and medium tubular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 40 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2).

**Wimper Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Wimper gravelly loam, stony (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 7 inches; very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) gravelly loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine and fine pores; 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.3); clear wavy boundary.
Bw—7 to 13 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 20 percent gravel; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear wavy boundary.
Bk1—13 to 17 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 35 percent gravel; many faint lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; strongly effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2); clear wavy boundary.
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Bk2—17 to 31 inches; very pale brown (10YR 8/2) very gravelly loam, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 40 percent gravel; few very fine and fine masses and threads of lime, continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk3—31 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very gravelly loam, light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine interstitial and tubular pores; 55 percent gravel; few very fine and fine masses and threads of lime, continuous faint lime coats on undersides of rock fragments; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.3).

Windham Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic, frigid Typic Calciustolls

Typical Pedon

Windham gravelly clay loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly clay loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; 15 percent limestone gravel; continuous distinct lime casts on undersides of gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—6 to 12 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) gravelly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; moderate very fine and fine subangular blocky structure; hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 20 percent limestone gravel; continuous prominent casts and pendants on undersides of gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk2—12 to 18 inches; white (10YR 8/2) extremely gravelly loam, very pale brown (10YR 7/3) moist; massive; hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and fine pores; 5 percent limestone cobbles, 55 percent limestone gravel; common fine masses of lime; continuous prominent lime casts and pendants on undersides of cobbles and gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4); diffuse wavy boundary.

Bk3—18 to 61 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) extremely gravelly loam, light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; common and few very fine and fine pores; 10 percent cobbles, 60 percent limestone gravel; common fine masses of lime; continuous distinct lime casts and pendants on undersides of cobbles and gravel; disseminated lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.4).

Windlass Series

Taxonomic Class: Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Oxyaquic Haplustolls

Typical Pedon

Windlass loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Ap—0 to 10 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky
and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; neutral (pH 7.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—10 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) fine sandy loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine roots; many very fine and common fine and medium tubular pores; neutral (pH 7.0); clear wavy boundary.

2C1—14 to 19 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loamy sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine and fine roots; common very fine and fine tubular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0); gradual smooth boundary.

2C2—19 to 60 inches; pale brown (10YR 6/3) very gravelly sand, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; few fine distinct brownish yellow (10YR 6/8) and yellowish brown (10YR 5/8) moist redox concentrations; single grain; loose; nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine roots; 20 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.0).

**Windyridge Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed, shallow Typic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Windyridge very gravelly loamy coarse sand (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 2 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 3/4) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 50 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Bw—2 to 7 inches; brownish yellow (10YR 6/6) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine roots; many very fine interstitial and few very fine tubular pores; 50 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

C—7 to 10 inches; very pale brown (10YR 7/4) very gravelly coarse sand, yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 50 percent gravel; very strongly acid; clear wavy boundary.

Cr—10 to 20 inches; soft, weathered granodiorite.

**Winkler Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Lamellic Haplustepts

**Typical Pedon**

Winkler very gravelly sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 2 inches; undecomposed and slightly decomposed forest litter.

A—2 to 5 inches; grayish brown (10YR 5/2) very gravelly sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 40 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear smooth boundary.

E1—5 to 10 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; weak fine and medium granular structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, medium, and coarse roots; many fine pores; 40 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.
E2—10 to 27 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) very gravelly sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many fine and medium roots; many fine pores; 45 percent angular gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); gradual wavy boundary.

E and Bt—27 to 44 inches; E part (75 percent) is pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 5/2) moist; B part (25 percent) is reddish gray (5YR 5/2) fine sandy loam lamellae 1/8- to 1/2-inch thick, reddish brown (5YR 4/4) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; common very fine and fine pores; 20 percent angular cobbles, 50 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.8); gradual wavy boundary.

C—44 to 60 inches; pinkish gray (7.5YR 6/2) extremely gravelly sandy loam, brown (7.5YR 4/2) moist; massive; soft, very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; few fine roots; few fine pores; 20 percent angular cobbles, 55 percent angular gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6).

**Winspect Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Calciustolls

**Typical Pedon**

Winspect cobbly loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) cobbly loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; common very fine and fine irregular pores; 10 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; slightly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.6); clear smooth boundary.

Ak—4 to 8 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) cobbly loam, dark brown (10YR 3/3) moist; moderate medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many fine and medium roots; common very fine irregular pores; 15 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; disseminated lime; strongly effervescent; slightly alkaline (pH 7.8); clear wavy boundary.

Bk1—8 to 18 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) cobbly clay loam, dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) moist; weak medium subangular structure; hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; 20 percent cobbles, 10 percent gravel; many medium masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.0); gradual wavy boundary.

Bk2—18 to 60 inches; light gray (10YR 7/2) very cobbly clay loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine roots; 25 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; common medium masses of lime; violently effervescent; moderately alkaline (pH 8.2).

**Wissikihon Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy, mixed Ustic Haplocryolls

**Typical Pedon**

Wissikihon gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A1—0 to 3 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark grayish brown (10YR 3/2) moist; moderate medium granular structure; soft,
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

very friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; many very fine, fine, and medium roots; 20 percent fine and medium gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

A2—3 to 8 inches; dark brown (10YR 3/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, very dark brown (10YR 2/2) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; many very fine and common fine and medium roots; few very fine and fine tubular pores; 20 percent fine and medium gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear smooth boundary.

Bw—8 to 14 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to weak medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and fine and few medium roots; few very fine tubular pores; 30 percent fine gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); gradual clear smooth boundary.

Bc—14 to 48 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) moist; massive; soft, loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine roots; 35 percent fine gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); gradual wavy boundary.

Cr—48 to 60 inches; soft, weathered granite bedrock.

Worock Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive Eutric Haplocryalfs

Typical Pedon

Worock gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—0 to 1 inch; partially decomposed forest litter.

E—1 to 7 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) gravelly loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and fine irregular pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 15 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

E/Bt—7 to 18 inches; E part (85 percent) very pale brown (10YR 7/4), Bt part (15 percent) yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly clay loam, yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) moist for both parts; weak medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and fine and few medium roots; many very fine irregular pores; 5 percent stones, 5 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

Bt—18 to 28 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) very gravelly clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/6) moist; weak medium subangular blocky structure parting to weak medium granular; hard, firm, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; common very fine and fine roots; common very fine irregular pores; many distinct clay films on faces of peds; 5 percent stones, 10 percent cobbles, 30 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6); clear smooth boundary.

BC—28 to 62 inches; light yellowish brown (10YR 6/4) very gravelly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; massive; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and moderately plastic; few very fine and fine roots; few very fine irregular pores; 5 percent stones, 15 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; moderately acid (pH 5.6).

Ymark Series

Taxonomic Class: Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs
**Typical Pedon**

Ymark very gravelly sandy loam, very bouldery (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—1 to 0 inches; partially decomposed needles, twigs, and leaves.

A—0 to 6 inches; dark grayish brown (10YR 4/2) very gravelly sandy loam, very dark gray (10YR 3/1) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine pores; 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 7.1); clear smooth boundary.

Bt1—6 to 10 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 15 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear smooth boundary.

Bt2—10 to 22 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very cobbly sandy clay loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak medium prismatic structure parting to moderate fine and medium subangular blocky; slightly hard, friable, moderately sticky and slightly plastic; many very fine and few fine, medium, and coarse roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films on faces of peds and bridging sand grains; 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.2); clear wavy boundary.

Bt3—22 to 36 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very cobbly coarse sandy clay loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure; slightly hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; many faint clay films bridging sand grains; 30 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.8); clear wavy boundary.

BC—36 to 44 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/6) very cobbly coarse sandy loam, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine and few fine tubular and interstitial pores; 10 percent stones, 25 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral (pH 6.9); clear wavy boundary.

Cr—44 to 58 inches; olive (5Y 5/3) decomposed granite bedrock (grus) that crushes to very gravelly loamy coarse sand; neutral (pH 7.0).

R—58 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.

**Yreka Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Loamy-skeletal, mixed, superactive, frigid Typic Haplustalfs

**Typical Pedon**

Yreka gravelly loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

Oi—2 to 0 inches; partially decomposed twigs and needles.

E—0 to 12 inches; light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; strong medium granular structure; slightly hard, very friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; common very fine and fine and common medium roots; many very fine and few fine pores; 5 percent cobbles, 20 percent gravel; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

E/Bt—12 to 18 inches; E part (60 percent) is light brownish gray (10YR 6/2) very gravelly loam, brown (10YR 5/3) moist; Bt part (40 percent) is brown (10YR 5/3)

---

996
very gravelly loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate medium granular structure; slightly hard, friable, nonsticky and nonplastic; common very fine, fine, and medium and few coarse roots; 10 percent cobbles, 25 percent gravel; neutral; clear smooth boundary.

Bt—18 to 60 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly clay loam, dark brown (10YR 4/3) moist; moderate fine subangular blocky structure; hard, friable, slightly sticky and slightly plastic; few fine, medium, and coarse roots; common very fine and fine pores; few faint clay films on faces of peds; 10 percent cobbles, 35 percent gravel; neutral.

**Zonite Series**

**Taxonomic Class:** Sandy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryorthents

**Typical Pedon**

Zonite very gravelly coarse sandy loam (Colors are for dry soil unless otherwise noted.)

A—0 to 4 inches; brown (10YR 5/3) very gravelly coarse sandy loam, brown (10YR 4/3) moist; weak fine granular structure; soft, very friable, slightly sticky and nonplastic; common very fine and few fine and medium roots; many very fine interstitial pores; 35 percent, mainly fine, gravel; slightly acid (pH 6.4); clear wavy boundary.

BC—4 to 9 inches; yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) very gravelly loamy coarse sand, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) moist; single grain; loose, nonsticky and nonplastic; few very fine and fine roots; common very fine interstitial pores; 45 percent, mainly fine, gravel; neutral (pH 6.6); abrupt wavy boundary.

Cr—9 to 13 inches; soft, weathered granite bedrock.

R—13 to 60 inches; hard granite bedrock.
References


Glossary

Many of the terms relating to landforms, geology, and geomorphology are defined in more detail in the *National Soil Survey Handbook* (available in local offices of the Natural Resources Conservation Service or on the Internet at [http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/](http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/)).

Aeration, soil. The exchange of air in soil with air from the atmosphere. The air in a well aerated soil is similar to that in the atmosphere; the air in a poorly aerated soil is considerably higher in carbon dioxide and lower in oxygen.

Aggregate, soil. Many fine particles held in a single mass or cluster. Natural soil aggregates, such as granules, blocks, or prisms, are called peds. Clods are aggregates produced by tillage or logging.

Alkali (sodic) soil. A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

Alluvial fan. A low, outspread mass of loose materials and/or rock material, commonly with gentle slopes. It is shaped like an open fan or a segment of a cone. The material was deposited by a stream at the place where it issues from a narrow mountain valley or upland valley or where a tributary stream is near or at its junction with the main stream. The fan is steepest near its apex, which points upstream, and slopes gently and convexly outward (downstream) with a gradual decrease in gradient.

Alluvium. Unconsolidated material, such as gravel, sand, silt, clay, and various mixtures of these, deposited on land by running water.

Alpha, alpha-dipyridyl. A compound that when dissolved in ammonium acetate is used to detect the presence of reduced iron (Fe II) in the soil. A positive reaction implies reducing conditions and the likely presence of redoximorphic features.

Animal-unit-month (AUM). The amount of forage required by one mature cow of approximately 1,000 pounds weight, with or without a calf, for 1 month.

Aquic conditions. Current soil wetness characterized by saturation, reduction, and redoximorphic features.

Argillic horizon. A subsoil horizon characterized by an accumulation of illuvial clay.

Aspect. The direction toward which a slope faces. Also called slope aspect.

Association, soil. A group of soils or miscellaneous areas geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit.

Available water capacity (available moisture capacity). The capacity of soils to hold water available for use by most plants. It is commonly defined as the difference between the amount of soil water at field moisture capacity and the amount at wilting point. It is commonly expressed as inches of water per inch of soil. The capacity, in inches, in a 60-inch profile or to a limiting layer is expressed as:

- Very low ........................................ 0 to 3
- Low .............................................. 3 to 6
- Moderate .................................... 6 to 9
Backslope. The position that forms the steepest and generally linear, middle portion of a hillslope. In profile, backslopes are commonly bounded by a convex shoulder above and a concave footslope below.

Badland. A landscape that is intricately dissected and characterized by a very fine drainage network with high drainage densities and short, steep slopes and narrow interfluves. Badlands develop on surfaces that have little or no vegetative cover overlying unconsolidated or poorly cemented materials (clays, silts, or sandstones) with, in some cases, soluble minerals, such as gypsum or halite.

Basal area. The area of a cross section of a tree, generally referring to the section at breast height and measured outside the bark. It is a measure of stand density, commonly expressed in square feet.

Base saturation. The degree to which material having cation-exchange properties is saturated with exchangeable bases (sum of Ca, Mg, Na, and K), expressed as a percentage of the total cation-exchange capacity.

Base slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the concave to linear (perpendicular to the contour) slope that, regardless of the lateral shape, forms an apron or wedge at the bottom of a hillside dominated by colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

Bedding plane. A planar or nearly planar bedding surface that visibly separates each successive layer of stratified sediment or rock (of the same or different lithology) from the preceding or following layer; a plane of deposition. It commonly marks a change in the circumstances of deposition and may show a parting, a color difference, a change in particle size, or various combinations of these. The term is commonly applied to any bedding surface, even one that is conspicuously bent or deformed by folding.

Bedrock. The solid rock that underlies the soil and other unconsolidated material or that is exposed at the surface.

Bedrock-controlled topography. A landscape where the configuration and relief of the landforms are determined or strongly influenced by the underlying bedrock.

Bisequum. Two sequences of soil horizons, each of which consists of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizons.

Blowout. A saucer-, cup-, or trough-shaped depression formed by wind erosion on a preexisting dune or other sand deposit, especially in an area of shifting sand or loose soil or where protective vegetation is disturbed or destroyed; the adjoining accumulation of sand derived from the depression, where recognizable, is commonly included. Blowouts are commonly small.

Bottom land. An informal term loosely applied to various portions of a flood plain.

Boulders. Rock fragments larger than 2 feet (60 centimeters) in diameter.

Breaks. A landscape or tract of steep, rough or broken land dissected by ravines and gullies and marking a sudden change in topography.

Breast height. An average height of 4.5 feet above the ground surface; the point on a tree where diameter measurements are ordinarily taken.

Brush management. Use of mechanical, chemical, or biological methods to make conditions favorable for reseeding or to reduce or eliminate competition from woody vegetation and thus allow understory grasses and forbs to recover. Brush management increases forage production and thus reduces the hazard of erosion. It can improve the habitat for some species of wildlife.

Cable yarding. A method of moving felled trees to a nearby central area for transport to a processing facility. Most cable yarding systems involve use of a drum, a pole, and wire cables in an arrangement similar to that of a rod and reel used for fishing. To reduce friction and soil disturbance, felled trees generally are reeled in while one end is lifted or the entire log is suspended.
Calcareous soil. A soil containing enough calcium carbonate (commonly combined with magnesium carbonate) to effervesce visibly when treated with cold, dilute hydrochloric acid.

Canopy. The leafy crown of trees or shrubs. (See Crown.)

Canyon. A long, deep, narrow valley with high, precipitous walls in an area of high local relief.

Capillary water. Water held as a film around soil particles and in tiny spaces between particles. Surface tension is the adhesive force that holds capillary water in the soil.

Catena. A sequence, or “chain,” of soils on a landscape that formed in similar kinds of parent material and under similar climatic conditions but that have different characteristics as a result of differences in relief and drainage.

Cation. An ion carrying a positive charge of electricity. The common soil cations are calcium, potassium, magnesium, sodium, and hydrogen.

Cation-exchange capacity. The total amount of exchangeable cations that can be held by the soil, expressed in terms of milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil at neutrality (pH 7.0) or at some other stated pH value. The term, as applied to soils, is synonymous with base-exchange capacity but is more precise in meaning.

Channery soil material. Soil material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent thin, flat fragments of sandstone, shale, slate, limestone, or schist as much as 6 inches (15 centimeters) along the longest axis. A single piece is called a channer.

Chemical treatment. Control of unwanted vegetation through the use of chemicals.

Chiseling. Tillage with an implement having one or more soil-penetrating points that shatter or loosen hard, compacted layers to a depth below normal plow depth.

Cirque. A steep-walled, semicircular or crescent-shaped, half-bowl-like recess or hollow, commonly situated at the head of a glaciated mountain valley or high on the side of a mountain. It was produced by the erosive activity of a mountain glacier. It commonly contains a small round lake (tarn).

Clay. As a soil separate, the mineral soil particles less than 0.002 millimeter in diameter. As a soil textural class, soil material that is 40 percent or more clay, less than 45 percent sand, and less than 40 percent silt.

Clay depletions. See Redoximorphic features.

Clay film. A thin coating of oriented clay on the surface of a soil aggregate or lining pores or root channels. Synonyms: clay coating, clay skin.

Claypan. A dense, compact, slowly permeable subsoil layer that contains much more clay than the overlying materials, from which it is separated by a sharply defined boundary. A claypan is commonly hard when dry and plastic and sticky when wet.

Climax plant community. The stabilized plant community on a particular site. The plant cover reproduces itself and does not change so long as the environment remains the same.

Coarse textured soil. Sand or loamy sand.

Cobble (or cobblestone). A rounded or partly rounded fragment of rock 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter.

Cobbly soil material. Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or partially rounded rock fragments 3 to 10 inches (7.6 to 25 centimeters) in diameter. Very cobbly soil material has 35 to 60 percent of these rock fragments, and extremely cobbly soil material has more than 60 percent.

COLE (coefficient of linear extensibility). See Linear extensibility.

Colluvium. Unconsolidated, unsorted earth material being transported or deposited on side slopes and/or at the base of slopes by mass movement (e.g., direct gravitational action) and by local, unconcentrated runoff.

Complex slope. Irregular or variable slope. Planning or establishing terraces, diversions, and other water-control structures on a complex slope is difficult.

Complex, soil. A map unit of two or more kinds of soil or miscellaneous areas in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them
separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils or miscellaneous areas are somewhat similar in all areas.

**Concretions.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Conglomerate.** A coarse grained, clastic sedimentary rock composed of rounded or subangular rock fragments more than 2 millimeters in diameter. It commonly has a matrix of sand and finer textured material. Conglomerate is the consolidated equivalent of gravel.

**Conservation cropping system.** Growing crops in combination with needed cultural and management practices. In a good conservation cropping system, the soil-improving crops and practices more than offset the effects of the soil-depleting crops and practices. Cropping systems are needed on all tilled soils. Soil-improving practices in a conservation cropping system include the use of rotations that contain grasses and legumes and the return of crop residue to the soil. Other practices include the use of green manure crops of grasses and legumes, proper tillage, adequate fertilization, and weed and pest control.

**Conservation tillage.** A tillage system that does not invert the soil and that leaves a protective amount of crop residue on the surface throughout the year.

**Consistence, soil.** Refers to the degree of cohesion and adhesion of soil material and its resistance to deformation when ruptured. Consistence includes resistance of soil material to rupture and to penetration; plasticity, toughness, and stickiness of puddled soil material; and the manner in which the soil material behaves when subject to compression. Terms describing consistence are defined in the *Soil Survey Manual*.

**Control section.** The part of the soil on which classification is based. The thickness varies among different kinds of soil, but for many it is that part of the soil profile between depths of 10 inches and 40 or 80 inches.

**Coprogenous earth** (sedimentary peat). A type of limnic layer composed predominantly of fecal material derived from aquatic animals.

**Corrosion.** (soil survey interpretations). Soil-induced electrochemical or chemical action that dissolves or weakens concrete or uncoated steel.

**Cover crop.** A close-growing crop grown primarily to improve and protect the soil between periods of regular crop production, or a crop grown between trees and vines in orchards and vineyards.

**Crop residue management.** Returning crop residue to the soil, which helps to maintain soil structure, organic matter content, and fertility and helps to control erosion.

**Cropping system.** Growing crops according to a planned system of rotation and management practices.

**Crown.** The upper part of a tree or shrub, including the living branches and their foliage.

**Cryoturbate.** A mass of soil or other unconsolidated earthy material moved or disturbed by frost action. It is typically coarser than the underlying material.

**Culmination of the mean annual increment** (CMAI). The average annual increase per acre in the volume of a stand. Computed by dividing the total volume of the stand by its age. As the stand increases in age, the mean annual increment continues to increase until mortality begins to reduce the rate of increase. The point where the stand reaches its maximum annual rate of growth is called the culmination of the mean annual increment.

**Cutbanks cave** (in tables). The walls of excavations tend to cave in or slough.

**Decreasers.** The most heavily grazed climax range plants. Because they are the most palatable, they are the first to be diminished by overgrazing.

**Deferred grazing.** Postponing grazing or resting grazing land for a prescribed period.

**Dense layer** (in tables). A very firm, massive layer that has a bulk density of more than 1.8 grams per cubic centimeter. Such a layer affects the ease of digging and can affect filling and compacting.
Depth, soil. Generally, the thickness of the soil over bedrock. Very deep soils are more than 60 inches deep over bedrock; deep soils, 40 to 60 inches; moderately deep, 20 to 40 inches; shallow, 10 to 20 inches; and very shallow, less than 10 inches.

Diatomaceous earth. A geologic deposit of fine, grayish siliceous material composed chiefly or entirely of the remains of diatoms.

Dip slope. A slope of the land surface, roughly determined by and approximately conforming to the dip of the underlying bedrock.

Diverison (or diversion terrace). A ridge of earth, generally a terrace, built to protect downslope areas by diverting runoff from its natural course.

Drainage class (natural). Refers to the frequency and duration of wet periods under conditions similar to those under which the soil formed. Alterations of the water regime by human activities, either through drainage or irrigation, are not a consideration unless they have significantly changed the morphology of the soil. Seven classes of natural soil drainage are recognized—excessively drained, somewhat excessively drained, well drained, moderately well drained, somewhat poorly drained, poorly drained, and very poorly drained. These classes are defined in the Soil Survey Manual.

Drainage, surface. Runoff, or surface flow of water, from an area.

Drainageway. A general term for a course or channel along which water moves in draining an area. A term restricted to relatively small, linear depressions that at some time move concentrated water and either do not have a defined channel or have only a small defined channel.

Draw. A small stream valley that generally is shallower and more open than a ravine or gulch and that has a broader bottom. The present stream channel may appear inadequate to have cut the drainageway that it occupies.

Drift. A general term applied to all mineral material (clay, silt, sand, gravel, and boulders) transported by a glacier and deposited directly by or from the ice or transported by running water emanating from a glacier. Drift includes unstratified material (till) that forms moraines and stratified deposits that form outwash plains, eskers, kames, varves, and glaciofluvial sediments. The term is generally applied to Pleistocene glacial deposits in areas that no longer contain glaciers.

Duff. A generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and grades from litter on the surface to underlying humus.

Dune. A low mound, ridge, bank, or hill of loose, windblown granular material (generally sand), either barren and capable of movement from place to place or covered and stabilized with vegetation but retaining its characteristic shape.

Earthly fill. See Mine spoil.

Ecological site. An area where climate, soil, and relief are sufficiently uniform to produce a distinct natural plant community. An ecological site is the product of all the environmental factors responsible for its development. It is typified by an association of species that differ from those on other ecological sites in kind and/or proportion of species or in total production.

Eluviation. The movement of material in true solution or colloidal suspension from one place to another within the soil. Soil horizons that have lost material through eluviation are eluvial; those that have received material are illuvial.

Endosaturation. A type of saturation of the soil in which all horizons between the upper boundary of saturation and a depth of 2 meters are saturated.

Eolian deposit. Sand-, silt-, or clay-sized clastic material transported and deposited primarily by wind, commonly in the form of a dune or a sheet of sand or loess.
Ephemeral stream. A stream, or reach of a stream, that flows only in direct response to precipitation. It receives no long-continued supply from melting snow or other source, and its channel is above the water table at all times.

Episaturation. A type of saturation indicating a perched water table in a soil in which saturated layers are underlain by one or more unsaturated layers within 2 meters of the surface.

Erosion. The wearing away of the land surface by water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents and by such processes as gravitational creep.

Erosion (geologic). Erosion caused by geologic processes acting over long geologic periods and resulting in the wearing away of mountains and the building up of such landscape features as flood plains and coastal plains. Synonym: natural erosion.

Erosion (accelerated). Erosion much more rapid than geologic erosion, mainly as a result of human or animal activities or catastrophic in nature, such as fire, that exposes the surface.

Erosion surface. A land surface shaped by the action of erosion, especially by running water.

Escarptment. A relatively continuous and steep slope or cliff breaking the general continuity of more gently sloping land surfaces and resulting from erosion or faulting. Most commonly applied to cliffs produced by differential erosion. Synonym: scarp.

Extrusive rock. Igneous rock derived from deep-seated molten matter (magma) deposited and cooled on the earth’s surface.

Fallow. Cropland left idle in order to restore productivity through accumulation of moisture. Summer fallow is common in regions of limited rainfall where cereal grain is grown. The soil is managed for at least one growing season for weed control and decomposition of plant residue.

Fan remnant. A general term for landforms that are the remaining parts of older fan landforms, such as alluvial fans, that have been either dissected or partially buried.

Fertility, soil. The quality that enables a soil to provide plant nutrients, in adequate amounts and in proper balance, for the growth of specified plants when light, moisture, temperature, tilth, and other growth factors are favorable.

Fibric soil material (peat). The least decomposed of all organic soil material. Peat contains a large amount of well preserved fiber that is readily identifiable according to botanical origin. Peat has the lowest bulk density and the highest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Field moisture capacity. The moisture content of a soil, expressed as a percentage of the oven-dry weight, after the gravitational, or free, water has drained away; the field moisture content 2 or 3 days after a soaking rain; also called normal field capacity, normal moisture capacity, or capillary capacity.

Fill slope. A sloping surface consisting of excavated soil material from a road cut. It commonly is on the downhill side of the road.

Fine-textured soil. Sandy clay, silty clay, or clay.

Firebreak. An area cleared of flammable material to stop or help control creeping or running fires. It also serves as a line from which to work and to facilitate the movement of firefighters and equipment. Designated roads also serve as firebreaks.

Flaggy soil material. Material that has, by volume, 15 to 35 percent flagstones. Very flaggy soil material has 35 to 60 percent flagstones, and extremely flaggy soil material has more than 60 percent flagstones.

Flagstone. A thin fragment of sandstone, limestone, slate, shale, or (rarely) schist 6 to 15 inches (15 to 38 centimeters) long.

Flood plain. The nearly level plain that borders a stream and is subject to flooding unless protected artificially.
Flood-plain landforms. A variety of constructional and erosional features produced by stream channel migration and flooding. Examples include backswamps, flood-plain splays, meanders, meander belts, meander scrolls, oxbow lakes, and natural levees.

Flood-plain splay. A fan-shaped deposit or other outspread deposit formed where an overloaded stream breaks through a levee (natural or artificial) and deposits its material (commonly coarse grained) on the flood plain.

Flood-plain step. An essentially flat, terrace-like alluvial surface within a valley that is frequently covered by floodwater from the present stream; any approximately horizontal surface still actively modified by fluvial scour and/or deposition. May occur individually or as a series of steps.

Fluvial. Of or pertaining to rivers or streams; produced by stream or river action.

Foothills. A region of steeply sloping hills that fringes a mountain range or high-plateau escarpment. The hills have relief of as much as 1,000 feet (300 meters).

Footslope. The concave surface at the base of a hillslope. A footslope is a transition zone between upslope sites of erosion and transport (shoulders and backslopes) and downslope sites of deposition (toeslopes).

Forb. Any herbaceous plant not a grass or a sedge.

Forest cover. All trees and other woody plants (underbrush) covering the ground in a forest.

Forest type. A stand of trees similar in composition and development because of given physical and biological factors by which it may be differentiated from other stands.

Fragipan. A loamy, brittle subsurface horizon low in porosity and content of organic matter and low or moderate in clay but high in silt or very fine sand. A fragipan appears cemented and restricts roots. When dry, it is hard or very hard and has a higher bulk density than the horizon or horizons above. When moist, it tends to rupture suddenly under pressure rather than to deform slowly.

Genesis, soil. The mode of origin of the soil. Refers especially to the processes or soil-forming factors responsible for the formation of the solum, or true soil, from the unconsolidated parent material.

Gilgai. Commonly, a succession of microbasins and microknolls in nearly level areas or of microvalleys and microridges parallel with the slope. Typically, the microrelief of clayey soils that shrink and swell considerably with changes in moisture content.

Glaciofluvial deposits. Material moved by glaciers and subsequently sorted and deposited by streams flowing from the melting ice. The deposits are stratified and occur in the form of outwash plains, valley trains, deltas, kames, eskers, and kame terraces.

Glaciolacustrine deposits. Material ranging from fine clay to sand derived from glaciers and deposited in glacial lakes mainly by glacial meltwater. Many deposits are bedded or laminated.

Gleyed soil. Soil that formed under poor drainage, resulting in the reduction of iron and other elements in the profile and in gray colors.

Grassed waterway. A natural or constructed waterway, typically broad and shallow, seeded to grass as protection against erosion. Conducts surface water away from cropland.

Gravel. Rounded or angular fragments of rock as much as 3 inches (2 millimeters to 7.6 centimeters) in diameter. An individual piece is a pebble.

Gravelly soil material. Material that has 15 to 35 percent, by volume, rounded or angular rock fragments, not prominently flattened, as much as 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) in diameter.

Green manure crop (agronomy). A soil-improving crop grown to be terminated in an early stage of maturity or soon after maturity.

Ground water. Water filling all the unblocked pores of the material below the water table.
Gully. A small channel with steep sides caused by erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. The distinction between a gully and a rill is one of depth. A gully generally is an obstacle to farm machinery and is too deep to be obliterated by ordinary tillage; a rill is of lesser depth and can be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

Hard bedrock. Bedrock that cannot be excavated except by blasting or by the use of special equipment that is not commonly used in construction.

Hard to reclaim (in tables). Reclamation is difficult after the removal of soil for construction and other uses. Revegetation and erosion control are extremely difficult.

Hardpan. A hardened or cemented soil horizon, or layer. The soil material is sandy, loamy, or clayey and is cemented by iron oxide, silica, calcium carbonate, or other substance.

Head out. To form a flower head.

Head slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally concave area of a hillside, especially at the head of a drainageway. The overland waterflow is converging.

Hemic soil material (mucky peat). Organic soil material intermediate in degree of decomposition between the less decomposed fibric material and the more decomposed sapric material.

High-residue crops. Such crops as small grain and corn used for grain. If properly managed, residue from these crops can be used to control erosion until the next crop in the rotation is established. These crops return large amounts of organic matter to the soil.

Hill. A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising as much as 1,000 feet above surrounding lowlands, commonly of limited summit area and having a well defined outline. The distinction between a hill and a mountain is arbitrary and may depend on local usage.

Hillslope. A generic term for the steeper part of a hill between its summit and the drainage line, valley flat, or depression floor at the base of a hill.

Horizon, soil. A layer of soil, approximately parallel to the surface, having distinct characteristics produced by soil-forming processes. In the identification of soil horizons, an uppercase letter represents the major horizons. Numbers or lowercase letters that follow represent subdivisions of the major horizons. An explanation of the subdivisions is given in the Soil Survey Manual. The major horizons of mineral soil are as follows:

O horizon.—An organic layer of fresh and decaying plant residue.

A horizon.—The mineral horizon at or near the surface in which an accumulation of humified organic matter is mixed with the mineral material. Also, a plowed surface horizon, most of which was originally part of a B horizon.

E horizon.—The mineral horizon in which the main feature is loss of silicate clay, iron, aluminum, or some combination of these.

B horizon.—The mineral horizon below an A horizon. The B horizon is in part a layer of transition from the overlying A to the underlying C horizon. The B horizon also has distinctive characteristics, such as (1) accumulation of clay, sesquioxides, humus, or a combination of these; (2) prismatic or blocky structure; (3) redder or browner colors than those in the A horizon; or (4) a combination of these.

C horizon.—The mineral horizon or layer, excluding indurated bedrock, that is little affected by soil-forming processes and does not have the properties typical of the overlying soil material. The material of a C horizon may be either like or unlike that in which the solum formed. If the material is known to differ from that in the solum, an Arabic numeral, commonly a 2, precedes the letter C.

Cr horizon.—Soft, consolidated bedrock beneath the soil.
R horizon.—Consolidated bedrock beneath the soil. The bedrock commonly underlies a C horizon, but it can be directly below an A or a B horizon.

Humus. The well decomposed, more or less stable part of the organic matter in mineral soils.

Hydrologic soil groups. Refers to soils grouped according to their runoff potential. The soil properties that influence this potential are those that affect the minimum rate of water infiltration on a bare soil during periods after prolonged wetting when the soil is not frozen. These properties are depth to a seasonal high water table, the infiltration rate and permeability after prolonged wetting, and depth to a very slowly permeable layer. The slope and the kind of plant cover are not considered but are separate factors in predicting runoff.

Igneous rock. Rock that was formed by cooling and solidification of magma and that has not been changed appreciably by weathering since its formation. Major varieties include plutonic and volcanic rock (e.g., andesite, basalt, and granite).

Illuviation. The movement of soil material from one horizon to another in the soil profile. Generally, material is removed from an upper horizon and deposited in a lower horizon.

Impacted, moderately. Moderately impacted soils generally have good ground coverage, but plant species present are mainly restricted to those tolerant of the effects of surface mining and smelting activities.

Impacted, severely. Severely impacted soils have substantial barren areas, and the plant species present are only those that can tolerate the extreme effects of surface mining and smelting activities.

Impervious soil. A soil through which water, air, or roots penetrate slowly or not at all. No soil is absolutely impervious to air and water all the time.

Increasers. Species in the climax vegetation that increase in amount as the more desirable plants are reduced by close grazing. Increasers commonly are the shorter plants and the less palatable to livestock.

Infiltration. The downward entry of water into the immediate surface of soil or other material, as contrasted with percolation, which is movement of water through soil layers or material.

Infiltration capacity. The maximum rate at which water can infiltrate into a soil under a given set of conditions.

Infiltration rate. The rate at which water penetrates the surface of the soil at any given instant, usually expressed in inches per hour. The rate can be limited by the infiltration capacity of the soil or the rate at which water is applied at the surface.

Intake rate. The average rate of water entering the soil under irrigation. Most soils have a fast initial rate; the rate decreases with application time. Therefore, intake rate for design purposes is not a constant but is a variable depending on the net irrigation application. The rate of water intake, in inches per hour, is expressed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rate Range</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 0.2</td>
<td>Very low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.2 to 0.4</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.4 to 0.75</td>
<td>Moderately low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 to 1.25</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25 to 1.75</td>
<td>Moderately high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.75 to 2.5</td>
<td>High</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 2.5</td>
<td>Very high</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interfluve. A landform composed of the relatively undissected upland or ridge between two adjacent valleys containing streams flowing in the same general direction. An elevated area between two drainageways that sheds water to those drainageways.

Intermittent stream. A stream, or reach of a stream, that does not flow year-round but that is commonly dry for 3 or more months out of 12 and whose channel is
generally below the local water table. It flows only during wet periods or when it receives ground-water discharge or long, continued contributions from melting snow or other surface and shallow subsurface sources.

**Invaders.** On range, plants that encroach into an area and grow after the climax vegetation has been reduced by grazing. Also, these plants invade following disturbance of the surface.

**Iron depletions.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Irrigation.** Application of water to soils to assist in production of crops. Methods of irrigation are:

- **Basin.**—Water is applied rapidly to nearly level plains surrounded by levees or dikes.
- **Border.**—Water is applied at the upper end of a strip in which the lateral flow of water is controlled by small earth ridges called border dikes, or borders.
- **Controlled flooding.**—Water is released at intervals from closely spaced field ditches and distributed uniformly over the field.
- **Corrugation.**—Water is applied to small, closely spaced furrows or ditches in fields of close-growing crops or in orchards so that it flows in only one direction.
- **Drip (or trickle).**—Water is applied slowly and under low pressure to the surface of the soil or into the soil through such applicators as emitters, porous tubing, or perforated pipe.
- **Furrow.**—Water is applied in small ditches made by cultivation implements. Furrows are used for tree and row crops.
- **Sprinkler.**—Water is sprayed over the soil surface through pipes or nozzles from a pressure system.
- **Subirrigation.**—Water is applied in open ditches or tile lines until the water table is raised enough to wet the soil.
- **Wild flooding.**—Water, released at high points, is allowed to flow onto an area without controlled distribution.

**Knoll.** A small, low, rounded hill rising above adjacent landforms.

**Ksat.** Saturated hydraulic conductivity. (See Permeability.)

**Lacustrine deposit.** Material deposited in lake water and exposed when the water level is lowered or the elevation of the land is raised.

**Lake plain.** A nearly level surface marking the floor of an extinct lake filled by well sorted, generally fine textured, stratified deposits, commonly containing varves.

**Lake terrace.** A narrow shelf, partly cut and partly built, produced along a lakeshore in front of a scarp line of low cliffs and later exposed when the water level falls.

**Landslide.** A general, encompassing term for most types of mass movement landforms and processes involving the downslope transport and outward deposition of soil and rock materials caused by gravitational forces; the movement may or may not involve saturated materials. The speed and distance of movement, as well as the amount of soil and rock material, vary greatly.

**Large stones** (in tables). Rock fragments 3 inches (7.6 centimeters) or more across. Large stones adversely affect the specified use of the soil.

**Leaching.** The removal of soluble material from soil or other material by percolating water.

**Linear extensibility.** Refers to the change in length of an unconfined clod as moisture content is decreased from a moist to a dry state. Linear extensibility is used to determine the shrink-swell potential of soils. It is an expression of the volume change between the water content of the clod at 1/3- or 1/10-bar tension (33kPa or 10kPa tension) and oven dryness. Volume change is influenced by the amount and type of clay minerals in the soil. The volume change is the percent change for the whole soil. If it is expressed as a fraction, the resulting value is COLE, coefficient of linear extensibility.

**Liquid limit.** The moisture content at which the soil passes from a plastic to a liquid state.
Loam. Soil material that is 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

Loess. Material transported and deposited by wind and consisting dominantly of silt-sized particles.

Low strength. The soil is not strong enough to support loads.

Marl. An earthy, unconsolidated deposit consisting chiefly of calcium carbonate mixed with clay in approximately equal proportions; formed primarily under freshwater lacustrine conditions but also formed in more saline environments.

Mass movement. A generic term for the dislodgment and downslope transport of soil and rock material as a unit under direct gravitational stress.

Masses. See Redoximorphic features.

Meander belt. The zone within which migration of a meandering channel occurs; the flood-plain area included between two imaginary lines drawn tangential to the outer bends of active channel loops.

Mechanical treatment. Use of mechanical equipment for seeding, brush management, and other management practices.

Medium-textured soil. Very fine sandy loam, loam, silt loam, or silt.

Mesa. A broad, nearly flat topped and commonly isolated landmass bounded by steep slopes or precipitous cliffs and capped by layers of resistant, nearly horizontal rocky material. The summit width is characteristically greater than the height of the bounding escarpments.

Metamorphic rock. Rock of any origin altered in mineralogical composition, chemical composition, or structure by heat, pressure, and movement at depth in the earth's crust. Nearly all such rocks are crystalline.

Mine spoil. An accumulation of displaced earthy material, rock, or other waste material removed during mining or excavation. Also called earthy fill.

Mineral soil. Soil that is mainly mineral material and low in organic material. Its bulk density is more than that of organic soil.

Minimum tillage. Only the tillage essential to crop production and prevention of soil damage.

Miscellaneous area. A kind of map unit component that has little or no natural soil and supports little or no vegetation.

Miscellaneous water. A sewage lagoon, an industrial waste pit, a fish hatchery, or a similar water area.

Moderately coarse-textured soil. Coarse sandy loam, sandy loam, or fine sandy loam.

Moderately fine-textured soil. Clay loam, sandy clay loam, or silty clay loam.

Mollic epipedon. A thick, dark, humus-rich surface horizon (or horizons) that has high base saturation and pedogenic soil structure. It may include the upper part of the subsoil.

Moraine. In terms of glacial geology, a mound, ridge, or other topographically distinct accumulation of unsorted, unstratified drift, predominantly till, deposited primarily by the direct action of glacial ice in a variety of landforms. Also, a general term for a landform composed mainly of till (except for kame moraines, which are composed mainly of stratified outwash) that has been deposited by a glacier. Some types of moraines are disintegration, end, ground, kame, lateral, recessional, and terminal.

Morphology, soil. The physical makeup of the soil, including the texture, structure, porosity, consistence, color, and other physical, mineral, and biological properties of the various horizons, and the thickness and arrangement of those horizons in the soil profile.

Mottling, soil. Irregular spots of different colors that vary in number and size. Descriptive terms are as follows: abundance—few, common, and many; size—fine, medium, and coarse; and contrast—faint, distinct, and prominent. The size
measurements are of the diameter along the greatest dimension. Fine indicates less than 5 millimeters (about 0.2 inch); medium, from 5 to 15 millimeters (about 0.2 to 0.6 inch); and coarse, more than 15 millimeters (about 0.6 inch).

**Mountain.** A generic term for an elevated area of the land surface, rising more than 1,000 feet (300 meters) above surrounding lowlands, commonly of restricted summit area (relative to a plateau) and generally having steep sides. A mountain can occur as a single, isolated mass or in a group forming a chain or range. Mountains are formed primarily by tectonic activity and/or volcanic action but can also be formed by differential erosion.

**Muck.** Dark, finely divided, well decomposed organic soil material. (See Sapric soil material.)

**Mudstone.** A blocky or massive, fine grained sedimentary rock in which the proportions of clay and silt are approximately equal. Also, a general term for such material as clay, silt, claystone, siltstone, shale, and argillite and that should be used only when the amounts of clay and silt are not known or cannot be precisely identified.

**Munsell notation.** A designation of color by degrees of three simple variables—hue, value, and chroma. For example, a notation of 10YR 6/4 is a color with hue of 10YR, value of 6, and chroma of 4.

**Natric horizon.** A special kind of argillic horizon that contains enough exchangeable sodium to have an adverse effect on the physical condition of the subsoil.

**Neutral soil.** A soil having a pH value of 6.6 to 7.3. (See Reaction, soil.)

**Nodules.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Nose slope (geomorphology).** A geomorphic component of hills consisting of the projecting end (laterally convex area) of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly divergent. Nose slopes consist dominantly of colluvium and slope-wash sediments (for example, slope alluvium).

**Nutrient, plant.** Any element taken in by a plant essential to its growth. Plant nutrients are mainly nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium, magnesium, sulfur, iron, manganese, copper, boron, and zinc obtained from the soil and carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen obtained from the air and water.

**Organic matter.** Plant and animal residue in the soil in various stages of decomposition. The content of organic matter in the surface layer is described as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Very low</td>
<td>less than 0.5 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>0.5 to 1.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderately low</td>
<td>1.0 to 2.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>2.0 to 4.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>4.0 to 8.0 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very high</td>
<td>more than 8.0 %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Outwash.** Stratified and sorted sediments (chiefly sand and gravel) removed or "washed out" from a glacier by meltwater streams and deposited in front of or beyond the end moraine or the margin of a glacier. The coarser material is deposited nearer to the ice.

**Outwash fan.** A fan-shaped accumulation of outwash deposited by meltwater streams in front of the end or recessional moraine of a glacier. Coalescing outwash fans form an outwash plain.

**Outwash plain.** An extensive lowland area of coarse textured glaciofluvial material. An outwash plain is commonly smooth; where pitted, it generally is low in relief.

**Outwash terrace.** A flat-topped bank of outwash with an abrupt outer face (scarp or riser) extending along a valley downstream from an outwash plain or terminal moraine; a valley train deposit.
Paleoterrace. An erosional remnant of a terrace that retains the surface form and alluvial deposits of its origin but was not emplaced by, and commonly does not grade to, a present-day stream or drainage network.

Pan. A compact, dense layer in a soil that impedes the movement of water and the growth of roots. For example, hardpan, fragipan, claypan, plowpan, and traffic pan.

Parent material. The unconsolidated organic and mineral material in which soil forms.

Peat. Unconsolidated material, largely undecomposed organic matter, that has accumulated under excess moisture. (See Fibric soil material.)

Ped. An individual natural soil aggregate, such as a granule, a prism, or a block.

Pedisediment. A layer of sediment, eroded from the shoulder and backslope of an erosional slope, that lies on and is being (or was) transported across a gently sloping erosional surface at the foot of a receding hill or mountain slope.

Pedon. The smallest volume that can be called “a soil.” A pedon is three dimensional and large enough to permit study of all horizons. Its area ranges from about 10 to 100 square feet (1 square meter to 10 square meters), depending on the variability of the soil.

Percolation. The movement of water through the soil.

Permafrost. Ground, soil, or rock that remains at or below 0 degrees C for at least 2 years. It is defined on the basis of temperature and is not necessarily frozen.

Permeability. The quality of the soil that enables water or air to move downward through the profile. The rate at which a saturated soil transmits water is accepted as a measure of this quality. In soil physics, the rate is referred to as “saturated hydraulic conductivity,” which is defined in the Soil Survey Manual. In line with conventional usage in the engineering profession and with traditional usage in published soil surveys, this rate of flow continues to be expressed as “permeability.”

Terms describing permeability, measured in inches per hour, are as follows:

- Impermeable............... less than 0.0015 inch
- Very slow .................0.0015 to 0.06 inch
- Slow .........................0.06 to 0.2 inch
- Moderately slow ..........0.2 to 0.6 inch
- Moderate .................. 0.6 inch to 2.0 inches
- Moderately rapid ...........2.0 to 6.0 inches
- Rapid .......................6.0 to 20 inches
- Very rapid .................more than 20 inches

pH value. A numerical designation of acidity and alkalinity in soil. (See Reaction, soil.)

Phase, soil. A subdivision of a soil series based on features that affect its use and management, such as slope, stoniness, and flooding.

Piping (in tables). Formation of subsurface tunnels or pipelike cavities by water moving through the soil.

Pitting (in tables). Pits caused by melting around ice. They form on the soil after plant cover is removed.

Plastic limit. The moisture content at which a soil changes from semisolid to plastic.

Plasticity index. The numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit; the range of moisture content within which the soil remains plastic.

Plateau (geomorphology). A comparatively flat area of great extent and elevation; specifically, an extensive land region that is considerably elevated (more than 100 meters) above the adjacent lower lying terrain, is commonly limited on at least one side by an abrupt descent, and has a flat or nearly level surface. A comparatively large part of a plateau surface is near summit level.

Playa. The generally dry and nearly level lake plain that occupies the lowest parts of closed depressions, such as those on intermontane basin floors. Temporary flooding occurs primarily in response to precipitation and runoff. Playa deposits are fine grained and may or may not have a high water table and saline conditions.
Plowpan. A compacted layer formed in the soil directly below the plowed layer.

Ponding. Standing water on soils in closed depressions. Unless the soils are artificially drained, the water can be removed only by percolation or evapotranspiration.

Poorly graded. Refers to a coarse grained soil or soil material consisting mainly of particles of nearly the same size. Because there is little difference in size of the particles, density can be increased only slightly by compaction.

Pore linings. See Redoximorphic features.

Potential native plant community. See Climax plant community.

Potential rooting depth (effective rooting depth). Depth to which roots could penetrate if the content of moisture in the soil were adequate. The soil has no properties restricting the penetration of roots to this depth.

Prescribed burning. Deliberately burning an area for specific management purposes, under the appropriate conditions of weather and soil moisture and at the proper time of day.

Productivity, soil. The capability of a soil for producing a specified plant or sequence of plants under specific management.

Profile, soil. A vertical section of the soil extending through all its horizons and into the parent material.

Proper grazing use. Grazing at an intensity that maintains enough cover to protect the soil and maintain or improve the quantity and quality of the desirable vegetation. This practice increases the vigor and reproduction capacity of the key plants and promotes the accumulation of litter and mulch necessary to conserve soil and water.

Rangeland. Land on which the potential natural vegetation is predominantly grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing or browsing. It includes natural grasslands, savannas, many wetlands, some deserts, tundras, and areas that support certain forb and shrub communities.

Reaction, soil. A measure of acidity or alkalinity of a soil, expressed as pH values. A soil that tests to pH 7.0 is described as precisely neutral in reaction because it is neither acid nor alkaline. The degrees of acidity or alkalinity, expressed as pH values, are:

- Ultra acid..................................less than 3.5
- Extremely acid .......................... 3.5 to 4.4
- Very strongly acid....................... 4.5 to 5.0
- Strongly acid ............................. 5.1 to 5.5
- Moderately acid.......................... 5.6 to 6.0
- Slightly acid.............................. 6.1 to 6.5
- Neutral .................................. 6.6 to 7.3
- Slightly alkaline ......................... 7.4 to 7.8
- Moderately alkaline .................... 7.9 to 8.4
- Strongly alkaline ....................... 8.5 to 9.0
- Very strongly alkaline .............. 9.1 and higher

Red beds. Sedimentary strata that are mainly red and are made up largely of sandstone and shale.

Redox concentrations. See Redox features.

Redox depletions. See Redox features.

Redox features. Redoximorphic features are associated with wetness and result from alternating periods of reduction and oxidation of iron and manganese compounds in the soil. Reduction occurs during saturation with water, and oxidation occurs when the soil is not saturated. Characteristic color patterns are created by these processes. The reduced iron and manganese ions may be removed from a soil if vertical or lateral fluxes of water occur, in which case there is no iron or manganese precipitation in that soil. Wherever the iron and manganese are
oxidized and precipitated, they form either soft masses or hard concretions or nodules. Movement of iron and manganese as a result of redoximorphic processes in a soil may result in redoximorphic features that are defined as follows:

1. Redox concentrations.—These are zones of apparent accumulation of iron-manganese oxides, including:
   A. Nodules and concretions, which are cemented bodies that can be removed from the soil intact. Concretions are distinguished from nodules on the basis of internal organization. A concretion typically has concentric layers that are visible to the naked eye. Nodules do not have visible organized internal structure; and
   B. Masses, which are noncemented concentrations of substances within the soil matrix; and
   C. Pore linings, i.e., zones of accumulation along pores that may be either coats on pore surfaces or impregnations from the matrix adjacent to the pores.

2. Redox depletions.—These are zones of low chroma (chromas less than those in the matrix) where either iron-manganese oxides alone or both iron-manganese oxides and clay have been stripped out, including:
   A. Iron depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron and manganese oxides but have a clay content similar to that of the adjacent matrix; and
   B. Clay depletions, i.e., zones that contain low amounts of iron, manganese, and clay (often referred to as silt coats or skeleton).

3. Reduced matrix.—This is a soil matrix that has low chroma in situ but undergoes a change in hue or chroma within 30 minutes after the soil material has been exposed to air.

**Reduced matrix.** See Redoximorphic features.

**Regolith.** All unconsolidated earth materials above the solid bedrock. It includes material weathered in place from all kinds of bedrock and alluvial, glacial, eolian, lacustrine, and pyroclastic deposits.

**Relief.** The relative difference in elevation between the upland summits and the lowlands or valleys of a given region.

**Residuum (residual soil material).** Unconsolidated, weathered, or partly weathered mineral material that accumulated as bedrock weathers in place.

**Rill.** A very small, steep-sided channel resulting from erosion and cut in unconsolidated materials by concentrated but intermittent flow of water. A rill generally is not an obstacle to wheeled vehicles and is shallow enough to be smoothed over by ordinary tillage.

**Riser.** The vertical or steep side slope (e.g., escarpment) of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural, steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

**Road cut.** A sloping surface produced by mechanical means during road construction. It is commonly on the uphill side of the road.

**Rock fragments.** Rock or mineral fragments having a diameter of 2 millimeters or more; for example, gravel, cobbles, stones, and boulders.

**Root zone.** The part of the soil that can be penetrated by plant roots.

**Runoff.** The precipitation discharged into stream channels from an area. The water that flows off the surface of the land without soaking into the soil is called surface runoff.

**Saline soil.** A soil containing soluble salts in an amount that impairs growth of plants. A saline soil does not contain excess exchangeable sodium.

**Sand.** As a soil separate, individual rock or mineral fragments from 0.05 millimeter to 2.0 millimeters in diameter. Most sand grains consist of quartz. As a soil textural class, a soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.
Sandstone. Sedimentary rock containing dominantly sand-sized particles.

Sapric soil material (muck). The most highly decomposed of all organic soil material. Muck has the least amount of plant fiber, the highest bulk density, and the lowest water content at saturation of all organic soil material.

Saturated hydraulic conductivity ($K_{sat}$). See Permeability.

Saturation. Wetness characterized by zero or positive pressure of the soil water. Under conditions of saturation, the water will flow from the soil matrix into an unlined auger hole.

Scarification. The act of abrading, scratching, loosening, crushing, or modifying the surface to increase water absorption or to provide a more tillable soil.

Sedimentary rock. A consolidated deposit of clastic particles, chemical precipitates, or organic remains accumulated at or near the surface of the earth under normal low temperature and pressure conditions. Sedimentary rocks include consolidated equivalents of alluvium, colluvium, drift, and eolian, lacustrine, and marine deposits. Examples are sandstone, siltstone, mudstone, claystone, shale, conglomerate, limestone, dolomite, and coal.

Sequum. A sequence consisting of an illuvial horizon and the overlying eluvial horizon. (See Eluviation.)

Series, soil. A group of soils that have profiles that are almost alike. All the soils of a given series have horizons that are similar in composition, thickness, and arrangement.

Shale. Sedimentary rock that formed by the hardening of a deposit of clay, silty clay, or silty clay loam and that has a tendency to split into thin layers.

Sheet erosion. The removal of a fairly uniform layer of soil material from the land surface by the action of rainfall and surface runoff.

Shoulder. The convex, erosional surface near the top of a hillslope. A shoulder is a transition from summit to backslope.

Shrink-swell (in tables). The shrinking of soil when dry and the swelling when wet. Shrinking and swelling can damage roads, dams, building foundations, and other structures. It can also damage plant roots.

Side slope (geomorphology). A geomorphic component of hills consisting of a laterally planar area of a hillside. The overland waterflow is predominantly parallel. Side slopes are dominantly colluvium and slope-wash sediments.

Silica. A combination of silicon and oxygen. The mineral form is called quartz.

Silica-sesquioxide ratio. The ratio of the number of molecules of silica to the number of molecules of alumina and iron oxide. The more highly weathered soils or their clay fractions in warm-temperate, humid regions, and especially those in the tropics, generally have a low ratio.

Silt. As a soil separate, individual mineral particles that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a soil textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 12 percent clay.

Siltstone. An indurated silt having the texture and composition of shale but lacking its fine lamination or fissility; a massive mudstone in which silt predominates over clay.

Similar soils. Soils that share limits of diagnostic criteria, behave and perform in a similar manner, and have similar conservation needs or management requirements for the major land uses in the survey area.

Sinkhole. A closed, circular or elliptical depression, commonly funnel shaped, characterized by subsurface drainage and formed either by dissolution of the surface of underlying bedrock (e.g., limestone, gypsum, or salt) or by collapse of underlying caves within bedrock. Complexes of sinkholes in carbonate-rock terrain are the main components of karst topography.

Site index. A designation of the quality of a forest site based on the height of the dominant stand at an arbitrarily chosen age. For example, if the average height
attained by dominant and codominant trees in a fully stocked stand at the age of 50 years is 75 feet, the site index is 75.

**Slickensides** (pedogenic). Grooved, striated, and/or glossy (shiny) slip faces on structural peds, such as wedges; produced by shrink-swell processes, most commonly in soils that have a high content of expansive clays.

**Slope.** The inclination of the land surface from the horizontal. Percentage of slope is the vertical distance divided by horizontal distance, then multiplied by 100. Thus, a slope of 20 percent is a drop of 20 feet in 100 feet of horizontal distance. In this survey, classes for simple slopes are as follows:

- Nearly level ......................... 0 to 2 percent
- Gently sloping ........................ 2 to 4 percent
- Moderately sloping .................. 4 to 8 percent
- Strongly sloping ........................ 8 to 15 percent
- Moderately steep ..................... 15 to 25 percent
- Steep .................................... 25 to 45 percent
- Very steep .............................. more than 45 percent

**Slope alluvium.** Sediment gradually transported down the slopes of mountains or hills primarily by nonchannel alluvial processes (i.e., slope-wash processes) and characterized by particle sorting. Lateral particle sorting is evident on long slopes. In a profile sequence, sediments may be distinguished by differences in size and/or specific gravity of rock fragments and may be separated by stone lines. Burnished peds and sorting of rounded or subrounded gravel or cobbles distinguish these materials from unsorted colluvial deposits.

**Slow refill** (in tables). The slow filling of ponds, resulting from restricted permeability in the soil.

**Sodic (alkali) soil.** A soil having so high a degree of alkalinity (pH 8.5 or higher) or so high a percentage of exchangeable sodium (15 percent or more of the total exchangeable bases), or both, that plant growth is restricted.

**Sodicity.** The degree to which a soil is affected by exchangeable sodium. Sodicity is expressed as a sodium adsorption ratio (SAR) of a saturation extract, or the ratio of Na+ to Ca+ + Mg+. The degrees of sodicity and their respective ratios are:

- Slight .................................. less than 13:1
- Moderate ................................. 13-30:1
- Strong .................................. more than 30:1

**Sodium adsorption ratio** (SAR). A measure of the amount of sodium (Na) relative to calcium (Ca) and magnesium (Mg) in the water extract from saturated soil paste. It is the ratio of the Na concentration divided by the square root of one-half of the Ca + Mg concentration.

**Soft bedrock.** Bedrock that can be excavated with trenching machines, backhoes, small rippers, and other equipment commonly used in construction.

**Soil.** A natural, three-dimensional body at the earth's surface. It is capable of supporting plants and has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting on earthy parent material, as conditioned by relief and by the passage of time.

**Soil separates.** Mineral particles less than 2 millimeters in equivalent diameter and ranging between specified size limits. The names and sizes, in millimeters, of separates recognized in the United States are as follows:

- Very coarse sand ...................... 2.0 to 1.0
- Coarse sand ............................. 1.0 to 0.5
- Medium sand .......................... 0.5 to 0.25
- Fine sand ............................... 0.25 to 0.10
- Very fine sand ......................... 0.10 to 0.05
Soil Survey of Deerlodge National Forest Area, Montana

Silt..............................................0.05 to 0.002
Clay........................................ less than 0.002

**Solum.** The upper part of a soil profile, above the C horizon, in which the processes of soil formation are active. The solum in soil consists of the A, E, and B horizons. Generally, the characteristics of the material in these horizons are unlike those of the material below the solum. The living roots and plant and animal activities are largely confined to the solum.

**Stone line.** In a vertical cross section, a line formed by scattered fragments or a discrete layer of angular and subangular rock fragments (commonly a gravel- or cobble-sized lag concentration) that formerly was draped across a topographic surface and was later buried by additional sediments. A stone line generally caps material that was subject to weathering, soil formation, and erosion before burial. Many stone lines seem to be buried erosion pavements, originally formed by sheet and rill erosion across the land surface.

**Stones.** Rock fragments 10 to 24 inches (25 to 60 centimeters) in diameter if rounded or 15 to 24 inches (38 to 60 centimeters) in length if flat.

**Stony.** Refers to a soil containing stones in numbers that interfere with or prevent tillage.

**Strath terrace.** A type of stream terrace; formed as an erosional surface cut on bedrock and thinly mantled with stream deposits (alluvium).

**Stream terrace.** One of a series of surfaces in a stream valley, flanking and more or less parallel to the stream channel, originally formed near the level of the stream; represents the remnants of an abandoned flood plain, stream bed, or valley floor produced during a former state of fluvial erosion or deposition.

**Structure, soil.** The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or aggregates. The principal forms of soil structure are—platy (laminated), prismatic (vertical axis of aggregates longer than horizontal), columnar (prisms with rounded tops), blocky (angular or subangular), and granular. Structureless soils are either single grain (each grain by itself, as in dune sand) or massive (the particles adhering without any regular cleavage, as in many hardpans).

**Stubble mulch.** Stubble or other crop residue left on the soil or partly worked into the soil. It protects the soil from wind erosion and water erosion after harvest, during preparation of a seedbed for the next crop, and during the early growing period of the new crop.

**Subsoil.** Technically, the B horizon; roughly, the part of the solum below plow depth.

**Subsolling.** Tilling a soil below normal plow depth, ordinarily to shatter a hardpan or claypan.

**Substratum.** The part of the soil below the solum.

**Subsurface layer.** Any surface soil horizon (A, E, AB, or EB) below the surface layer.

**Summer fallow.** Management of uncropped land during the summer to control weeds and allow storage of moisture in the soil for the growth of a later crop. A practice common in semiarid regions, where annual precipitation is not enough to produce a crop every year. Summer fallow is frequently practiced before planting winter grain.

**Summit.** The topographically highest position of a hillslope. It has a nearly level (planar or slightly convex) surface.

**Surface layer.** The soil ordinarily moved in tillage, or its equivalent in uncultivated soil, ranging in depth from 4 to 10 inches (10 to 25 centimeters). Frequently designated as the “plow layer,” or the “Ap horizon.”

**Surface soil.** The A, E, AB, and EB horizons, considered collectively. It includes all subdivisions of these horizons.

**Talus.** Rock fragments of any size or shape (commonly coarse and angular) derived from and lying at the base of a cliff or very steep rock slope. The accumulated mass of such loose broken rock formed chiefly by falling, rolling, or sliding.
**Taxadjuncts.** Soils that cannot be classified in a series recognized in the classification system. Such soils are named for a series they strongly resemble and are designated as taxadjuncts to that series because they differ in ways too small to be of consequence in interpreting their use and behavior. Soils are recognized as taxadjuncts only when one or more of their characteristics are slightly outside the range defined for the family of the series for which the soils are named.

**Terminal moraine.** An end moraine that marks the farthest advance of a glacier. It typically has the form of a massive arcuate or concentric ridge, or complex of ridges, and is underlain by till and other types of drift.

**Terrace (geomorphology).** A steplike surface, bordering a valley floor or shoreline, that represents the former position of a flood plain, lake, or seashore. The term is usually applied both to the relatively flat summit surface (tread) that was cut or built by stream or wave action and to the steeper descending slope (scarp or riser) that has graded to a lower base level of erosion.

**Terracettes.** Small, irregular steplike forms on steep hillslopes, especially in pasture, formed by creep or erosion of surficial materials that may be induced or enhanced by trampling of livestock, such as sheep or cattle.

**Texture, soil.** The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying “coarse,” “fine,” or “very fine.”

**Thin layer (in tables).** Otherwise suitable soil material that is too thin for the specified use.

**Till.** Dominantly unsorted and nonstratified drift, generally unconsolidated and deposited directly by a glacier without subsequent reworking by meltwater, and consisting of a heterogeneous mixture of clay, silt, sand, gravel, stones, and boulders; rock fragments of various lithologies are embedded within a finer matrix that can range from clay to sandy loam.

**Tilth, soil.** The physical condition of the soil as related to tillage, seedbed preparation, seedling emergence, and root penetration.

**Toeslope.** The gently inclined surface at the base of a hillslope. Toeslopes in profile are commonly gentle and linear and are constructional surfaces forming the lower part of a hillslope continuum that grades to valley or closed-depression floors.

**Topsoil.** The upper part of the soil, which is the most favorable material for plant growth. It is ordinarily rich in organic matter and is used to topdress roadbanks, lawns, and land affected by mining.

**Trace elements.** Chemical elements, for example, zinc, cobalt, manganese, copper, and iron, in soils in extremely small amounts. They are essential to plant growth.

**Tread.** The flat to gently sloping, topmost, laterally extensive slope of terraces, flood-plain steps, or other stepped landforms; commonly a recurring part of a series of natural steplike landforms, such as successive stream terraces.

**Tuff.** A generic term for any consolidated or cemented deposit that is 50 percent or more volcanic ash.

**Upland.** An informal, general term for the higher ground of a region, in contrast with a low-lying adjacent area, such as a valley or plain, or for land at a higher elevation than the flood plain or low stream terrace; land above the footslope zone of the hillslope continuum.

**Valley fill.** The unconsolidated sediment deposited by any agent (water, wind, ice, or mass wasting) so as to fill or partly fill a valley.

**Variegation.** Refers to patterns of contrasting colors assumed to be inherited from the parent material rather than to be the result of poor drainage.

**Varve.** A sedimentary layer or a lamina or sequence of laminae deposited in a body of still water within a year. Specifically, a thin pair of graded glaciolacustrine layers
seasonally deposited, usually by meltwater streams, in a glacial lake or other body of still water in front of a glacier.

**Water bars.** Smooth, shallow ditches or depressional areas that are excavated at an angle across a sloping road. They are used to reduce the downward velocity of water and divert it off and away from the road surface. Water bars can easily be driven over if constructed properly.

**Weathering.** All physical disintegration, chemical decomposition, and biologically induced changes in rocks or other deposits at or near the earth’s surface by atmospheric or biologic agents or by circulating surface waters but involving essentially no transport of the altered material.

**Well graded.** Refers to soil material consisting of coarse grained particles that are well distributed over a wide range in size or diameter. Such soil normally can be easily increased in density and bearing properties by compaction. Contrasts with poorly graded soil.

**Wilting point** (or permanent wilting point). The moisture content of soil, on an oven-dry basis, at which a plant (specifically a sunflower) wilts so much that it does not recover when placed in a humid, dark chamber.

**Windthrow.** The uprooting and tipping over of trees by the wind.
Accessibility Statement

This document is not accessible by screen-reader software. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 1-800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk-FTC@ftc.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may wish to contact the national forest. You can locate the correct office and phone number at http://www.fs.fed.us/recreation/map/state_list.shtml#Montana.